

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines

1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No. 0339-67  
Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies  
3/LID/blp  
5750  
10 May 1967

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Downgraded at three year intervals, DOD Dir 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 April 1967 to 30 April 1967  
Ref: (a) MGO 5750.2  
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology  
Filed ✓(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
Sep ✓(3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
✓(4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (c), enclosures (1) through (4) are submitted.

*C. C. Crossfield*  
C. C. CROSSFIELD

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 1877

Copy 1 of 8 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7TH MAR - CMD CHRON

14 APR 1967

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines

1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April 1967 to 30 April 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division  
(Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

Col G. C. CROSSFIELD  
011426 USMC  
(1-30 Apr 67)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

1st Lt T. A. NEIDHART JR  
093328 USMC  
(1-30 Apr 67)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol J. D. ROWLEY  
053367 USMC  
(1-30 Apr 67)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol W. P. KITPERMAN  
061948 USMC  
(1-30 Apr 67)

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol E. J. BRONARS  
050746 USMC  
(1-4 Apr 67)

LtCol J. D. COUNSELMAN  
049744 USMC  
(5-30 Apr 67)

2. Location

1-11 April 1967: CHU LAI RVN, (3d Bn 1-11 Apr 67; DUC PHO, RVN)  
12-30 April 1967: DA NANG RVN

3. Staff Officers - Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	Lt Col R. E. JOHNSON 045285 USMC	1-30 Apr 67
S-1	Capt D. R. MUNCIE 085517 USMC	1-30 Apr 67
S-2	Capt D. L. WALKER 084369 USMC	1-30 Apr 67
S-3	Maj E. F. FITZGERALD 058209 USMC	1-30 Apr 67
S-4	Maj G. H. TURLEY 060297 USMC	1-24 Apr 67
	Maj T. C. HOUSTON 070875 USMC	25-30 Apr 67
S-5	Capt C. E. GONZALES 070565 USMC	1-30 Apr 67

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
108	3421	10	145

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICS.a. Personnel and Administration.

(1) Administration. No unusual administrative problems were encountered.

(2) Personnel. During this reporting period operations consisted of processing and assignment of 250 replacements, allocation and filling of 366 Rest & Recuperation quotas, administration of 166 rotatees, processing of 8 emergency leave requests and of 19 six months extension requests.

## (3) Casualties Sustained.

(a) There were 196 combat casualties during the month of which 24 were KIA and 172 WIA.

(b) There were 12 non-battle injuries.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain.

## (1) Significant Reports.

(a) During April, a number of low level agent reports have indicated that VC/NVA units within QUANG NAM Province have been resupplied and reinforced by a regiment. This unit has reportedly moved into the DUC DUC and DUC XUYEN Districts. Also, reports from agents indicate that the 21st NVA Regiment is re-infiltrating from QUANG NGAI into QUANG TIN Province to commence operations for the dry season campaign. The possibility of the 21st NVA Regiment's presence in QUANG TIN Province cannot be discounted as it is known to have operated in this area during 1966.

(b) The 3rd NVA Regiment, minus the 2nd Battalion, is believed to be located within QUE SON District, QUANG NAM Province. The 3rd Battalion which was located in the area where Operation INDEPENDENCE was conducted has recently moved SE and is believed to be located in the vicinity of BT 0445. The 3rd NVA Regiment continues to occupy the Southern portion of QUANG NAM Province and to operate therein.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Interrogation of a rallier, who was the Training Officer MR-5 and who rallied to SONG TRUONG OP, SON TINH District, QUANG NGAI Province during the latter part of March, revealed that the 21st and 3rd NVA Regiments are understrength but are capable of launching small scale attacks. He further stated that the assigned area for the 2nd NVA Division for the dry season campaign was scheduled to commence about 15 April 1967. Tactics for the summer campaign will be to attack posts, intercept reinforcements and to destroy SVN government forces. Province forces within QUANG NAM, according to the rallier, are assigned as follows: Three infantry battalions and a heavy weapons battalion; in DA NANG City, three battalions: the 402nd Sapper Battalion and a sapper battalion and one heavy weapons battalion both activated in August 1966.

(d) The DA NANG OOB continues to carry one Main Force Battalion, elements of one Local Force Battalion, and several Local Force Companies operating within the TAOR. The 402nd Sapper Battalion continues to operate within the TAOR with the Companies of the T.89th Bn still subordinate to it. The 402nd Bn is presently believed to be located in the central and eastern portions of 2/7 TAOR, in HOA VANG District, near the SONG CU DE. Companies of the T.89th Bn are located in the central and eastern portions of 1/7 TAOR, in HIEU DUC District, also in the Northeastern portion of 3/7 TAOR, in DAI LOC District. The Q.16th LF Co is believed to be located in the central portion of 2/7 TAOR, HOA VANG District just south of the SONG CU DE. The Q.14th LF Co is located within the 3/7 TAOR as are elements of the V.25th LF Bn just along the Southern Boundary of the TAOR in DAI LOC District. One Company of the V.25th LF Bn is believed to be located in the SE portion of 1/26 TAOR in DIEN BAN District. Recent agent reports have indicated that enemy units have moved in strength East towards HOI AN City, and North into the 2/7 area of responsibility.

(e) The R.20th Bn is a local force unit which generally operates in separate companies. Because of recent losses it is reported to be under strength. This unit is believed to be located in DUY XUYEN District just South of the 1st Marines TAOR.

(f) A VCC stated that the Q.12th LF Co has changed its unit designation to F-12. There is no confirmation of this report as no reports of an F-12 Co have yet been received. The captive further stated that the morale of the local VC is low because of living hardships and the constant pressure of artillery and airstrikes.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## (2) Significant Operations.

(a) Operation GRAND was initiated and conducted by the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines during the period 21-26 April in DAI LOC District QUANG NAM Province. Contact was very light with only a few mine incidents reported. Operation GRAND inflicted a total of 2 VC KIA probable, and 20 VN were detained as suspects. This operation was successful from an intelligence viewpoint. USMC units in the operational area hampered the movements of the VC and cause them to move out of the area of operations. Subsequent to the Operation a new combat base was established in the GRAND area to extend Free World Military Force influence and observation of a probable VC LOC.

## (3) VC Activity.

(a) VC activity within the TAOR during April was light with a total of 193 initiated incidents of which 73 were mine/booby trap incidents. One Malaysian whip and mace was found. Of 20 punji pits uncovered, the majority were found to be booby-trapped with a grenade or some type of explosive ordnance. A trip wire was usually stretched over the opening of the pit to act as a triggering device.

(b) On the 13th, a VC underwater demolition team destroyed a center pier on the NAM O Bridge (AT 928842), dropping two 70 meter spans into the river. An estimated 400 pounds of explosives had been floated into position by the enemy over an extended period of time.

(c) On the 19th, the VC initiated an attack on CAP B 2-1 (AT 928608). The attacking force was estimated to be one platoon of VC. The CAP position received small arms fire, rifle grenades, hand grenades, and satchel charges from the enemy resulting in 2 USMC KIA, 3 PF KIA, 5 USMC WIA, and 1 PF WIA. The attack lasted approximately one-half hour during which the enemy was able to destroy three of the CAP's four bunkers. A reaction force from K Co, 3/7 was dispatched, artillery was fired on possible VC withdrawal routes, and a flare-ship was quickly on station. USMC units reported 7 VC KIA confirmed, and 12 VC KIA probable; a search of the area revealed 1 Chicom AK-47, 3 AK-47 magazines, 1 Thompson SMG magazine, 2 Chicom fragmentation grenades, and 2 concussion grenades.

(d) On the 21st, a squad ambush patrol from Co G 2/7 was attacked by an estimated reinforced enemy platoon vicinity AT 8785. The USMC squad received a heavy volume of small arms automatic weapons fire from all sides, as well as numerous grenades, resulting in 6 USMC

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

## CONFIDENTIAL

KIA and 5 USMC WIA. A reaction force was dispatched, and USMC units reported finding numerous blood trails indicating 8 VC KIA probable.

(4) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and Combat Intelligence functions were carried out during the month. The 7th Marine Regiment relinquished its TAOR in CHU LAI to the 196th USA Infantry Brigade on 10 April moving its CP to DA NANG where it assumed control of what formerly was 9th Marine's Sector. The entire Intelligence Section moved with the Regimental CP resuming it's functions in DA NANG.

(5) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by weather conditions during April.

## (6) Losses Inflicted on the Enemy.

(a) Personnel	Within TAOR
VC KIA conf	46
VC KIA prob	93
Detainees	135
Rallier	1
(b) Weapons	11 rifles (including 5. U.S. made, 5 Chicom made and 1 Soviet made)

(7) Terrain. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

c. Organization and Operations.

(1) Command Relations. For this reporting period, until the Regimental Headquarters displaced from CHU LAI to DA NANG on 10 April, the 7th Marines, less the 3rd Battalion, was under the operational control of the Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray. Once fully situated on Hill 55 vic AT 9762 south of DA NANG, 7th Marines assumed OPCON of 1st Battalion, 26th Marines from 9th Marines and also of 2nd and 3rd Battalions, 7th Marines as of 120900H April. At 132300H April 1st Battalion, 7th Marines moved from CHU LAI and chopped from direct OPCON, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division to 7th Marines. This completed the move from CHU LAI.

(2) Fire Support. Fire support during April was normal with no unusual problems encountered.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## (3) Air Support.

(a) Total Requests	260
(b) Total Completed	252
(c) Total Troop Lifts	16
(d) Total Logistics Lifts	42
(e) Prisoners	4
(f) Escorts	2
(g) Liaison	22
(h) Recon	7
(i) Unit CO	24
(j) Staff	3
(k) TAR	9
(l) Medevac Requests	131
(m) Medevacs Completed	130
(n) Personnel Medevaced	243
(o) Total Cargo	178,100 lbs
(p) Total Troops Lifted	849
(q) Cancelled because of Weather	4
(r) Cancelled for Lack of A/C	4
(s) Air Strikes Requested/Received	9/9
Controlled by FAC	3
Controlled by TAC	6

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## (4) Significant Operations Conducted.

(a) Operation GRAND a battalion (-) operation was conducted by 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines from 21-26 April in DAI LOC District, QUANG NAM Province. In its first phase the operation concentrated on the exploitation of an ARC LIGHT strike in vic Hill 89 (AT 808601). The second phase of GRAND consisted of a clearing operation in the VU GIA river valley with the ultimate aim of establishing a company combat base on Hill 52 (ZC 217553). Only light contact was made with the enemy.

(b) Operation OREGON, the contingency plan for the movement of USMC forces out of CHU LAI and DUC PHO and for their replacement by U.S. Army troops, was implemented on 10 April and completed by 13 April. During that period the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions, 7th Marines and the Regimental Headquarters displaced to the DA NANG TAOR and 7th Marines chopped to direct OPCON of Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

d. Plans.

## (1) Combat Missions Assigned.

(a) 7th Marines has established and maintained and continues a recon screen throughout assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR; conducts unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR; conducts coordinated, unilateral and combined offensive operations in Division Area of Responsibility and I CTZ as directed; and maintains control of assigned sector of DA NANG TAOR.

(b) When directed, on twelve hours notice, 7th Marines provide one Battalion (rein) for employment anywhere in RVN; with an additional 12 hours notice, provides a regimental headquarters and one or two battalions for employment anywhere in RVN upon commitment of initial battalion.

(c) 7th Marines is prepared to provide one battalion as division reserve when directed and one company (rein) to Air Base Defense Battalion for defense of DA NANG Air Base and DA NANG East when directed.

(d) 7th Marines ensures coordinated, planned surveillance and interdiction of possible enemy mortar and rocket firing sites within its assigned area and similarly conducts aggressive patrol activities and employs all available assets to interdict and deny use of waterways to the enemy.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

## CONFIDENTIAL

(e) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened Civilian Irregular Defense Group camps, to re-establish such camps in enemy territory if destroyed, and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such camps as necessary.

(f) 7th Marines provides forces to reinforce threatened District Capitals and Revolutionary Development cadre, to re-establish such positions in enemy hands and to pursue enemy forces involved in attacks on such positions.

(g) 7th Marines is prepared to commit rapidly by helicopters such reinforced units of squad, platoon or company size as appropriate to engage and destroy small VC forces sighted or contacted in or adjacent to the TAOR, to reinforce friendly units, to protect downed aircraft or drones, and to exploit supporting arms employment.

e. Training.

(1) During April 75 personnel from 7th Marines attended Land Mine Warfare School conducted by the 1st Engineer Battalion.

(2) Nine men attended NCO school in OKINAWA.

(3) Eight men received instruction in Vietnamese in OKINAWA and 3 received instruction in DA NANG.

(4) All training for the M16E1 rifle was completed by the Regiment on 1 April.

(5) Indoctrination courses were conducted for 250 newly joined personnel by Regiment and the Battalions.

f. Combined Action Company Program.

(1) 7th Marines has 14 Combined Action Platoons within its DA NANG TAOR.

g. Logistics, Equipment and Supply.

(1) During April the M16E1 Rifle was placed into service throughout the 7th Marine Regiment.

(2) On 10 April the Regimental Command Post displaced from the CHU LAI TAOR to the DA NANG TAOR (AT 9762). Initial movement was by air followed by the sea tail which arrived aboard the USS STONE COUNTY (LST 1141).

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

## CONFIDENTIAL

(3) With the relocation of the Regiment, logistical emphasis has been placed on engineering support, properly constructing defensive positions and improving cantonment.

(4) Received requisitional authority of \$160,000 for the 4th Quarter of Fical Year 1967.

(5) This command received 117 Metascope Assemblies allocated at 39 per infantry battalion. This item has not yet been placed into service by Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

(6) An Automotive Maintenance/Material Assistance Team visited the Regimental Motor Pool on 24 April 1967, and provided assistance and instruction in Motor Transport Maintenance and Supply problem areas.

(7) Logistical support throughout the month was provided by utilizing truck transportation.

h. Civic Action.

(1) The 7th Marines provided assistance to 4,019 civilians in the CHU LAI TAOR prior to the Regiment's move to DA NANG. Additionally, scrap lumber and bamboo matting was donated to the TIEN DAO Refugee Camp. This material was from the old Regimental recreation hall.

(2) On 10 April 1967, the forward elements of the 7th Marines moved to the DA NANG area, and the 7th Marines Civil Affairs section assumed responsibility for the 9th Marines Civic Action Area of Responsibility. The 9th Marines Civil Affairs Officer, provided an excellent turn-over file of projects within the TAOR. He remained with the 7th Regiment for one week after departure of the 9th Marines, in order to acquaint the 7th Marines Civil Affairs Officer more thoroughly with the new area. All District Chiefs and Sub-Sector Advisors in HOA VANG, HIEU DUC, DAI LOC and DIEN BAN were introduced as well as the various province officials at HOI AN Province Headquarters. Also, the various officials from the Office of Civil Operations in DA NANG and HOI AN were contacted. The 7th Marines Civil Affairs Officer attended weekly meetings with the Office of Civil Affairs Team on 22 and 29 April 1967 in connection with projects and problem areas within QUANG NAM Province. These meetings are held every Saturday at OCO Headquarters in HOI AN and are considered invaluable from the standpoint of coordinating all Civil Affairs Projects with the appropriate Vietnamese Governmental agencies.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

## CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Fifty-five bags of fertilizer were picked up in DA NANG and transported to Hill 55 (AT 9762) for the purpose of selling it to fifty local farmers.

(4) The 3rd AA platoon of the 29th Civil Affairs Company, USA, is assigned to work within the 7th Marines TAOR. A copy of their most recent report is included in this chronology.

i. Psychological Operations.

(1) During April 80 leaflet drops and aerial broadcasts were conducted within 7th Marines DA NANG TAOR.

(2) Approximately 25,000 leaflets, primarily of the CHIEU HOI and rewards for mines variety, were hand-distributed by patrols.

j. Communications.

(1) Re-establishment of communications at the new C.P. location on Hill 55 (AT 9762) required a change in the basic wire/radio-relay system. Since the areas between 7th Marines C.P. and those of 1/7, 2/7 and 3/7 are considered insecure for either all or parts of the intervening distances, laying of telephone cable was considered unfeasible. Radio relay links are presently operated to these three battalions. These links, operated on a 24 hour basis, have to date been maintained with 98% reliability. Since 1/26 is co-located on Hill 55, normal wire and radio communications are maintained.

(2) No significant problems were encountered during the move from CHU LAI to DA NANG.

k. Medical.

(1) A total of 213 men were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during April with four cases of venereal disease reported in Headquarters Company.

(2) The number of fevers, undetermined origin (FUOs) increased and the incidence of diarrhea was 48 for Headquarters Company. This increase can be attributed to the new area's water supply and the problems initially encountered with it. The problems, improper flocculation and chlorination, have been eliminated.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Medical supply is satisfactory. The health of the Regiment, in general, is excellent.

1. New Techniques Employed. Enclosures (2) through (4) (Battalion Command Chronologies).

2. ENTRIES. ✓ Tab A (7th Marines Unit Journal for March)

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE AND SUPPORTING COMMANDS

*Filed  
sep* a. Enclosure (2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
 Enclosure (3) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
 Enclosure (4) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology

b. *Filed w/c/chron* Tab A: 7th Marines Unit Journal for April  
 Tab B: Daily Intelligence Summaries for April  
 Tab C: Periodic Civil Affairs Report No 6-67, 3rd AA platoon,  
 29th Civil Affairs Company, U.S. Army

✓TAB-D - A/ARpt (Opn Descto) - PHASES OF

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Enclosure (1)

7<sup>TH</sup> MOR - UNIT JAG APR 1967

7th Marines

Unit Journal

for

April

1967

7TH MARINES - UNIT JOURNAL

TAB-A

APRIL JOURNAL

SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010001H		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR APRIL.
010915H		2		FR: 1/7 CAC L-4 to 7th Mar (A) 1/7 CAC L-4 (B) 010015H (C-1) BT 622012 BT 625001 (C-2) BT 628011 (D) Asst Police Chief of BINH YEN SENT 10 PF's to sweep through SON TRA #1 and #2. At SON TRA #1, PF's were engaged by estimated 8 VC wearing black PJ's. Received approx 60 rds Auto S/A fire. (E) PF's returned 40 rds S/A fire. VC broke contact and fled toward CAC L-4 Position. CAC Sqd Observed 6 VC approaching. VC fired 30 rds S/A fire at CAC L-4 positions. CAC sqd returned 80 rds S/A and dispatched 6 marines to pursue. VC broke contact and fled in an unknown direction. Found 1 VN woman shot in arm. Sent to Bn Aid Station for treatment. Search continues for VC. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF Non Evac (H-N) Neg
011200H		3		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add B7 - 9 - 11. C3. D4-5-10 All cancelled. D13 change from Sqd to Ftm.
011600H		4		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7A10 Snd (B) 011445H-011700H S & C 625010, 633021, 642018, 633013, 627006, 7A52 Ftm (-) 012200H-020600H L.P. 626996 7A53 Ftm (-) 012200H-020600H L.P. 625991 7A54 Ftm (-) 012200H-020600H L.P. 634989
011630H		5		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D14 Snd recon (B) 011500H (C) 1. BS 639979 2. BS 639978 (D) Obs approx 15 VC 4 with wms moving south in low ground away from TAOR toward river. Range about 1200 meters. VC wearing blk PJ's. Some with coolie hats, some with no hats, some with no shirts. (E) 3x90mm WP rds fired by tanks. VC fled in northerly direction. Unable to obs results of fire. Delta and OP's notified to look for possible reappearance of VC so Sparrow Hawk could be launched. Patrol sent in mean time to search for VC and found boat at 011530H with 2 bodies and blood traces in and around area. No wms. If VC sighted again, will consider launching a Sparrow Hawk. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 conf (J) 6 prob (K-N) Neg
011650H		6		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 010815H (E) Old Viet woman informed PF's at about 1300 of a body at BS 623017. PF's checked area and found and identified 1 VC KIA approx 22 yrs old dressed in blk PJ's. PF's said VC not from local area. PF reptd info to Marine about 1500. Line (I) to read 1 VC KIA conf.
011700H		7		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellations C7-8-9-10-12 Addition C6 Ftm 011925H-020700H 59097A
011800H		8		FR: 7th Mar to TFX. Alert Forces Status called in.
020600H		9		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellations 020600 to 030600 & 7A7, 7B6, 7B8, C1, C9, C10, C12, C14, D10.
020900H		10		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (Spot Report (A) 7A4 Sq d Combat (B) 020800H (C-1) BT 647006 (C-2) BT 652009 (D) 7A6 spotted 2 VC w/weapons running east. 7A4 notified that VC were moving in their direction. 7A4 spotted 2 VC w/weapons, 1 wearing black PJ's, 1 with purple PJ's. (E) 7A4 fired 15 rounds S/A at VC. range 300 meters. VC returned 5 rounds S/A and broke contact. 1 fled east into a group of Viet. Pursued

SECTIONS: 9-2, 9-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
020900H		10	continued	by Marines but unable to locate. Search of area located 1 VC KIA and 5 empty shell casings. No weapons, documents or ID cards. VC was approx 45 years old. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-N) Neg
021000H		11		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol addition 7410 Sgd 020935H to 021100H Combat 622016. 74q-1 Cancelled.
021110H		12		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Change 7E10 Sgd 021000 to 031000 S & C 535947, 526070, 534003, 509975, 516060 Change.
021150H		13		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) P5 Sgd (+) Combat (B) 021050H (C) 669981 (D) Point moving along trail spotted coconut shell laying in the trail which looked suspicious. (E) Investigation showed coconut shell to be M-26 grenade booby trap which was blown in place. (F-N) Neg
021220H		14		FR: CAC L-4 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC L-4 relaying for PF patrol fire team security. (B) 020935H (C) 623014 (D) PF patrol stopped to question Viet male approx 53 years old. While talking, 1 VC w/weapon wearing black shorts and green jacket jumped out of a spider trap 15 meters away and ran east. (E) PF's fired 30 rounds S/A fire at VC. Searched area found spider trap w/one empty M-1 clip. Patrol questioned old man again. Old man led PF's to cave. PF's sent for Marines w/gas masks and flash lights searched cave. Cave had 3 branches, 1 is 300 ft long, others are only short distance to a dead end. Cave appears to have been used very recently. Further search of cave in progress. Intend to blow. (F-N) Neg.
021240H		15		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B12 Squad and Eng 021200H to 021400H Combat 712973, & 707965.
021940H		16		FR: Bien Son to 7th Mar FR 612950 will move to 595999 ambush sight at do not fire on movement.
022200H		17		FR: Bien Son to 7th Mar FR in contact via 597927, 1 VC KIA 1 w/m captured 3 FR WIA action continues
022215H		18		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 7E2 & 7E26, 27 28 29 30 31 32
022330H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC L-2 (B) 022115 (C) 6070 18 607018 (D) PF patrol engaged VC w/wms running from house wearing shorts and shirts (E) patrol fired 100 rds PFs from camp Green fire approx 200rs no USMC involved reac force of 4USMC & 4PFs investigated and found blood later wounded child was brought to camp Green with GSW from carbine Child MedEvac (F) neg (G) 1 w/m child (H-N) neg
0300300H		20		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot Rep (A) P9 ftm w/pf's (B) 022345 (C) BS 668974 (D) Ftm returning to CAC L-3 from Amb site walked into 2 VC on trail Point marine grabbed 1 VC weapon other VC fired at marine wounding him in shoulder both VC fled in NE direction (E) Marines and PF's fired 25 rds s/a a ftm from CAC L-3 was dispatched to out if needed ftm searched area and found 1 VC KIA. Submit follow-up ASAP (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MED EVAC (H) neg (I) 1 cong (J-K) neg (L) neg (M) 1 US cal 30 carbine #5516858 (N) neg

SECTION: S-3 S-2  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
030330		21		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Follow up to spot rep 022345H (A) Ftm (B) 030015 - 030100 (C) BS 668974 (D) no further sign of VC activity (E) the VC kia was wearing white shirt and blk shorts. Name DRIONG BEIC I.D. card no 157840 age 39
030900H		22		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7E19 Ftm 0800 1500 sec 537943 7E20 Ftm 0800 1600 sec 536948 7H33 Sgd PF's 1000 1600 sec 599941 603951 605955 626890 599966 601974 607968 603959 597958
031130H		23		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC L-3 Ftm Sec (B) 030845H (C) BS 671969 BS 666965 (D) Patrol recd 20 rds s/a from est 3 VC range 00-760mts (E) Patrol recd 100 rds s/a area searched for 10 minutes with inconclusive results. (F-N) neg
031130H		24		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CACL-3 (B) 030830H (C) BS 664979 BS 665963 (D) 1 female civilian and 1 male civilian were wounded in a fire fight between PF's and VC no USMC were present. (E) Two civilians were later given treatment at CAC L-3 position civilians were Med Evac to Quang Ngai (F) neg (G) two Vn civilians (H-N) neg
031350H		25		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E19 ftm sec (B) 031230 (C) BS 535944 (D) Road block checking ID cards with 1 female age 25 yrs old without ID card (E) Detainee states she is from Thanh Hoa (1) BS 535947 but her husband lives in DUC AN (2) <del>535947</del> DUC AN (2) has been empty for some time Detainee changed story several times will fwd to IIT (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
031350H		26		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7H1 Plt w/Optos 031400 031730 Cmbt 633992 639980 7H2 Sgd 031400 031730 Cmbt 639980 638973 7H3 Sgd 031400 031730 Cmbt 639980 620972
031505H		27		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H20 Ftm w/Scout Sniper (B) 031345H (C-1) 555913 (C-2) 55914 (D) Patrol spotted 1 VCS male swimming from patrol. VCS wearing black PJ's approx 25 years old. (E) Yelled for VCS to halt. Fired 3 rds 5.56. Vcs stopped. VCS had no ID card. Will forward to Bn (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
031800H		28		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Change of Time 7A6 1630 out 1800 in.
031600H		29		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H40 Ftm S & C (B) 031030H (C) 625006 (D) PF came to A Co said they found entrance to cave. (E) Sent fire team to check area and found 3 entrances to 1st cave. Cave was 5 by 4 by 8 ft Found a false wall in far end. Beyond first wall was room 15 by 25 by 5 ft. Room had false bottom which contained 1 US canteen. Cave appeared to have been used recently. Second 2 entrances ran into same boom. Size 25 by 5 by 4 ft. Eng blew 1st cave. 2nd cave not destroyed as will require cratering charge. Same ftm found Viet boy age 14 with not ID card and with 4,900 piastres Boy was detained and now being questioned by PF's. PF ol-

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO.	PTG	MESSAGE
031600H		29	continued	claims boy was carrying money to VC. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 1 US canteen, 4900 piastres.
031610H		30		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A1 Ftm S & C (B) 031545 (C-1) 638978 (C-2) 63973 (D) One civilian male ran from patrol. Warning shots were fired and civilian continued to run. Pursued by Marines and apprehended. (E) Will forward to IIT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
031630H		31		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A2 Ftm S & C (B) 031550H (C) BS 638980 (D) Found M-26 frag grenade w/booby trap wire across path. (E) Blew in place. (F-N) Neg
031830H		32		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A4 Sqd + Tanks 041330H Combat Change 683000, 68994, 683900.
031920H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A4 Squad + Combat (B) 031600H (C) BT 542014 (D) Patrol spotted Viet male 18 yrs old who ran from Marines. He halted when told to do so and produced ID card which appeared to be altered. (E) Because of suspicious behavior he was detained for further interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
031920H		34		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Ftm Security (B) 031640H (C) BT 624008 (D) PF talked to Viet boy apprehended earlier in connection with cave which refers to spot report 031030H. PF claims mother of boy is VC. (E) Ftm and 2 PF's apprehended mother of boy. Woman is 40 years old. PF's claim woman is husband of VC. Also claim daughter is VC. Patrol searched house and surrounding houses with neg results. Daughter was not found. Holding at Bn S-2. Will be transferred to IIT on first available transportation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M) Neg (N) 2 letters, small bottle with unknown contents.
032050H		35		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A1 Ftm + 040900H to 041220H S & C 580980, 583986, 582987, 593977, Change. 7A12 Ftm 032200H to 040300H Ambush 626005 No. 7A17 Ftm 032000 to 040800 Ambush 615904 No.
032130H	LATE ENTRY	36		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray Called in Alert Forces Status at 1800. Changes are as follows: Bald Eagle: Assigned unit H-2-7 (-) 1 Plt. Plt: 3rd Plt H-2-7 Call sign Castillion Hotel three. Sparrow Hawk 1 at Squad 3rd Plt H-2-7 Troops 20. Arty F. O. Team: troops 1.
040220H		7		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A9 Ftm ambush w/PF's (B) 040130 (C) 613012 612012 (D) Patrol on way to Amb site recd 14rds s/a fire from est 3-4 VC approx 75 mtrs NW of their posit. (E) Returned 55 rds s/a fire checked area for 15 minutes with neg results will search area at first light. (F-N) neg
040815H		38		FR: 1/7 Bn to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Bn rear (B) 040725 (C) BS 630995 BS 632989 (D) 4 CH46's approaching LZ Magnolia to lift out 3 sq's for SAD operation 1/7 TACOR taken under fire by estimated 3 VC firing 35rds s/corbine 1 CH46 took hits in hydraulic system and fuel lines (E) CH46 gunner returned 40rds 50cal, troops on ground ret 70rds 5.56 two s ds dispatched from B&SCo to search area Damaged chopper will remain at Magnolia with sec. for repairs. Helilift of Plt to original destination completed by other 3 choppers by 0750 more details to

SECTION: S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	CUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
04080CH		39		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition #40 S & 040830 041600 see 520920 #3 1700 714H 714H cancelled
04103CH		40		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) E Co. Cmbt Base (B) 041600 (C) 538947 (D) Police chief of Thanh Tra #2 BS. 535945 brought a vn woman 48yrs old to this combat base police chief says she is on their list of VC from THUC BINH TAY she is dressed in black PJ's her name is NGUYEN THI THIEW (E) will fwd to Bn S-2 (E-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
04142CH		41		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar FollowUp to Spot Rep 040745H (A) 2800 (B) 0745 (C) BS 632989 (D) 2800 found no evidence of VC who fired at helicopters & detained one woman age about 20yrs w/o ID who indicated that VC had come from northeast (Tuyet Liem or Dong Le area) woman to fwd to ITT for further interrogation. Damaged helicopter repaired and lifted out under own power at 1210H
041445H		42		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A1 (B) 041405 (C) 692963 (D) unseen VC sniper fired 3 rds s/e from approx 600mtrs (E) ref 100rds M16 and 3rds M-79 searched area w/ neg results
041555		43		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar FollowUp to Spot Rep 040910 (A)-(D) neg further investigation reveals that the women could possibly have been wounded during exchange of fire between helos and VC
041645H		44		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A11 (B) 041600 (C) BT 622012 (D) PF's located cave and informed US G. Sent Ftr to search area. Located cave 4x8x3 ft. No equipment found. No sign of recent use. Additional Ftr sent w/demo to destroy cave. May require cratering charge. Will advise. (E) Will continue to obs cave until destroyed. Cave destroyed at 1745H. (F-N) Neg
041700H		45		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add- 7A11 Ftr TOP 041600H TOP 041700H Reg 622012
	0413			
	041600H	46		FR: 7th Mar to TFX Notified CGC of no change in alert for Sea.
041900H		47		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C8 Ftr (+) w/tanks; TOP 041900H TOP 040745H amb 603993. 6 4991
050915H		48		FR: 7th Mar To TFX-Lay Spot Report (A) 7th Mar (B) 050900H (C-) BS 603917 (D) KINH SON District Advisor reported to 7th M Mar that a 3 truck convoy (American) South of BINH SON had struck and killed an elderly VN man and had failed to stop, as reported by VN civilian witnesses. Trucks were northbound. Only mark on temple was on his right temple. (E) MP's alerted at 2/7, stopped all traffic in NUCC MAN and detained 3 trucks, all US army trucks with US army drivers from 175m position at NUI VO, which were northbound. No marks were discovered on tr trucks. Names of drivers and truck numbers reported to this Bco and passed on to 1st FAC for whatever action deemed nec- essary. Drivers and trucks released by NPs. (F) 1 VN national (G-N) Neg Truck # 5 E 2723, 5 E 0703, 5 E 2609. Spec 1 TOMALAH DTG STORY, PFC YARBROUGH DRIVERS of US Army vehicles.
051245H		49		FR: CAC L-1 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC L-1 (B) 050830H (C)

SECTION: S-2, S-3

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
051245H		49	continued	(C) BS 586976 (D) PF working on his house on the 2nd day of April when the roof caved in and paralyzed him. He was carried to CAC L-4 by two other PF's. Victim's name is DANH HUNH age 35. (E) Routine Med Evac to Reat Aid station completed 051100H. (F-N) Neg.
051300H		50		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E11 Sgd S & D (B) 051130H (C-1) 526964 (C-2) 521864 (D) Patrol spotted 2 VC wearing black PJ's distance of 500 meters. 1 carried weapon of unknown make. (E) Patrol fired 30 rds 5.56, 35 rounds 7.62, 2 rds M-79. VC fled to west. Marines pursued VC. Checked area with neg results. (F-N) Neg.
051350H		51		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D5 Ftm Security (B) 051245H (C) BS 641982 (D) Eng with 7D5 located 1 AM booby trap with detonator. Booby trap was located in middle of road and covered with dirt. Booby trap was 2-155 rds placed one on top of the other rigged with pressure type device made from wood and a nail. Entire device was wrapped in plastic to protect it from the weather. (E) Eng blew in place with 1 lb C-4. (F-N) Neg.
051340H		52		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7E11 Sgd S & D (B) 051305H (C-1) BS 525965 (C-2) BS 521962 (D) Patrol received 10-15 rounds S/A fire from unknown sniper in heavy brush. (E) Returned 150 rds S/A fire at suspected sniper position. Patrol did not physically pursue enemy having to expose themselves to the sniper fire crossing open rice paddy and not being able to pinpoint the sniper's position. (F-N) Neg.
051550H		53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Change 7A4 Sgd 060630H to 060715H Time change only. 7A9 Squad + 052200H to 060630H Ambush 633007, 645016, 650002, 638004.
051340H		54		FR: "A" CAC L-4 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) "A" CAC L-4 (B) 051300H (C) 623014 (D) ITT sub team questioned PF near SON TRA BT 6201 in conjunction with a booby trap that was found inside compound. Neg results were obtained. ITT discovered 1 PF had a sister in SON TRA 2 who may be working with VC. (E) ITT sub team questioned sister. She had taken unknown poisons with in past few days because Villagers accused her of being a VC. She is reported to have been beaten by villagers. ITT sub team recommended bringing her in for medical treatment and further interrogation. ITT team believes she lied during present questioning. She is at BAS, will be forwarded to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg Action being taken by S-2.
051655H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7D5 Sgd Cmbt (B) 051545 (C) 641984 (D) Pat recd 20 rds 5.56 fr SW at range of 300mts fr. approx. 2 VC (E) Pat returned 75 rds 5.56 2 M-79 2 rds 90mm Ftm searched area 20min w/neg results

SECTION: S-3, S-2  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
052015		56		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E5 Sgd (B) 051815 (C) 567985 (D) Korean Army truck proceeding south slipped off of bridge. (E) Engineers repaired bridge OP#5 will provide security for vehicle (F-N) Neg
052345H		57		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Bn CP (B) 052200 (C) 631995 (D) CP recd approx 100 rds s/a fire (E) ret 200 rds M16 called 200 rds 81mm illum. VC broke contact A&D alerted for possible movement. (F-N) Neg
052400H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar PatAdd. 7D1 Sgd 060900 061500 S&D 646979 639070
060120H		59		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A9 Sgd (B) Amb (B) 060020H (C1) BT 620007 (C2) BT 630007 (D) sgd recd 5 rds S/A from est 5 VC at a distance of approx 50 m. (E) Patrol ret'd 100 rds 7.62 (M-60) & 40 rds M-16. VC broke contact & fled east. Physically pressed for approx 200 m. Contact lost in darkness. Searched area for 25 minutes finding no evidence of VC casualties (F-N) Neg
060930H		60		FOLLOW UP SPOT REP to 052200H (A) SOB(+) (B) 060630H to 060900H (C) BS 631995 300 meters radius around C. P. (D) Searched area and found several possible sniper positions. Will be targets for E & F's.
061020H		61		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7E5 Sgd 060815H to 061000H Secs 646918.
060945H		62		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co A Combat Base (B) 060800H (C-1) BT 624003 (C-2) BT 645025 (D) Two VN civilians were brought to A Co Combat Base by other civil- ians. 1 Female age 33 yrs old. Name NGUYEN THI BUOC shrap- nel wounds. 1 male age 4 yrs old shrapnel wound right leg. Civilians stated they were wounded at 052400 by arty. (E) Gave Medical Aid and evac to 1st Hospital Co. Civil Affairs handling incident. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN Civilians (H-N) Neg.
061030H		63		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7E21 Sgd S&D (B) 060925 (C1) BS 527914 (C2) BS 525916 (D) Patrol obs 1 VC male wearing blk PJ's walking east approx 150 m from patrol. (E) Patrol challenged VC to halt. VC started to run & tried to elude patrol. Patrol fired 2 warning rds. VC continued to run. Patrol fired 3 rds 5.56 killing VC. Searched body finding one M-26 grenade and no ID card (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-M) Neg (N) 1 M-26 grenade

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
061130		64		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M1 Plt S&D (B) 060930H (C1) 63397A (C2) 628978 (D) Patrol received 10 rds S/A from estimated 5 VC. 1 dressed in blk PJ's, 4 in khaki. VC broke contact to the South and quickly disappeared (E) Patrol returned 500 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79, 6 rds 105 mm. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA in blk PJ's with no weapon. Enemy contact did not develop & use of Sparrow Hawk was not deemed necessary (F-H) Neg (I) 1 conf (J-N) Neg
061058		65		FR: BINH SON Liaison Officer to 7th Mar In regards to accident that happened two days ago. at what time did the MP's log this as happening, names & serial no's of trucks.
	061146H	65		FR: 7th Mar to BINH SON Liaison Officer Reft your msg 061058H Serial no's of trucks 5E2723, 5E0703, 5E2608. Names of drivers TOMALAP, Spec 4; PFC STORY, PFC YARBROUGH. MP's logged time as 050030E
061345H		67		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add M&S6 Sqd(+) 061330H, 061500H Recon 634990
061800H		68		FR: 7th Mar To TRV Bay Notified No change in alert status.
061945H		69		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 706.2 Marines and 3 PFA 061900H to 062400H Ambush 612974 Change. 707 2 Marines and 3 PFA 061930H to 070030H Ambush 604985 Change. 708 061930H to 070100H Ambush 612986 Change. 704 070830H to 071200H Combat 4 Marines and 8 PFA 599977, 603987, 606981, 603075, 594975.
062315H		70		FR: CAC L-11 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC L-11 Plt Security (B) 062150H (C) BD 577935 (D) RD perimeter patrol approx 25 meters north of hamlet received 3 frag grenades from est 30 VC. Enemy strength was est by RD as no marines were on patrol. (E) CAC unit dispatched 1 USMC ftr and 4 RD to assist during Med Evac. Patrol recd 10 rds S/A from 50 meters west. Marines 50 rds S/A abd called for illum. RD expanded 400 rds S/A fire. VC broke contact and fled west. RD apprehended 1 VCS in area and will forward to BINH SON. CAC patrol will search area at 070700H. RD lost 2 M-1 rifles. Numbers will be forwarded when they can be gotten from BINH SON. (F) 3 RD (G) 1 RD 1 Civilian (H) Neg (I) unknown (J) unknown (K) Was (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
070620		71		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Followup to Spot Rep 062150H (A) Ftr + RD (B) 070700 (C) BS 577935 (D) Prol discovered body of VC, killed 1st night in action. also found log over punji pit where VC evidently intended to enter hamlet. no evidence of other VC casualties or RD weapons lost. (E) RD moral good despite losses they feel rapid reaction of USMC prevented VC from entering village and are grateful for dispatched Med Evac that was called USMC estimate size of VC force to be approx 5 from amount of fire recd. RDs bunched up due to position of bodies close together when found

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
071150H		72		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H20 w/SS team (B) 070950 (C) 552907 (D) Patrol read 15 to 20 rds s/a fire from east 2 to 4 VC (E) called 81mm fire mission on suspected enemy posit read 5 rds HE and 13 rds WP good coverage searched w/neg results
071207		73		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar (A) Co B (B) 071130 (C) 719947 (D) while searching area apprehended 1 det mine hiding in house vic BS 719947 40yrs old wearing blue trousers, and wht tan no ID (E) fwd to ITF (F-K) neg (L) 1 male (M) neg
071130H late entry		74		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) H20 patrol addition Sqd (-) w/SS team 070600 072000 537930 546930 556005 537905
071500H		75		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Operation BOONE secured 071130H
071715H		76		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H21 Sqd S&D (B) 071545H (C) 549912 (D) Patrol found 1 dnd 105mm rd hobby trap. Round rigged with tripwire. Bobby trap was placed along side of trail. (E) Engrs destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
071720H		77		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar TC 12 Ftn (+) 071915 080730 596958 New and TC 12 Ftn 071945 080630 amb 572996 new
071950H		78		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar TC 9 & TC 12 are cancelled
080600H		79		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A5 is cancelled. 7A12 Ftn (R) 072130H to 080600H Ambush 627003, 7A4 Sqd 080230H to 081630H Combat 639008, 649011, 655012, 653006, 646007, 634005, 7A7 081630H to 081800H, 7A8 080400H, 7A9 080630H.
080945H		80		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H21 Sqd S&D (B) 080850 (C-1) BS 537895 (C-2) BS 537894 (D) Patrol observed 2 VC wearing black PJ's carrying weapons walking N. E. east 150 meters south. VC observed patrol at the same time. VC ran to the south into the brush. (E) Point man opened fire with 15 rounds S/A fire as VC ran into the brush. Patrol observed 1 VC start to limp. Patrol is in progress of searching the area. So far they have found documents and a note book with Viet writing, 1 tooth brush and 1 tube of tooth paste. (F-I) Neg (J) 1 Prob (K-M) Neg (N) documents and note book with Viet writing, 1 tooth brush and 1 tube of tooth paste.
080910H		81		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H21 Sqd S&D (B) 080830 (C) 537895 (D) Patrol found 1 booby trap CHICOM grenade on a gate. It was camouflaged with leaves and rigged with a tripwire. (E) Patrol blew in place and continued with their mission. (F-N) Neg
081130H		82		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) H21 Sqd S&D (B) 081015H (C-1) BS 514903 (C-2) BS 513903 (D) Patrol observed 2 VC walking east carrying packs and dressed in green uniforms. Range approx 100 meters. (E) Patrol challenged in Viet and VC commenced running to south. VC Patrol fired 75 rds S/A killing 1 VC. Other VC seemed to be hit but escaped. Patrol searched area around dead VC and found 2 packs

SECTION: S-2, S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				82 continued w/documents, medical supplies, 1 khaki unif and personal items. All will be forwarded to Bn S-2, (F-H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J) 1 Prob (K-N) Neg (X) as above.
081130H		83		Follow Up Spot Report to 080850H (A) Sgd (B) 0900 to 0930 (C) BS 537894 (D) Searched area in 100 meter radius where VC were obs with neg results.
081300H		84		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) D Co Tanks and Sgd Sec & Eng (B) 081215H (C) BS 639900 (D) Tanks with Sgd and Engineers while sweeping tank trail uncovered 1 booby trapped 105 mm round with pressure type device buried approx 18 inches in trail. (E) Engineers blew in place. (F-N) Neg
081325H		85		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 72858 Ftm 082030H to 090700H Ambush 574971.
080150H		86		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 72852 Ftm 082000H to 090600H Ambush 63991.
081110H		87		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7010 Ftm + Tanks 081500H to 081700H Combat 594906, 592005, 607002, 600990.
081645H		88		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) D5 (B) 081545 (C) 64197A (D) Sgd recd 30rds s/a from est 2 VC (E) Tanks ret 2rds 90mm WP 25rds 30cal Sgd ret'd approx 60rds M16 Sgd see w/neg results
081645H		89		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Pat Add (A) 7A12 Ftm rein 081540 081730 S&C 627999 625002 620013 625004 7A13 Ftm 082230 090130 Amb 634014 7C6 25 30rds 081900 082400 Amb 612975 67 30 20 082000 090100 614983 7C11 Ftm 081900 Ftm Amb 594966 7C12 Ftm 081900 090730 Amb 596958 7C13 Ftm 082015 090630 Amb 572991 7C14 Ftm 082030 09745 Amb 591999
082150H		90		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 7E6 USMC&PF ftm (B) 082045 (C) 577964 (D) Ftm recd 8rds s/a from est 2 VC (E) Ftm ret approx 100rds s/a called 8mm illum obs 1 VC fall, second VC attempted to help him escape to south alerted nearby units will search at 090630 (F-I) neg (J) inrob (K-N) neg
082150H		91		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H Co Cpt base (B) 081545 (C) BS 568914 (D) Sgd w/Amtrac was returning from short range recon and providing security for VN workers South and West of TIEN DAO combat base who were clearing cane fields and cutting bamboo for village fences. Lead Amtrac detonated what is believed to be a 155mm round located 100 meters north of main trail. Casualties include 1KIA and 4VIA from Amtrac crew and 5VIA from H Co who were injured by shrapnel and in rescue operations Amtrac immediately burst into flames some of the casualties occurred in attempt to extract crew from burning Amtrac. (E) Secured area and called medevac dispatched and patrol which found pressure electric detonating device picked 14 VN in immediate area and will return them to comb t base for interrogation. Amtrac still on fire unable to extract crew chief still inside crew chief was killed immediately by explosion intense heat and flame crew rescue of body. CO of Co B 3d Amtrac on scene advise

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEFNO	DTC	MESSAGE
	cont'd			is not extinguishable. Amtrac will probably burn for 6 to 8 hours, Co H will provide security for Amtrac tonight and will attempt to extract body when fire burns down Med Evac completed CR163P (F) 1 (G) 8med evac 1 nonmedevac (H-J) neg (K) 14vn (L) neg (M) 1 pressure electric detonating device
090745H		92		FR: BINH SON Liaison Officer to 7th Mar One Plt PFA moved from 528938 to 575939 at 090600I
090925H		93		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) D Co 1/7 OP Ftm Sec (B) 090645H (C-1) 641988 (E-2) 642986 (D) OP received 10 rds S/A from 1 VC dressed in black PJ's. VC fled in SW direction and disappeared into heavy brush. (E) Reaction Sqd with tanks dispatched and conducting search of area. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
090815H		94		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H21 Sqd S&D (B) 090725 (C-1) 538913 (C-2) 538912 (D) Patrol observed 2 VC. One dressed in black PJs and one in a green uniform. Observed 1 carbine. VC were moving south. (E) Patrol called for VC to halt then fired 2 warning rounds. VC did not halt. Patrol fired 10 rds S/A wounding VC in black PJ's. Other VC fled south into thick underbrush. Patrol is searching area. Called for Med Evac of VC. Age approx 22 years old. W/O ID card. (F-J) Neg (J) N1 captured (K-M) neg (N) documents, possible tag receipts.
090915H		95		FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT to 081545H 14 Detainees were interrogated and released. Most all were old women and children.
091230H		96		FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT to 091040H Size of crater was 4'x4'x 4' on inside of curve. Engineers estimate 20-40 lbs of TNT used. Engineers est pressure detonation of mine.
091110H		97		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 D Co (B) 091040H (C) 645989 (D) Light section of Ontos morning to D Co. Combat base detonated mine in road. (E) Med Evac in progress. Road had been swept by Eng road team at 090730H. Two OP have been in place since sweep. Follow up to come. (F) Neg (G) 3 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
091200H		98		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C11 Sqd Combat (B) 091125H (C) 620968 (D) Patrol found 1 105mm HE dud not booby trapped. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
091100H		99		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) 7H3A Sqd Sec (B) 091020H (C) 568915 (D) Patrol vic subject Amtrac of Spot Report 081545H obs VN wood cutters. (E) Patrol checked wood cutters and detained 1 VN approx 40 yrs old dressed in black PJ's without ID card. Will forward to H Co combat base for interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
091320H		100		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7D13 Ftm + 090930H to 091200 Sec 640900 Nev.
091321H		101		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B11 Sqd 091400H to 091730H. Combat 692958, 698953, 701965.
091322H		102		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H3A Sqd 0901 to 1200 Sec 568914 Nev.

SECTION : S-2, S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
091325H		103		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report ( 7A12 Ftm 091115H to 091215H Recon 629006.
091324H		104		FR: L 13-1 to 7th Mar Patrol Add L13-1 092130H to 100300H Ambush 592952.
091640H		105		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A13 Sgd w/Fanks 091445H to 091800H SAC 628006, 643010, 652013, 657023, 663027, 665018, 662013, 638009, 628006. 7C18 Ftm + BOD 091435H to 091600H Sec 620952.
091830H		106		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A12 Ftm 100800H 101200H Security 630014; 7A13 Ftm 101215H 101630H Sec 630014; 7A14 Sgd 102000H 110730 Amph 631021.
091930H		107		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B4 Sgd S&D (B) 091600H (C) BS 562984 (D) Patrol heard shooting in TRI BINH #1 15 to 20 rounds. Patrol provided to area of shooting. Members of patrol found a Viet girl in the hit in the arm. The girl started hollering. Found 10 empty carbine shells in the TRI BINH #1 but no further action evidence of VC activity. (E) As soon as patrol leader realized girl was hurt he gave first aid and called for more medical aid. The girl was taken to Bn Aid station with her father and forwarded to 1st Medical Bn by Medical Doctor. Report is delayed due to patrols return in order to get complete details. GIRL was picked up from area and taken to Bn Aid station by a squad and a male that had been sent out to pick her up. (F) Neg (G) 1 Viet girl (H-N) Neg
091700H		108		FOLLOW UP SPOT REPORT to 091040H (A) Neg (B) Neg (C) Neg (D) Follow up info provided by Dance Card Bravo 1 in response for request of damage assessment. Engine, transmission, 1/2 suspension and all armament can be salvaged with the exception of a few minor parts. Remainder of vehicle is beyond salvage.
091730H		108		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7H1 Sgd Security (B) 091800H (C) BS 593047 (D) Engineer mine sweep detail with security for Amtrac found 1 175 mm round buried in trail with pressure electric detonator device. Eng estimate round was placed within the last week to ten days. This is in same area refer spot report 091545H. (E) Removed detonator device and blew in place. (F-M) Neg (N) pressure electric detonator device.
092130H	Late Entry	109		FR: 7th Mar to TFX-Ray Change in Alert Forces. 1800H. A-BALD EAGLE (1) D Co 1/7 (2) 665085 (3) 15 (4) Construe Delta (6) M-1000. B- 1st Plt Co D (2) 665985 (3) 39 (4) Construe Delta (6) M-1000. GTS Sparrowhawk (1) 1st Plt 1st sq (B) 665985 (C) 21 (3) Construe Sparrowhawk (6) M-1000. D-FAC Team (1) Construe 14 (2) 628007 (3) 3 (4) Construe 14. E-Arty FO Team (1) D Co (2) 665085 (3) 3 (4) Construe 6A.
100950H		110		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B7 (B) 100845 (C) BS 670952 (D) Sgd obs 6th approx 100m rs away civilians fled in western direction (E) Sgd witnessed fleeing civilians apprehended 1 male and 1 female w/o ID (F-K) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg
100950H		111		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7C5 Ftm 100930H 110300H Sec 567078

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SEPNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101015H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B7 (E) 100915H (C) 665955 (D) Sqd recd 5 rds s/a from vic 661957 we not obs. (E) Ret 15 rds M-16, while searching area s d tri ped booby trap (F-) neg (G) 2 evac non evac (H-N) neg
101135H		113		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D5 (B) 101100 (C) 642975 (D) Ftm found 1 booby trap, booby trap believed to be bouncing bet y set w/pressure detonator (E) blown in place (F-N) neg
101250H		114		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) &A5 (B) 101115 (U) 658020 (D) Sqd searching area apprehended 1 male VN 33 yrs old in blk pi's had ID subj. was very evasive and refused to answer questions (E) will fwd to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 VN male (M) neg (N) 1 ID card # 10049
101300		115		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7D5 (B) 101145 (C) 642975 (D) SQD RECD APPROX 4/RDS s/a fire from est 2 VC approx 500 meters S/W. (E) Ret 50 rds 7.62 mm and 20 rds 5.56mm, searched area w/ner traps (F-N) neg
101340H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B7 (B) 101230 (C) 674953 (D) Sqd moving through brush tripped booby trap. Believed to be M-26 grenade rigged with fishing line across trail camouflaged with brush. grenade suspended between two trees about 7 feet off ground. (E) Med Evac called and completed 101245H 3 USMC WIA 2 EVAC 1 Non evac all woundd about face neck and arms distance between troops 15 meters (F) neg (G) 3 2 evac 1 non evac (H-N) neg
102030H		117		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) D Co Perimeter (B) 101920H (C-1) 664985 (C-2) 661964 (D) Tank OP at D Co. Combat Base observed 5 VC with weapons at BS 661964 moving S.E. in black PJ's, range 2000 meters observed by 2 VC powers scene. (E) As VC moved into heavy underbrush, tank fired 3 rds 90mm W.P. Estimated 3 VC KIA probable. Will search out at first light. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 probable (J-N) Neg
102400H		118		Journal for CBU LAM area closed

OPENED: 120900H

IN	OUT	SER NO	DTG	MESSAGE
	120900H	1	120130Z	Co, 7th Mar assumes OPCON 1st Bn, 26th Mar; 2nd Bn, 7th Mar; 3rd Bn, 7th Mar & all CACs now located within assigned sectors at 120900H April 67.
121000H		2		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Patrol (B) 120805 (C) 967598 (D) Pat tripped booby trap grenade in tree line. Result in 4 USMC WIA (3 Med Evac) (E) MED Evac Req & Completed (F) Neg (G) 4, # Med Evac (H-N) Neg
121001H		3		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Patrol (B) 120330H (C1) 983621 (C2) 979619 (D) Sqd Received 15-20 rds & 1 rifle grenade (E) Returned 40 S/A, 5 81mm illum, 10 81mm HE Searched area w/neg results (F) Neg (G) 1 evac to BAS (H-N) Neg
121002H		4		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Patrol (B) 120700H (C) 95783 (D) Found punji pit 6x12x18 ft w/7inch metal stakes (E) Uncovered hole & returned stakes to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
121540H		5		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7Er Ftm(+) Combat (B) 121405H (C) 889711 (D) While proceeding through heavy vegetation, 2nd man from point detonated booby trap which was a Chi Com grande. Troops were 10m apart. (E) Set-up 360 degree security & called for Med Evac. MedEvac completed at 121433, (F) Neg (G) 2 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
122020		6		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/26 Plt Patrol Base (B) 121900H (C1) 925535 (C2) 914539 (D) Patrol obs 10 VC w/weapons (E) Requested 81mm fire & received 24 rds 81mm. VC fled to south side of river into wood line. Area will be searched at 130630H (F-N) Neg
	122020H	7	121200Z	FR: 7th Mar to 1st Mar Div Frag Order 1-67 See Frag Order folder.
122130H		8		FR: CAP"O" 2 Prem security (B) 121830 (C1) 942583 (C2) 943591 (D) DAI LOC District Chief intellinence reported approx 30 VC at above coord armed w/1 mortar of unk size. (E) Fired 72 rds 105mm HE & 2 rds 105mm WP. Area will be searched at 130630H (F-N) NEG
122135H		9		FR: Cobra B 4 CAC unit to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cobra B4 (B) 121945H (C1) AT 945663 (C2) AT 946663 (D) Received approx 160rds AW & S/A fire from unk no. of VC west of defensive position (E) Returned 100 rds 5.56 & 10 rds M-79 at muzzle flashes. Requested & received 5 rds 81mm illum. Will search area at 0630H (F-N) Neg
130710H		10		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H Co 2/7 - 1 (B) 130415H (C) 927842 (D) 2nd bridge pillar from southern end of bridge was blown-up. Explosion appeared to come from under water. Explosion caused 2nd & 3rd spans of bridge to collapse. Bridge now impassable with gap of about 75 feet. (E) Checked out area on north & south sides of bridge. Fired illum. No sign of enemy or VC activity Bridge was guarded by 1st Plt H Co with 1 tank w/searchlight. Div indicates Engrs have been sent to survey damage. (F-N) Neg

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130740H		11		FR: CAC 3-1 Sqd 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 130330H (A) CAC 3-1 Sqd 3/7 (B) 130450 (C) 945697 to 955691 (D) One suspected VC Flat sweeping east from 925695 to 943692. End of bridge 946:95 (E) Marines & PF return S/A fire & requested Illum. No contact after illum. Called for fire mission, but cancelled because of friendly units in area. Bn Cmd in route to position to investigate. Cumulative casualties of incident F 5 <del>ARVN (G) 4 PF 4 USMC</del> (H-L) Neg (M) 3 Chi Com grenades, 1 M-26 (N) Neg
	130834H	12	130835	FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Imperative that your drivers meet 7th Mar S-3 rep at Div PX at 1200-1215 not acceptable. Overlays and Frag O must be submitted 48 hrs in advance. At least 50% of your activities must be night time.
	130840H	13	130840H	FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Spot Reporting during past 24 hrs has been unacceptable. Corrective action is required & will be taken immediately
130900H		14		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 130330H (A) Sqd CAC 3-1 3/7 (B) 130630H to 130730H (C) 955698 (D) While searching area found 1 pack in a blue bag. Pack contained candy, tea and 1 7.62 ammo box. Patrol opened box from safe distance with comm wire. Box exploded. Found 81mm fragments in area (E) Neg
130925H		15		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SPOTE Rep Follow-up to 130415H (A) Sqd Co H 2/7 Combat (B) 130830 (C) 928843 (D) PF's found parts of human body floating in water east of bridge. Unable to determine number of bodies or identification, but since all USMC & PF's personnel are accounted for it is assumed bodies were VC. (E) All elements of 1st Plt Co H are continuing to search for details of enemy activities resulting in blown bridge. Estimate atleast 1 VC KIA.
130940H		16		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CAC B2-1 Ftm Sec (B) 130800H (C1) 924606 (C2) 924604 (D) Bridge security received 30 rds a/carbine fire from est 1 VC in a concealed position (E) Patrol returned 50 rds 7.62, 3 rds M-79. Patrol search area w/neg results. (F-N) Neg
130940H		17		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 I Co P108 Spd Patrol (B) 130866 (C1) 825575 (C2) 814576 (D) Patrol received 1 rd sniper fire from 1 VC at long range. (E) Returned 3 rds 90mm WP, 3 rds 90mm HE. Patrol searching area at present. (F-N) Neg.
122250H		17		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co L Sqd Amb (B) 122130 (C) 922691 (D) Ambushe observed 2 armed VC enter killing zone from west (E) Took VC under fire w/40 rounds S/A at range of 25m killing both VC. No fire was received from VC. Unable to tell type of VC clothing or equipment. After springing ambush, patrol heard movement around its position. Did not reach bodies due to unknown type of movement around position. Patrol repositioned to L Co CP. Fired 10 rds 60mm HE at enemy from Co L CP. Will search area at 130630H (F-I) Neg (I) 2 Conf (J-N) Neg

IN	OUT	BERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
130445H		19		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 3-1 Sqd Ambush 3/7 (B) 130330H (C1) 945697 (C2) 955698 (D) USMC & PF personnel returning south from bridge received 7 incoming rifle grenades & 200 S/A fire from unknown number of VC from long range. (E) Returned 100 rds S/A at suspected VC positions. Called 1 rd 155mm illumination with neg further contacts. Enemy location is in ARVN TAOR. Will search area at 130630 (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC, 3 PF Non Evac (H-N) Neg
130500H		20		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 A-1-3 Sqd Ambush (B) 130255H (C1) 982620 (C2) 982616, 985618 (D) Ambush moving to position had engagement with est 15 VC. Apparent VC mission was to attack foot bridge at 981622. VC fired approx 75 rds S/A fire resulting in 1 WIA minor. (E) Sqd fired 350 rds S/A, 20 M-79 called 32 rds 81mm HE. VC broke contact. Sqd pursued by fire. Snipers on <del>stringer</del> finger 3 reported obs 81 mission with good coverage in area where muzzle flashes were observed. Est 10 VC were seen. Area will be checked at 130630H (F) Neg (G) 1 Non evac (H) Neg (I) 3 prob (J-N) Neg
131245H		21		FR: CO 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 130415 (A-D) Neg (E) Investigation by CO 3/7 reveals that there was no evidence of exchanges of fires between friendly forces. Local populace believes VC may still be in area (vic 958694). Patrol has been dispatched to check area
<del>131300H</del> 131300		22	131300H	FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Following is a minimum acceptable patrolling for each Bn. Maximum efforts will be made to exceed the minimum. Ftn: 7 Day LP-OP 14 Night LP 8 Night Amb 9 Day security patrols 10 Night security patrols Sqd: 2 Night Amb 2 Day Recon Patrols 2 Night Recon Patrols 3 Day security Patrols 1 Night Security Patrol
<del>131540H</del> 131540H		23		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 Co B - 3 Plt CP (B) 131435H (C) 925536 (D) Commander COLLINS and Bos'n mate RAMAREZ, both of NSA DA NANG were checking water depth <del>for</del> of river for passage <del>for</del> of Mike Boat. Commander <del>is</del> COLLINS fell into a hole in the river. RAMAREZ attempted to <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> grab Cmdr COLLINS but RAMAREZ was swept down stream with current. Cmdr COLLINS attempted to pull RAMAREZ out but Cmdr lost his hold. RAMAREZ <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> was swept east (E) Sparrow Hawk was called at 131455H Co B provided Sparrow Hawk. Sparrow Hawk cancelled at 131545H Final nothing to add (F-N) Neg (H) 1 (I-N) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131600H		24		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 Co A 2-3 Sqd Patrol (B) 131005H (C) 979618 (D) A member of patrol tripped unknown type explosive device resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Explosion left hole 4 ft by 3 ft deep. (E) KIA was evac from LZ BLUE BIRD. Report was late due to patrol returning prior to receiving complete details (F) 1 (G-N) Neg
131630H		25		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 CP (B) 131500H (C1) 895822 (C2) 898832 (D) PF reported to H Co that there were VC in vic of 898832. They requested fire mission from 2/7's 6-4. Since 2/7's 6-2 was in area, they took over fire mission. They observed 5 Vc across river. (E) Fire mission called, rec 34 rds 105mm HE. Surveillance indicated 2 VC fell from shrapnel as fire for effect was on target. Estimated 2 VC WIA conf, 3 VC WIA Prob. Physical recon unable to be carried out as have no way of crossing river. (F-I) Neg (J) 5 prob (K-N) Neg
131735H		26		BLUE SPRINGS force pick-up at 131720 from LZ SWALLOW. Destination 925810. Force of 10 men from Co F 2/7 Returned to CP at 131815
131755H		27		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K K-1 Flt Combat (B) 131515H (C) 948641 (D) Patrol found 1 M-26 grenade in trail with pressure type detonating device. Also located 3 punji traps when point man fell into one. (E) Destroyed punji traps & blew M-26 in place. Searched area for other traps and punji traps w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non evac (H-N) Neg
131905H		28		CAC 11 & CAC 15 ambushes cancelled due to no radio gear for them. Div notified at 131905
131910H		29		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Sparrow Hawk Sqd extracted at 1858 & returned to combat base at 1902
	131945H	30	181945H	FR: 7th Mar to 1/27, 2/7, 3/7 Report by 141000H all supporting arms, combat support & combat service support units in your TAOR. Indicate organization, size of unit and location. Further state if unit is scheduled to leave.
	131950H	31	131950H	FR: 7th Mar to 1/26, 2/7, 3/7 Report location of all bridges in your TAOR. On which security USMC, PF, RF & ARVN is provided. Indicate type & size of security forces. Further provide info as follows: No. of spot lights on bridge. No. of spotlights in your TAOR. No. of spot lights desired for bridge. security Report by 141200H
132050H		32		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 Co C Sqd Patrol (B) 131900H (C) 968598 (D) Patrol found 1 bamboo reinforced bunker 4 ft deep by 2 ft in dia. with 2 entrances First entrance was 5x5x7 ft. Second entrance was 2 ft in dia. Cave searched w/neg findings (E) 1 CS granade & 14 lbs of TNT were used to destroy (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
132255H		33		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) S-3 1/26 (B) 131715 (C) 975564 (D) AO spotted approx 14 VC & what appeared to be a friendly body on a sandbar at the above coord. (Ref Spot Rep 131435H) B Co Sparrow Hawk of 28 personnel was airborne at 131800H & landed at above coord at 131815H. While landing Sparrow Hawk received sporadic sniper fire from north side of river at 975566. (E) Sparrow Hawk force searched entire area and was unable to locate the body or establish contact w/enemy forces. While searching area Hue Gun Ship spotted 11 VC on river edge at 955556 and fired on VC. After making his run pilot saw 4 bodies on ground. Sparrow Hawk was extracted from coord 974565 at 1858 and returned to Bn CO at 1902. Helos took S/A fire on lift-off from 976569. Fixed wing air strike was called & completed at 1920. Aircraft used 50% of its ordinance & reported 90% target coverage (F-I) Neg (J) 4 Prob (K-N) Neg
140010H		34		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 Co F combat base (B) 132255H (C1) 899820 (C2) 900822 (D) Perimeter heard movement near wire (E) Called 81mm Illum, two rds put up. No enemy activity obs. (F-N) Neg
140420H		35		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 1-H (B) 131630H-140330H (C) 927842 (D) Officer from 3*MAF reported missing. Possibly in area of NA NO bridge. (E) Conducted through search of bridge, adjacent banks, and river. Utilizing flare ship, helos, frog men & foot patrols. Neg results (Searched 500m from bridge in both directions along river) Eng officers in area report subject officer departed bridge area in vehicle at approx 1630. Will continue to search in A.M. (F-G) Neg (H) 1 (I-N) Neg
140420H		36		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H, 2/7 Plt security at bridge at NA MO (B) 132345-140330H (C) 927842 (D) III MAF Officer reported missing to 2/7 at 132325H possibly in vicinity of NA MO bridge at 927842. Where officer last reported seen by engr officers Lt Col HARRIS and Maj RONISEY <del>XXXX</del> (on the bridge) at 1430H. In addition in addition 2 MPs at post 150m south of bridge reported seeing missing officer driver & vehicle headed south at 1630H (E) Div G-3 furnished flare ships, 2HU-34 & frogman detachment to search river banks 500m up river & down from the bridge in conjunction with Co H platoon patrols. Results inconclusive. Search to continue this morning. (F-G) Neg (H) 1 (I-N) Neg
140641H		37		FR: CAG-32 (B) 140500H (C) 920727 (D) PF brought in 2 injured civilians accompanied by elderly Vietnamese man to position. One civilian 22 yr old girl w/shrapnel flesh wounds. Second civilian 2 yr old w/shrapnel wounds in stomach. Elder reported explosion near hut at AT 920714 causing injuries. No known arty fires at this position (E) Emergency Med evac called & completed at 140550H (F) Neg (G) 2 Vn civilians (H-N) Neg

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
140805H		38		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A Co 1/26 Prein security (B) 140515H (C1) 980623 (C2) 976621 (D) Perimeter security rec'd 1 incoming rifle grenade from vic 976621 resulting in 1 UJMG WIA (E) Exact launchin site unknown. Searched area with no evidence of VC activity (F) Neg (G) 1 Med evac to BAS (H-N) Neg
140900H		39		FR 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F3D Ftm(+) 141400H 141830H see 897818, 916833, 906834 addition
141040H		40		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Patrol Change Co B A23 Check point 5 changed to 922550
140900H	41		140900H	FR: 7th Mar to 1/7, 2/7 3/7, 1/26 Effective immediately all address increase density and frequency of patrolling and other security measures within area of 10km arc from BT 0174. Additionally, take necessary measure for prompt reporting of any activity related to enemy attacks or preparations thereof.
140910H		42		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC 2-2 3/7 Sqd Patrol (B) 140730H (C) AT 864575 (D) 4 Vn in 2 boats observed traveling NE on river. Boats were detained as river is forbidden to traffic. Boats contained bambo stripping & brass Buddha ornaments estimated at \$400. All have ID cards. (E) Vn were detained & will be forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) Detainees 4 (3 male 1 female) (M) Neg (N) Bamboo stripping and brass Buddhas ornaments valued at \$400 dollars
141025H		43		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D Plt Pat D-1 1/26 (B) 140700H (C) AT 956603 (D) Patrol found 4 punji pits & 3 tunnels at above coord all within a 50 m area. Punji pits were 2x3x10ft, 4x3x10ft, and 3x3x6ft. All All were destroyed with 4 lbs C-4 each. Tunnels 1 is 3x3x5 ft 2 is 3x3x10 ft. 1 CS grenade and 5 lbs C-4 used for each tunnel. While setting up security for demo team, 1 man stepped in a small trap 10x5x5 inches. Further searches of area discovered 50 such traps. All of these stakes were pulled and destroyed. (E) 4 pits and 3 tunnels were blown. 50 smallpits had all stakes pulled and destroyed. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non-evac (H-N) Neg
141255H		44		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd combat (B) 141115 (C) AT 955685 (D) Point man of patrol detonated M-26 grenade rigged w/trip wire as AP mine. Grenade was located along side of trail. Interval between members of patrol was 15 meters (E) Called Med-evac. Searched area w/no evidences of VC activity Med-evac completed at 141140H (F) Neg (G) 3 (2 Evac) (1 Non-evac) (H-N) Neg
132100H	45		132100H	FR: 7th Mar to 2/7, 3/7, 1/26 Higher headquarters suggests that night bridge security can be enhanced by periodic, irregular and intermittant dropping of hand grenades from Bridges whenever practical to deny and discourage enemy activities. Commanders are directed to comply whenever feasible.

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141315H		48		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/26 2-1-2 Sqd combat (B) 141250H (C) AT 956557 (D) Patrol found 2 6mm rds rigged as an AP mine on foot trail at above coord. KC scout found the rounds (E) Destroyed in place with 3 lbs TNT (F-N) Neg
141400H		49		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Patrol BA2-3 is cancelled. The following sites will be established in their place. Depart B Co GP to 919553 until 2045 to 922556 until 2400 to 922550 until 0335 to 922556 until 0600. There back to B Co GP.
141500H		49		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sqd(+) from F Co 2/7 placed on Blue Springs alert. Will be picked up at 1740 if alert goes.
141455H		50		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Sqd combat patrol (B) 141130H (C1) AT 885772 (C2) At 898773 (D) Woodcutters reported to Co E GP possible 30 VC in old ONG GAM village at AT 898773 wearing PJ's and utility uniforms. AO on station 141130H reported 30 to 40 Vietnamese moving east into hamlet without sighting any weapons. (E) Co E unit in vicinity contacted AO for location and sent squad to hamlet. Sparrow Hawk unit placed on stand by for possible mission. Squad searched hamlet 141200H to 141400H without evidence of VC. Hamlet appeared to be refugee center. Hamlet chief said people obs by AO were probably working party and PF's (F-N) Neg.
141600H		51		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar PATROL ADD 7E21 Ftm 141930 150800 amb942 add, 7E22 Ftm(+) 141930 150800 amb add 937872 879 7E15 Sqd 141900 150600 909739, 7E16 Sqd 141900 150600 904742 7E13 Sqd 141715H 150600 amb 886781 add, 7E14 Sqd 141715H 150600H amb 889717
141630H		51		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A3-3 Sqd Combat 1/26 (B) 141445H (C1) AT 993616 (C2) AT 993613 (D) Patrol spotted smoke from rifle fired at an EO plane. Patrol began moving towards area and received sniper fire from same location (E) Returned fire with 5 rnd M-79, 2 rds 81mm WP and 10 rds 81mm He. Search of area disclosed no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) Neg
141830H		52		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 H Co Ftm OP (B) (B) 141730H (C) AT 934866 (D) OP heard explosion <del>was</del> est to be 200 m North of position & near RR tracks. Viet boy about 12 yrs old came to above position w/frag wounds on hands, legs & back. (E) Gave 1st Aid. Boy not seriously wounded. Med-evac not requested. Unable to determine details of incident because of lang barrier. Boy was released. Ftm checked area & found an expended blasting cap. Believed boy found same & was playing w/it when it exploded. Area will be thoroughly searched by patrol tomorrow. (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn Non-evac (H-N) Neg

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
141630H		53		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) A 3-3 Sqd Combat 1/26 (B) 141440H (C) AT 993616 (D) Apprehended 1 Vn male approximately 25 to 30 yrs old. KC Scout CHAU states detainee is VC (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg (L) 1 Detainee (M-N) Neg
141840H		54		Blue Springs picked-up at 1733. Recovered Drone w/o incident. Returned to CP at 1840.
141900H		55		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add & CP locations CP locations Bn CP 935663, Co A 934664, Co B 908745, Co D 936665, Co C 914744. A-2 Ptn 141515H unk 943663 943688, no; 7A5 Ptn 141315H unk security 953667 no; 7A6 Sqd 141415H unk, security, 943663, no; 7A8 squad 141820 150730 amb 963666 new; 7A9 Squad 141900H, 150730H, amb 923707 new; 7A10 Squad 141825 150800 security 926691 new; 7A11 Ptn 142100, 150010 amb 943661 new; 7B1 Squad 141730, 150600 amb 889707 new; 7B2 Squad 141730H 150600H amb 886708 new; 7B3 Squad 141730H, 150600H sec 902728 new; 7B4 Squad 141900 150600 OP 902718 new; 7C2 Squad 141900 150600 amb 909752 new 7C3 Platoon 141800 150900 OP 898711 new; 7D1 Ptn 141900 150700 LP 933660 no; 7D2 Sqd (Rein) 141945 150706 amb 952662 no; 7D3 Sqd (Rein) 142000 150645 amb 935680 no; 7D4 Sqd (Rein) 142030 150700 amb 925655 no; 7D5 Sqd (Rein) 142100 150700 amb 920675 no; 7H&S1 Ptn(+) 141800 150700 LP 934664 new; 7C1 Sqd 141900 150600 amb 902745 new.
141930H		56		FR: 3/11 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hqs 3/11 (B) NEG (C) 88165804 (D) Btry K 4th Bn 11th Mar G/S Rein 3/11 priority of ifres to 3/7. In position, ready to fire. Two guns in position. Two guns up. (E) Occupying position- improving position (F-N) Neg
142020H		57		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC-1 CP 1/26 (B) 141815H (C) 923563 (D) While working in the garden at 925565 a Vn boy approx 10 yrs old struck what is believed to be a M-79 dud resulting in an explosion that caused injuries on the face, arms, chest & legs. (E) Gave emergency 1st aid & requested priority Med-evac. Completed at 141905H. (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn boy Med-evac (H-N) Neg
142130H		58		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co position 3/7 (B) 142100H (C1) AT 924691 (C2) AT 981671 (D) Received 30 to 40 rds automatic S/A fire from the west from an est 2 VC (E) Returned 4 rds 60mm HE & 3 rds 60mm illum. No sight of enemy. Will search area at 150630H (F-N) Neg
142145H				
142150H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add LPs All Ptn size TOD 142130H TOR 150600 Co K LPs 914597, 915596, 916598, 914598, Co I LPs 839568, 838567, 869576, 881582, 877574, 879580, Co L LPs 953668, 954118, 935667, 926662, 923691, 926691, 933667, 955666, OPs All Ptn size TOD 142130H TOR 150600H Co M 915583; Co I 877576; Co L 934663, 953666; 925692; Co I 838566

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142240H		60		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 Co A Premiter Def (B) 142050H (C1) 981621 (C2) 980621 (D) Received 1 incoming grenade from above coords (E) Returned 5 rds S/A & 4 rds M-79. Will search area at first light 9 (F) Neg (G) 1 Non evac (H-N) Neg
142245H		61		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Premiter sec 1/26 (B) 142150H (C1) AT 920547 (C2) AT 935554 (D) Suspected Suspected VC tunnel & activity at above coordinates. District of DAI LOC Army advisor rates source as C-2. (E) Called arty mission. Received 4 rds 105mm HE. Area will be checked at 150630H (F-N) Neg
142300H		62		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Engr Bridge Security 3/7 (B) 142245H (C) AT 914577 (D) Observed bundle of bamboo interwoven with flowers lodged against bridge support. Bamboo in sections 3 to 5 inches in circumference. Sections 2 to 3 ft in length (E) Attempts to destroy with fire prior to reaching bridge failed. Recovered by boat & beached under observation and cover by fire. will check at first light due to uncertainty of contents. (F-N) Neg
150730H		63		FR: 7th Mar to 1/7, 2/7 3/7. Effective 150730H 1/7 assumes responsibility for that center portion of the TACR as previously discussed. Permission to relocate forces granted.
150810H		64		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7F1A Ftm 150900H to 151700H Recon 998939, 998936. 7F2A Ftm 150930H to 151630H Recon 998939, 992936. 7F3A Ftm 151000H to 151800H Recon 998939, 998929.
151240H		65		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sqd S&D (B) 151030 (C) AT 942557 (D) Ref spotrep 150950 Sqd found second 105mm dud approx 25 meters away from the first one second dud was not rigged as an AP or AT device (E) destroyed in place with 2 1/2 lbs of C-4 (F-N) neg
151315H		66		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sqd pat B2-3 (B) 151145H (C) AT 909555 - 900555 (D) patrol spotted 8 VC, 4 with weapons all in camouflage slothing range 900 meters (E) called arty mission recd 4 rds 105mm WP 12 rds 105mm HE sparrow hawk placed on standby for possible mission VC quickly disappeared under arty fire and did not reappear as OP continued surveillance with negative further activity. (F-N) neg
151345H		67		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Follow up to 142245 H Fire team (B) 150700H 150730 (C) AT 914577 (D) further inspection proved negative results no evidence that bundle of bamboo had been explosive device for an attempt to blow bridge.
151400H		68		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Sqd Combat P3-2 (B) 151200H (C) AT 992618 (D) Found one man trap, 3x3x6 feet containing 6 3ft long bamboo stakes (E) destroyed w/2lbs C-4 (F-N) neg
151420H		69		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Follow up to 142150 (A) Sqd (B) 151100 (C) AT 955554 (D) Searched area and found no evidence of VC activity.

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151430H		70		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) bridge security G Co (B) 150930H 151300H (C) AT 923834 (D) Search for missing Col continues (E) patrols continue to search all islands, bank and areas on both sides of bridge to east and west in attempt to find indications or traces of missing Col. Horns Recon swimmers employed to search in river. Amfrac bringing Marines across river to west of bridge to check northern bank, interpreter questioning local populace all endeavors have failed to uncover any trace of the missing Col. Horns.
151600H		71		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 3/7 Co K (B) 151100H (C) AT 895618 (D) Patrol came upon 3 VN males on high ground cutting brush. As patrol approached 1 man fled in a westerly direction (E) the two remaining males 1 15yrs old and 1 35yrs old had ID cards detained for routine interrogation will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 2 detainees (M-N) neg
151855H	Late Entry	72		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 1/26 3d Eng road sweep team (B) 150720H (C) AT 985624 (D) Road sweep team on MSR north found 1 M-26 grenade in ration can rigged as A.P. Device (E) Grenade was disarmed and is being brought back to 3d Eng C.P. (F-N) neg
151900H		73		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7F1A Ftm+ 150900H 151700H Recon 998939 998936 703 Ftm+ 152030H 160630H Sec 932843 704 Ftm+ 152000H 160700H Sec 925842 change 919857
151900H		74		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A2 Sqd+ 150900-160930 Sec 944708, 7A3 Sqd+ 151000-151400 S&C 954675, 960678, 964665, 960661, 7A4 Ftm 151000-151300 search 925691, 7A5 Sqd 151030-151430 S&C 950663 948650 944650, 7A6 Sqd 150600 160600 sec 943663, 7A8 Sqd 151800-160730H S&C 954656, 949658, 952651, 7A9 Ftm 152000 160600 Amb 919691, 7A10 Ftm 152200-160630H Amb 949664, 7B1 Ftm 150845-151030 road sweep 915736 7A1 Ftm 150630-150900, 7A1 Ftm 150630-150900 road sweep 947700, 7B2 Sqd 151000-160600 sec 902718, 7B3 Ftm 151030-160600 sec 907714, 7B4 Ftm 151030 151500 OP 904718, 7B5 ftm ftm 151115 160600 sec 900715, 7B6 ftm 151800 160600 LP 904718, 7B7 2Sqd 151300 151700 cmbt 898717, 880720, 879728, 7B8 Sqd 151900 160600 Amb 903731 7C1 Sqd w/dog 150900 151600 Pat 883711 877707 919711 901710 7C2 Sqd+ 150915H 151615H pat 898743, 907754, 911725, 7C3 Sqd+ 150930 151630 recon 938717 931733 912720, 7C4 Sqd 151145 151400 recon 914717 919719 922924 922726 916715 7C7 ftm+ 151900 160630 Amb 915725, 7C7 Ftm+ 161900 170700 amb 921706 7B9 Sqd 151900 160600 Amb 907697, 7D1 Ftm+ 150630 151430 cmbt 916863 903662 900670 910668, 7D2 Sqd+ 151000 151230 cmbt 810659, 7D6 Sqd+ 151215 151430 cmbt 900697 7D7 Sqd+ 151215 151430 cmbt 905705, 7D8 Sqd+ 151215 151430 cmbt 920708 7D9 Ftm+ 151900 160700 LP 928663 7D11 Sqd+ 152030 160645 amb 922658, 7D12 Sqd+ 152100 160715 amb 917665, 7D13 Sqd+ 152145 160800 amb 921673 7D10 Sqd+ 151945 160645 amb 934653

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
152030H		75		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D 1/26 (B) 150200-151230 (C) N/A (D) IAW Frag Order 103(A)-67 cordon was established at 150200H. Sweep commenced at 150642H. At 150700 sweep element found and destroyed 1 155mm dud at AT 959625; at 150700 found and destroyed spider trap at AT 959626 leading to a tunnel 8' long. Tunnel was destroyed with 6 lbs TNT. At 150815H sweeping element found and destroyed "L" shaped tunnel at AT 964626. Entrance into tunnel was a spider hole; tunnel was approximately 10' in length. Thorough search of tunnel was conducted resulting in evidence of enemy activity. Tunnel was destroyed with 7lbs TNT. Sweeping element crossed PL FORD at 150900H. Sporadic long range sniper fire was received by cordon force throughout the operation (E) Village chief interrogated civilians within the cordon area. Recommended that 2 females and 2 males be forwarded to Bn S-2 for further interrogation. Detainees will be forwarded to Bn S-2 for further interrogation. Friendly forces returned approximately 110 rounds 5.56mm and 3 M-79rds. Approximately 40 civilians received medical aid from corpsmen accompanying sweep elements. No sign of recent VC activity. All elements returned to friendly lines at 151230H (F-K) neg (L) 4 (M-N) neg
152030H		76		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A12 Sqd+ 152100 152400 Amb 942650
152045H		77		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C tower perimeter security (B) 151835H (C) AT 967584 AT 974594 (D) tower spotted 2 VC moving east to west dressed in blk PJ's w/packs and rifles (E) ONTOS fired 1-106mm HE round which landed 45 meters to their rear. No further movement was seen in the area. area will be checked by "C" ambush 3-1 as it moves through the area tonight at 152130 (F-I) neg (J) 2 KIA prob (K-N) neg
152045H		78		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) G Co Plt bridge security 2/7 (B) 151300H 151800 (C) AT 928834 (D) Search for missing officer continues (E) Patrols continue to search north and south banks of river east to west, AmTracs continue to transport patrols to search out islands in river. Swimmers to continue to investigate under water obstacles under bridge and to the east and west, Interpreter still questioning local populace, endeavors so far have shown no sign of missing USMC search called off at 151800 and will resume at 160630 Leaflet drop was completed late afternoon offering reward for information on missing USMC an airdrop will take place 160700 Swimmers with aqua lungs will return 161700 AmTracs will continue transportation of personnel for search An Air observer plane and small boats have been requested for tomorrow to aid in the search. (F-G) neg (H) 1 (I-N) neg

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
151010H	Late Entry	79		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar (A) G Co Plt Bridge Security 2/7 (B) 150730H to 150930H (C) AT 928843 (D) Platoon continues to search within a 2000 meter area east and west of bridge in attempt to locate missing Col. Horne. Both river banks swept by squad size unit for 2 hours with negative findings (E) Dispatched interpreter from Bn C.P. to assist in affecting liaison with GVN officials and forces in order that they may help in the search. Also requested patrol boats and swimmers to check river area and area under bridge and near island where body could be caught in old wire or fishermen's net. Requested leaflet drop over nearby villages offering reward for any information. Will send AM Trac with USMC security to further check out river edge and island shores. All efforts to locate missing officer will be expedited and continued. (F-N) Rec.
151600H	Late Entry	80		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7010 Plt 160630H to 161800H Combat/Recon Checkpoints 1-901739, 2-900752, 920759, 3-920759, 4-891751, 5-906741, 6-910727, 7-914717, 8-918716, 9-921706, 10-909705, 11-901707.
151830H	Late Entry	81		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Position Report A Co 926691, B Co 904717 D Co 934664.
151835H	Late Entry	82		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Follow-Up Spotrep to 151835H (A) Squad Co C Tower Perimeter Security 1/26 (B) 152130H to 152230H (C-1) AT 967584 (C-2) AT 974594 (D) Sqd Ambush C 3-1 searched area for one hour and found no bodies or signs of VC activity. Sqd set up ambush in area for 60 minutes with negative contact, and then proceeded on to their primary ambush site.
152000H	Late Entry	83		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar E Co Positions 1st Plt 892773. 2nd Plt 875938, CP 891772.
152000H	Late Entry	84		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H21 Ftm+ 152000H to 160800H Ambush 924869. 7H22 Ftm+ 152100H to 160800H Ambush 929864. 7E3 Ftm+ 152100 to 160600H Ambush 884785. 7E4 Ftm+ 152030 to 160515H Ambush 869781. 7E5 Sqd 152030H to 160800H Amb 886794. 7E6 Ftm+ 152000H to 160530H LP 878788. 7E7 Ftm+ 152030H to 160545H Ambush 874788. 7E8 Ftm+ 152030H to 1605 Ambush 895779. 7E9 Ftm 151800H to 160515H Ambush 885767. 7H10 Ftm 152200 to 160600H Ambush 89774.
152100H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report 7C1 Sqd and PP's 160815H to 170600H Combat Checkpoints 1-896731, 2-888717, 3-888706, 4-900710. 7C2 Sqd 160845H to 161630H Combat Checkpoints 1-910707, 2-917702, 3-904697, 4-896703, 5-902710. 7C3 Sqd 160900H to 161530H Combat Checkpoints 1-916714, 2-930718, 3-935713, 927703. 7C4 Sqd 160900H to 161500H Combat Checkpoints 1-893709, 2-886699, 878706, 879716, 893718. 7C5 Ftm (Rein) 151800H to 160700H Amb Checkpoints 1-923729, 2-909738, 3-908738. 7C6 Ftm (Rein) 151800H to 160700H Amb Checkpoints 1-923729, 2-909759, 915736, 914726. 7A11 Sqd 151300H to 151700H Search and Clear Checkpoints 1-936649, 2-939639, 3-949643, 4-940648. 7A7 Sqd 151400H to 151830H Search and Clear Checkpoints 1-929704, 2-941705, 3-952694, 4-962699, 5-946699, 6-940690.

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
152100H		85	continued	7D3 Sqd Rein 151000H to 151230H Combat 882972 New. 7D4 Sqd Rein 151000H to 151230H Combat 893683 New. 7D5 Plt Rein 151015H to 151630H Combat Checkpoints 1-920675, 2-911683, 3-911692, 4-921689. 7C5 Sqd 161815H to 170730H Ambush New 901733. 7C6 Ftm Rein 161815H to 170745H Ambush Checkpoints 1-901723, 2-899735, 3-902731.
152210H		86		FR: 1/26 Co C Sqd Amb 1/26 (B) 152030H (C-1) AT 973595 (C-2) AT 976595. (D) Enroute to ambush position patrol heard voices and shortly thereafter patrol received 20 rds M/A fire team unseen VC vic AT 976595. (E) Patrol called 81mm mission. Fired 4 rds W.P., 8 H.E. and 3 rds illum. w/ good coverage. Patrol searched area from which fire rec'd with no evidence of VC casualties. (F-N) Neg
152215H		87		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC G1 1/26 (B) 152015H (C-1) AT 923563 (C-2) AT 939559. (D) Observer in 50ft tower spotted fires and saw movement around fires, range about 2000 meters. (E) Called Arty mission. Fired 2 rds 105mm W.P. and 28 rds 105mm H. E. Good target coverage. (F-N) Neg
160710H		88		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H21 160830H to 161230H Ftm Sec 9386, 9287, 9388.
160720H		89		FR: 7th Mar to 3/7 1. Request ASAP D-day for forthcoming Op. 2. Interrogatory when will L Co move from 1/7's TAOR.
160730H		90		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Bn CP located at AT 934664.
160732H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar 1.-19 2.- 151230H.
160930H		92		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7G2 Ftm 160800H to 161600H Sec 896301, 898821, 835200, 898832, 141785, 890832. 7C5 Sqd 161000H to 161400H Recon/AmTracs 899842, 898845, 918861 897857, 890869, 894748.
160940H		93		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 7E6 Ftm Ambush (B) 160700H (C-1) AT 892772 (D) Upon returning from patrol and while clearing weapons, one member of patrol had accidental discharge w/ 45 cal pistol wounding himself in upper thigh. (E) Evac by vehicle to BAS. Investigation under way (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
160925H		94		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7G2 Ftm Security 2/7 (B) 160815H (C-1) AT 888821 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol located 1-60 MM HE round rigged as AP mine laying on trail with wire leading into ground approx 2 inches away. (E) Set up security in area. Requested EOD personnel. Follow up will be submitted when EOD are finished. (F-N) Neg
160815H		95		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 160815H (A) Not applicable (B) Not applicable (C) Not applicable (D) EOD arrived and determined round to be an 81mm illum canister. Removed same after thoroughly checking it over, as it was exact resemblance to previously rigged AP mines found at same approx location.
161100H		96		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 Subj: Blue Springs "B" @ 1404H. Req: Unit Call sign, strength LZ Location and name.
161100H		97		FR: 7th Mar to 2/7 1404 Pickup Unit call sign: Castillian P-1-A. No. of troops: 22 men. Pick up coords 940788. LZ name Turkey.
161225H		98		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3rd Plt G Co 2/7 Bridge Security and Search (B) 160855H (C) AT 928842 (D) Ftm sec-

IN	OUT	ORIGIN	REF	DESCRIPTION
161225H	continued	98		urity patrol on bridge spotted body floating face down in river caught in tangled wire near bridge support. Apparently body surface after being in water more that 48 hours. (E) Four marines swam to body. Retrieved body with difficulty and brought to shore. Parchment 6 on scene identified body as missin Colonel Horn. Preliminary viewing ob body indicates no foul play and death supposed by drowning only. Parchment 6 evacuated body. (F) one (G-H) Neg
161300H		99		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A9 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 161145H (C) AT 964667 (D) Patrol found 1-1-5mm canister AP mine via above coord set in hay stack along side of trail Wire led from mine to a second hay stack but no batteries were found. (E) Patrol destroyed mine in place. (F-H) Neg
161245H		100		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/26 D Co Sqd S&D (B) 161045H (C-1) 962598 (C-2) 964596 (D) Patrol received 4 rds S/A sniper fire from unseen position est 1 VC range of 350 meters AT 964596. (E) Returned 75 rds S/A. Searched area w/Rein Sqd 40 men w/neg results. (F) Neg (G) 2 (1 Med Evac completed at 161201H) (1 Non Med Evac) (H-N) Neg
161245H		101		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/26 Co A Sqd S&D (B) 161125H (C) 988624 (D) 1 VC dressed in black with white shirt threw two grenades at patrol at approx 75 meters and then fled to north. (E) Patrol fired 100 rds 7162 killing VC. 1 civ was wounded during firing. Civ evacuated to BAS and further evac by helo at 161240H. Body of VC brought to road for possible identification by local hamlet chief. (F) Neg (G) 1 Viet Evac (H) Neg (I) 1 Conf (J-M) Neg (N) 1 cart ridge belt.
161445H		102		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar K Co Sqd Security (A) 3/7 K Co Security (B) 161345H (C) 947622 (D) Patrol obs 1 Viet moving away from patrol at approx 200 meters distance. Patrol challenge in Viet. Viet started running to east. (E) Patrol fired 1 warning shot. Viet continued to run Patrol fired 10 rds 5.56 slightly wounding Viet. Patrol apprehended Viet approx 42 yrs old w/ID card. Will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 detainee (M-N) Neg
161515H		103		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar A Blue Springs Sqd from F Co 2/7 was launched at 1330, pickup drone at 1410 and returned at 1445 to CP.
161605H		104		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) "C" 1/26 Sqd Combat (B) 161440H (C) AT 955588 (D) While crossing a ditch a patrol member detonated an A/P mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. KIA was last man in patrol and WIA was 25 meters in front. Emergency Med Evac requested at 161450H. While Med Evac in progress at 161510H, escort Huey sustained a power failure and was forced down at AT 955588. (E) Huey made a successful emergency landing at 955588 without injury to personnel, air craft damage unknown. C Co set up Plt size security force around downed Huey. Helo crew and Med Evac's lifted out at 161545H. Another helo on way out to retrieve down huey. (F) 1 (G) 1 Med Evac (H-N) Neg
161600H		105		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol additions 7H22 Ptm Amb 161930H to 170800H 937889. 7H23 Ptm Amb 162000H to 170800H 929869. 7G5 Sqd (-) 171000H to 171400H Recon 899842, 898845, 918861, 897857, 890868, 894848.

LN	OPT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
161600H		106		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7E4 Ftm LP Op D&N 161200H to 171200H 885773. 7E5 Ftm LP & Op D & N 161200H to 171200H 893773. 7E18 Ftm Ambush Night 162030H to 170600H 883769. 7G9 Ftm 162100H to 170630H Amb 931863. 7G10 7G11, 7G12 Sec Coordinated patrols to cover bridge. 926844-south end of bridge, 927844-noth end of bridge. 7F8 Ftm 161800H to 170730 LP 998937. 7G5 Ftm 162000H to 170600H Op 889820. 7G8 Ftm 162000H to 171600H Amb 925863. 7E3 Plt+ S & D 160800H to 170800H 8478, 8578, 8678, 8778, 8477, 8577, 8596, 8675.
161705H		107		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 7G4 Sqd combat (B) 161500H (C) 888706 (D) Sqd located cave approx 2x3x10 ft in small house near river. Searched cave w/neg results No sign of enemy activity. Search of house revealed 1 Chi Com grenade, 1 helmet plastic w/brown cover, pr blk PJ's and M-14 cleaning gear. (F-N) Neg (N) as above
161705H		108		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7H19 Ftm amb 162000 170800 941872; 7E6 Ftm amb 162000 170900 864757; 7E7 Ftm amb 161900 170730 866726
161900H		109		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add A149 Sqd amb 172000 180700 879563; KP20 Ftm amb 908628
162200H		110		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7G5 Sqd sec 170630-171000 8982, 9080, 9083, 9183, 9283; Change 7H22 Ftm sec 171000 171300 9386, 9286 9187 9188; Add 7H23 Sqd sec 170600 171600 9386 9286 9285 9185; 7H26 Ftm sec 9386 9587 9487 add; 7E1 Plt(+) combat 170800 180800 856826 add; 7E3 Plt(+) 170800-171000 8675, 8475, 8876 8977 add; 7E4 Ftm LP 171200 181200 885773 add; 7E5 Ftm LP 171200 181200 895776 add; 7E15 Sqd combat 170900 171500 8776 8677 8678 8778 8878 8877 add; 7E16 Ftm amb 171915 180715 872785 add; 7G6 Sqd(+) sec 170800 171700 9185 9084 8184 9284 add; 7G7 Ftm recon 9085 add; 7G8 Ftm Recon 171300 171500 8990 add
162200H		111		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add Ftm 7G9 F170630H 170830H road sweep 896716 907729; 908735 907729; 7B13 Plt 170700H 171900H sec 940705 new; 7B14 Ftm 171900H 180600H sec 946701 new; 7B15 Ftm 171900 180600 sec 936699 new; 7B16 Ftm 171900 180600 sec 946700 new
170908H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 170845H (C) 942661 (D) Civ truck hit mine vic 942661. 5 civ wounded, 1 killed Preliminary rep to follow (E) Area secured. Investigation in progress, will follow-up Med evac called & completed (F-N) Neg
171005H		112		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B-5 Sqd combat (B) 170900H (C1) 904684 (C2) 904684 (D) 7B5 located 1 dud 105 rd vic 904684 (E) Blown in place (F-N) Neg
171008H		113		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A9 Sqd Combat (B) 170900H (C) 922657 (D) Sqd found 1 81mm dud on trail vic AT 922657 (E) Blown in place (F-N) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 5-2, 5-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171105H		114		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 170845H (B) 171000H (C) 943685 (D) Egg checked area; believed mine to be non-metallic 25lbs TNT w/pressure detonation. crater was 5ft in dia by 3 ft deep. Road was swept by eng approx 30 min prior to incident. (E) Med-evac complete (F-K) Neg (L) 2 civilians KIA 1 male 25yrs 1 female 40yr old; 2 males 25yr old wounded, 2 children 1 male & 1 female wounded 8 yr old
	171310H	115		FR: 7th Mar to 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1/26 Overlays submitted to this Hdqs will be on a scale of 1:50,000 unless otherwise directed
171435H		116		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Sqd combat (B) 171255H (C) AT 959662 (D) 1 female civilian approached squad combat patrol w/6 year old boy w/gunshot wound of undetermined origin in right forearm. (E) Administered first aid & gave instruction for woman to take child to CAC B3-4 for further treatment (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn (H-N) Neg
171420H		117		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) 68th (S) Rein (B) 171330H (C1) AT 958694 (C2) AT 957692 (D) Patrol obs 2 VC swimming in river. On first sighting appeared to be innocent civilians. When point came out of brush on to bank 2 wpns were observed. VC ran for wpns. (E) Patrol fired 5 rds M-16. VC darted over bank into brush. Sqd pursued & recovered gear. Blocking force moved into seal off area. Gear being forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-L) Neg (M) 1 M-14 #593586, 1 US carbine #2014381, (N) 2 pr blk PJs, 1 cart belt, 2 M-26 grenades 1 M-14 mag w/20 rds 7.62 ammo. 1 carbine mag w/20 rds 30 cal ammo.
171510H		118		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 CP (B) 171410H (C2) AT 955575 (D) 10 VC w/wpns at AT 955575 (E) Requested Sparrow Hawk. 24 troops D-1/26 picked-up at LZ Bluebird (Monitored TAR Net) (F-N) Neg
171530H		119		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 S&D (B) 171330H (C) AT 956684 (D) While searching area, marine tripped 1 AP mine rigged w/a concussion grenade. Device was set w/a trip wire across trail near junji pit. Punji pit was 2ftx2ftx3ft. (E) Med-evac called. Punji pit destroyed by pulling stakes & breaking them. hole was filled with dirt. Med-evac completed at 171430H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med-evac (H-N) Neg
171610H		120		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar SOPT Rep (A) Co A Platoon sweep (B) 171430H (C) AT 991632 (D) While checking ID cards in hamlet, apprehended 1 female age 27 with ID card discrepancy and upon advice of KC scout who questioned her, said her explanations were inconsistent (E) will forward to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Detainee (M-N) Neg
171611H		121		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Sqd Combat 1/26 (B) 171425H (C) AT 933625 (D) Found 1 155mm dud and 1 105mm dud (E) Destroyed in place with 6 lbs of C-4 (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th Marines

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171700H	122		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7F14 Ftm 180900 181830 Recon AT 9893; 7F15 Ftm 180950 181800 Sec 9993 7F16 Ftm 181900 190800 LP 996936; 7F17 Ftm 181730 190730 LP BT 001933
171730H	123		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7G6 Ftm 171845 180630 amb 897735; 7D10 Ftm 172100 180200 amb 947665
171710H	124		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/26 Security Tower (B) 171430 (C1) AT 968584 (C2) AT 957583 (D) Tower obs 3 VC digging on route 14. Co C dispatched a sqd 1433H called for an AO. AO obs 14 VC at 1440H w/wps running north. Tower obs 10 more VC at 1445H w/wps moving south across route 14. Tower fired 10 rds S/A & obs 2 VC drop who were dragged away lifeless. Sqd patrol received 5 rds S/A 1450H and AO received 30 to 40 rds A/W fire. Patrol returned 50 rds S/A and saw 2 VC hit & fall. Searched area w/neg results. VC broke contact & fled north. 1452H AO had to leave area. Mine sweep tea. was dispatched 1455H from hill 37 to sweep route 14. 1507 requested spar ow hawk. 2 LVTs and 2 sqds from B Co were sent 1530H to block w/Co C. Sqd (AT 950583) C Co in blocking position 1535H. 1545 AO back on station. Co C Sqd found 1 US claymore mine (AT 958594) w/wire leading to firing device (AT 958595) Sparrow Hawk lifted off from LZ Bluebird 1551H and landed 1610 (AT 955575) (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) 2 prob (K-N) Neg
171715H	125		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 171430H (A) Co C 1/26 Security Tower (B) DTG 171430H (C1) AT 968584 (C2) AT 957583 (D) Sweep team on route 14 found 1 home made shaped charge on left shoulder of road on top of ground, 8 inches in diameter, 15 inches long and weighing approx 15 lbs. Wires were leading from shape charge to approx 20m off the road. Shape charge and claymore mine were disarmed. Will be taken to Engr CP. (E) Neg
171730H	126		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 171430H (A) Co C 1/26 Sqd (B) 171700 (C) 957583 (D) Appren 1 Vn youth age 10 at point where VC were seen digging. (E) Youth interrogated by ITT team. Youth admitted that a VC name NGUYEN-SANH had told him to dig holes in route 14. Interrogation continuing. Will forward to III MAF as PW as advised by ITT.
171735H	127		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 171430H (A) Co C 1/26 Security Tower (B) 171430 (C) AT 957583 (D) Sweep team on route 14 with security found bunker 3x5x3 ft. 50m on south side of road. Bunker was searched w/neg results. Bunker commanded a large portion of the the road could be seen from east to west. (E) Blew bunker w/5 lbs C-4

IN	OUR	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171845H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd combat (B) 171730H (C) AT 938602 (D) Point of Sqd patrol detonated pressure release type AP mine. (E) Called for Med-evac. Searched area w/neg further results. Med-evac completed at 171815H (F) Neg (G) 1 Med-evac (H-N) Neg
172030H Per		129		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar SPOF R&P (A) Co A perimeter position 1/26 (B) 171330H (C) AT 981621 (D) Questioned 3 Vn females ages 39, 40 & 59 who appeared to have excessive amounts of various canned goods, ground rice & piastres. One had no ID cards. (E) It was determined by preliminary interrogation that they are VC association members. Will forward to III MAF compound. (F-K) Neg (L) 3 Detainees (M-N) Neg
172030H		130		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B 3-2-1 Sqd Combat patrol 1/26 (B) 171420H (C) AT 947557 (D) Small cylinder was found protruding from ground $\frac{3}{8}$ inch & 4 inches in diameter. Identified by KG Scout as AT mine. (E) Destroyed in place with 1 lb of TNT. Secondary explosion left crater 20 inches deep & 20 inches in dia. (F-N) Neg
172030H		131		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 OP (B) N/A (C) N/A (D) Refer to Spot Rep 171430H (E) 171630H AO spotted 2 VC at AT 957569. Sparrow Hawk force pursued but contact could not be gained. Sparrow Hawk force extracted at 171820H (F-N) Neg.
172100H		132		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add & cancellations-- cancelled 6A14, 6A17, LP No. 1, 2 & 3 from C Co; C-11; 7A7 for the Bth. Addition 7A21 Ftm+PF 172000 180100 amb 945676 new
172245H		133		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L-3 3/7 Plt perimeter sec. (B) 172055H (C) 938597 (D) Recd 4 incoming grenades, 1 USMC superficially wounded in left arm by shrapnel. (E) Unable to locate enemy, no fire returned med aid applied to man. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC non-med evac (H) neg (I-N) neg
180320H		134		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 (B) 180305H (C) 3/7CP and sub-sector advisor (D) Recd approx 10 rds incoming Mortar fire from unk location. Rds did not hit within friendly perimeter, rds hit in vic AT916576 in an irregular pattern No damage-no casualties. (E) Counter battery was not fired due to lack of firm target. Alert force standing by if needed. All units alerted to be especially watchful for the remainder of the night. Will attempt crater analysis at 180630H (F-N) neg
180010H		135		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd ombt C2-2 1/26 (B) 172055 (C) 1-AT 968598 2-968599, 970597, 970599 (D) Patrol recd 1 sniper rd from 968599 then recd 5 rds in 970597 also recd 25-30 more rds in 970599 (E) patrol ret'd 4 rds M-79 after receiving first rds. Then ret'd approx 50 rds M16 in direction which sniper fire was coming, Sqd searched area for 30 minutes finding no evidence of enemy casualties. (F-N) neg
180115H		136		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CO L 3/7 (B) 172400H (C) AT 937597 (D) Local security fire team ambush tripped anti personnel mine believed to be buried frag grenade. Type grenade and method of detonation unk at this time

UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
180115	cont'd			1 USMC reced schrapnel wounds in chest, lower torso, broken left leg (E) Med Evac called and completed 18055H (F) neg (G) 1 USMC MedEvac (H-N) neg
180355H		137		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Follow Up to "potRep 18305H (A-D) neg (E) 105mm Arty fired 18rds H.E. at suspected enemy posit via AT 932560
180450H		138		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CoD 1/26 (B) 180330H (C) AT 942610 (D) recd 1 incoming grenade from unk posit. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac (E) no enemy activity obs. emerg. MedEvac requested at 0400, completed without incident at 0430 (F) neg (G) 1 (H-N) neg
180535H		139		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar Follow Up to 180305H (A) 1/26 (B) 180400H (C) AT 967617 (D) In response to message recd from Dia Loc district Hq: info regarding enemy mortar firing was immediately requested from 50ft tower B Co CP ferry at C-18G-2 In all cases personnel at all positions reported neg to hearing mortars or observing flashes.
180900H		140		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A15 Sqd+ 181000H 181330H sec/friendly civilian interrogation (ID card check) 955666
180900H LATE ENTRY		141		FR: 2/7 to 7th ar Patrol Addition 7E6 Ptm 171730 180600 LP 864729 7E7 Ptm 171730 180600 LP 866729, 7E8 Sqd 171830 180600 Amb 861737
180925H		142		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) C Co 3rd Engr Road sweep team plus tank (B) 180825H (C) AT 967604 At 970597 (D) Sweep team on liberty road recd 4rds of s/a fire from unseen VC sniper resulting in 1 USMC KIA (E) sweep team ret fire with 7rds 90mm and 30rds s/a fire. KIA evaced to BAS by Ambulance search of area revealed no sign of VC sniper (F) 1 USMC (G-N) neg
180945H		143		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar "potRep (A) D Co S&D 1/7 (B) 180800H (C) 962668 (D) while sweeping area marine tripped 1 M-26 grenaded rigged as EP mine set in hedge row mine was set 6 feet off trail with a vine trip wire camouflaged with brush across trail interval was 15 meters between men (E) Med evac called and completed at 180817 search of area continued. (F) neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-N) neg
181045H LATE ENTRY		144		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Blue Springs: A Blue Springs from F Co 2/7 was launched 171630H and returned at 171710H. No pick-up made.
181050H		145		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar "potRep (A) 1/26 CP (B) 180955 (C) AT 962608 AT 972598 (D) Tower spotted 2 VC with weapons moving south (E) Tanks fired 7 rds 90mm 1 VC fell on first round other VC moved into tree line. Second VC attempted to claim the body of the fallen VC and when fired again was seen to fall will search out area (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J) 1 (K-N) neg
181130				
181130H		146		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation 7D12
181155H		147		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CoD 1/26 (B) 181150H (C) N/A (D) Sweep element crossed PL Delta no contact



SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OWN	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
181625H		157		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co S&D (B)181500H (C) 948593 (D) Sweep element completed sweep at 181500 Sweep element and blocking force returning to their CPs
181750H		158		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar Follow Up to 181500 (D) all units back at their CP's Operation secured (E) a total of 29 detainees were returned for future interrogation
181845H		159		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A)Sqd combat 7A20 (B) 181630 (C) 952667 (D) 7A20 Sqd combat patrol found Air hole in trail via 952667 Sqd dug up air hole and found cave leading to rice paddies search of area rice paddies with probe and found entrance searched cave found 1 AMMO can for 7.62mm which contained 1 pr blk PJ's, 1pr green PJ's 1 T shirt and 1 pr civilian trousers cave was approx 2' by 3' by 20' covered with grass and weeds (E) searched cave and destroyed afterwards (F-N)neg (N) all in line D
181935H		160		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co S&C 1/7 (B) 181835 (C) 960660 965663 (D) Co D while set in nightdefensive position received 15rds sporadic carbine fire extended over a period of about 5 minutes from NE east 1 VC (E) Fired 8rds 81MM HE obs area w/field glasses no sign enemy casualties
181845H		161		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7E20 Sqd 181900H to 190600H Ambush 866784. 7E21 Ftm 181900H to 190530H LP 857784. 7E22 Ftm 181930H to 190600H LP 85784.
181850H		162		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add K-1 Ftm Amb 190700H to 191500H 894634. KOP-1 Ftm 190700H to 191800H 930630. KOP2 Ftm 191500 to 191700H 902589. M-1 Ftm Sec 190615H to 190900H 916583, 920582, 920582, 938584. M-3 Sec Ftm + 190615H to 190900H 916583, 912590, 912580, 925616. M-2 Ftm + Sec 190900H to 191300H 938584, 920582, 920582, 916583. M-4 Sec Ftm+ 190900H to 191030H 925616, 912580, 912540, 916583. M-5 SecFtm 190615H to 191030H 916583, 914577, 895568, 883574. M-6 Ftm+ Sec 190900H to 191030H 883574, 895568, 914577, 916583.
181850H		163		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add M-7 Sqd Sec 191300H to 191400H 916583, 914577, 912590, 913598. M-8 Sqd Sec 191600H to 191700H 913598, 912590, 914577, 916583. I-1 Ftm 191600H to 191700H 838573, 832574, 832585, 838596. I-2 Ftm 191400H to 191630H 891569, 891579, 886584, I-3 Ftm 191200H to 191430H 886541, 883583, 882573.
190630HLate Entry		164		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) A 1/26 Sqd (Rein) Sec Patrol (B)190250H (C) AT 967634 (D) Rec'd 7 rds auto carbine fire, range 50 meters. While checking house, on V.C. fled north into tree line after firing at patrol and disappeared. (E) Returned 7 rds M-16. Pursued but contact could not be regained. AT 190350H search of area resulted in apprehension of one V.N. female age 25 w/out I. D. card near house where shooting occurred. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 detainee (M-N) Neg
190615HLate Entry		165		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 (B) 190330H (C) AT 96608 (D) 3/7 CP rec'd call at 190335H from CAP N 2-1 stating unit under attack. Communication lost following transmission

AN	OUT	SEKNO	DTG	MESSAGE
190615H		165		continued Co K reported 300 rds S/A fired vic CAC B 2-1. 3/7 called for continuous 105mm illum over CAC B 2-1. Alerted District Advisor at DALLOC at 190345H advisor reported comm w/pfs near refugee camp in hamlet at AT 924608. PFA there reported enemy contact of unknown strength. 3/7 ordered K Co to send plt as reaction force at 190400H. Alerted Bn reaction force (plt) from Co M to move North to AT 916594 to support K plt. If necessary. 54 rds 105mm H. E. fired on possible VC withdrawal routes to NE of CAC unit vic AT 935615, AT 948620. Targets as directed by Dist Advisor- 3/7 called for flare ship which arrived on station 0505H, consolidated position assessed casualties and called Med Evac. VC broke contact w/CAC about 0400H. USMC ambushes at at 924000 and 919548. Reported no enemy contact or sighting. Direction of attack was from the east at estimated company size. 3 of 4 bunkers at CAC position were destroyed. Investigation underway. 7th Mar CO visiting location 190715H. Details to follow. (F) 2 USMC 3 PF (G) 5 USMC 1 PF (H-N) Neg
191000H		166		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Co D S&C (B) 190850H (C) AT 960660 (D) Sqd from Co D located area where ground appeared to sink under foot. In digging up area found plank covered holed 2'x3'x10'. (E) Kit Carson unable to talkout occupants. CS thrown into opening. 2 M-26 grenades returned by VC, 1 hit log support and fell back into hole and secondary explosion occurred. Search revealed 2 VC KIA dressed in black ages 19-22. 1 Male, 1 female. Found 1 M14 magazine w/18 rds 7.62 ammo 5 boxes (100rd) of 5.56 ammo. Asst Medical supplies. Asst loose papers, 1 cartridge belt, 2 CHICOM grenades. Cave destroyed. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 Conf (J-N) Neg (N) as above
191035H		167		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar (A) C Co CP 1/26 (B) 190935H (C-1) AT 967584 (C-2) AT 961586 (D) Received 1 sniper round resulting in 2 USMC WIA. WIA's were working on a bunker. (E) 2 squads were dispatched to search suspected sniper area. Med Evac called and completed at 191030H. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg
191000H		168		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 190935H (A) 2 Sqds C-3-1 1/26 (B) 190935H to 191030H (C-1) AT 965585 (C-2) AT 966589 (D) Patrol apprehended 2 VN fleeing west. Forwarded to Bn S-2. Negative further activity.
191120H		169		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/26 C-1-3 Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 191015H (C) AT 967593 (D) Patrol discovered a pressure type A.P. mine on trail with designation Lot: LOP 2-7 2-66 Blu (E) Mine destroyed in place with 1/2 lb TNT. (F-N) Neg
191330H		170		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Road Sweep w/7th Eng team (B) 190930H (C) AT 927610 (D) Engineers found 1 box mine weighing approx 40 lbs during morning road sweep (E) Disarmed mine and destroyed in place. (F-N) Neg
191445H		171		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7H25 Ftn 191400H to 191700H Sec 934883.
191515H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 7B3 Sqd Combat (B) 191410H (C) AT 909686 (D) The 5th man in column struck an anti-personnel mine. Device consisted of 2 60mm mortar rds covered with rock for increased shrapnel effect. Released type trigger. (E) Sqd searched area and moved back to combat base with WIA's. 15 meter interval between per-

LS	OUT	SERNO	NAV	REMARKS
S		172	continued	sonnel. Searched area with neg results 2 Med Evac, 3 superficial. (F) Neg (G) 5 (2 Med Evac) (H-N) Neg
191600H		173		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 706 Ftm 191830H to 200700H Amb 906731 Change. 7011 Ftm 192000H to 192300H Amb 924729. 920721, 915721, 914729.
191515H		174		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co B GP 1/26 (B) 191300H (G) AT 914538 (D) B Co 1/26 received info from CAP C-1 DAILOC that a mother had been contacted by her VC son who wanted to rally to G.V.N. (E) Co B arranged to have rallier mother escorted by CAP -1 to effect rally. Rallier surrendered to CAP C-1 (AT 914538). He had crossed the SON THU BON river about AT 903539. Rallier age 30. Dressed in gray clothing. No weapon turned in. Rallier forwarded to CHIEU HOI center DAILOC District.
191550H		175		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) I Co 3/7 (B) 191145H (C) AT 889571 (D) Ammo truck from K Batt, 11th mar traveling west on Highway 14 detonated a mine. (E) 1st Eng conducted investigation of mine site and reswept Hwy 14 west and east of the mine. Eng believed the mine to be a pressure released type device consisting of 40 lbs of T.N.T. Search of area produced Neg results. Med Evac was accomplished for wounded. (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC (2V.N. CIVILANS 1 NON EVAC) (H-N) NEG.
191740H		176		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 703 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 191655H (C) AT 872728 (D) Member of patrol tripped AP mine. (E) Med Evac called and completed at 191750H. Follow-Up report will be submitted. (F) Neg (G) 2 Evac (H-N) Neg
191840H		1777		FR: GAC 21 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 190330H After action searches of the GAC-21 position and the surrounding area were conducted throughout the day by USMC and PF personnel. Through debriefing of USMC and PF personnel was also conducted. These activities have resulted in the following information. (1) The VC now estimated at company strength, attacked simultaneously on three sides generally from the northeast, using 300 rds small arms fire, numerous CHICOM grenades and Russian grenades, satchel charges, and rifle grenades. (2) Search of the probable VC withdrawal area where reaction artillery was fired (AT 935615) and (AT 948620) uncovered two partially covered VC KIA found by PF's. One VC was found KIA near the GAC-21 position. Additionally scuff and bloody drag marks found throughout the search area and bandages together with debriefing remarks indicate at least 8 vc kia probable. (3) Final losses are as follows: USMC KIA 2, USMC WIA 6, PF KIA Conf 3, KIA probable 8. 1 Chicom AK47 Ser No 2015680. 2 Chicom frag grenades, 2 concussion grenades. Grenades destroyed. 1 AK47 Magazine Thompson Sub-machine gun magazine. 4. Additional USMC personnel have been permanently assigned to reconstitute the position.
reconstitue				
192245H		178		FR: 1/25 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Sec (B) 192105H (C-1) AT 954594 (C-2) AT 954595 (D) Patrol received about 100 rds S/A resulting in 1 USMC WIA (Non-Evac) (E) Returned 150 rds S/A. Called 81mm mission 10 rds W.P., 3 rds H.E. Sqd searched area of 45 min with no further contact. (F) Neg (G) 1 (NON Evac) (H-N) Neg

SECTION: D-4, D-7

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
192050H		179		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co G CP 1/26 (B) 191830H (C-1) AT 968585 (C-2) AT 957584 (D) Tower watch sighted 8 children apparently playing on road where claymore mine and shape charges were located 17 Apr 67. (E) Sqd dispatched and apprehended 8 children. Interrogation of children by ITT team revealed that VC had told children to dig holes in road. Ages of children 4-12 yrs, 2-9 yrs, 1-10yrs, 1-13 yrs. (L) 8
192000H		180		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Rep to 192050H (A) A Co 1/26 Sqd Sec Patrol (B) 192050H (C) 967634 (E) Aft interrogation by ITT team at Bn detainee will be forwarded to 3 MAF as P.W.
192355H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Second Follow-up Spot Rep to 190330H (B-C) Neg (D) DAI LOC District intelligence received by 3/7 192300H indicates Vn and PF's reported 1 VC KIA (AT 930607) and 3 more VC KIA found in rice paddy (AT 932614). Also several AK-47 magazines and bloody bandages were found (AT 932614). District S-2 rates information as reliable. Total VC losses now 3 VC KIA conf and 12 VC KIA prob.
192330H		181		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 191100H Co E(-) Reim alerted for Bald eagle as reaction to earlier sighting by 1st Recon Bn of 80-100 VC (AT 839817). 191130H Bald Eagle requested after 1st Recon Bn hand called arty mission. 191310H first wave lifter off. 191400H first wave landed (AT 854797) following air and arty prep. AO on station and communication established with 1st Recon Bn. 191430H all troops landed without enemy contact. Sweeps and ambushes were conducted throughout area without sightings or contact. 192310H <u>Bald eagle returned on overland sweep without incident</u>
192355H		182		FR: 7A13 Sqd(+) 192200 200600 amb 910763 change, 7D6 Sqd 191800 200700 Sec 943663 new; 7D7 Ftm(+) 192000 292300 amb 949662 new; 7D8 Ftm(+) 200100 200400 amb 942667 new
192340H		183		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7G25 Plt w/AMTRAC'S 200800H 201600H combat 9082, 8783, 8686, 9186; 7G26 Sqd 201200, 201600 Blocking force for 7G25 910856; 7C12 Sqd 191730 191900 Sec 888719, 889716 885715.
192345H		184		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Additions for amb activities 19 April 67 K-1 Sqd size 936634, K-2 Sqd size 927608, K-3 Ftm 924605, K-4 Sqd 919497, K-5 Ftm 914601 TOD 191900 TOR 200700
192345H		185		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add M1 Ftm amb 192400 200700 916595, M-2 Ftm amb 200030 200700 913548; M3 Ftm amb 200250 200700 924605; M4 Ftm amb 200200 200700 921591 M5 Ftm amb 2000300 200700 916595; M-6 Ftm amb 200430 200700 917582

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
200730H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C13 Sqd 200700H 201800H Seq 934700
200905H		187		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I CP 3/7 (B) 200810H (C) AT 864574 (D) 30 year old Vn man carrying medical supplies and dressed as a priest attempted to pass through CAP B2-2's position moving west. Man had ID card. (E) Detained & will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Detainee (M) Neg (N) Medical supplies- mostly pencilian
200910H		188		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/26 Plt Combat D-1 (B) 200730H (C) AT 942611 (D) Found 1 man trap 3x3x5 ft w/4 bamboo stakes 2 ft long. Found 2 tunnels 50m apart. Both had 2x2 ft entrances going 6 ft under ground into a large room 4x4x4 ft. Also found 1 805mm dud and a man trap 2x3x10ft deep w/2 bamboo stakes 3 ft long (E) Destroyed both man traps w/5lbs C-4. Both tunnels and the large room destroyed w/1 CS grenade & 10 lbs C-4. Dud blown in place with 4 1/2 lbs C-4 (F-N) Neg
201021H		189		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B13 Sqd w/ontos 201300H 201730H combat 895715 879715 883706 908707 new
201130H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7M1 Plt 1300 1430 combat 905573; 7M2 Sqd 1430 1530 Combat 905573 to 903586; 7M3 Plt(+) 1430 1530 Combat 905573 900578 903573; 7M4 Sqd 1430 1530 combat 905573 904569, 907576; 7M5 Plt 1530 1630 combat 907576.
201155H		191		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B2 Squad Combat Patrol 1/7 (B) 201105H (C) AT 888704 (D) Patrol of und 1 Malaysian whip and mace A/P trap on trail. Whip consisted of bamboo pole with wooden spikes tied to end. Tripping device was wire across trail. Mace was 15 lbs of concreted with wood- en spikes hung over spot where whip would trigger. Same trip wire used for both devices. (E) Dismantled both traps. Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-M) Neg (N) 1 Malaysian whip and 1 mace.
201540H		192		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) 7D5 Sqd Combat patrol w/tanks & ontos (B) 201420 (G1) AT 915667 (G2) AT 914685 (D) Tank w/patrol obs estimated 10 VC running from area cleared for TPO-10 demonstration air strike. Three VC had wpns. Ontos obs another 5 VC with weapons dressed in black with packs. VC were moving north into gully. (E) Tanks and ontos engaged. Infantry squad moved into area, conducted search and uncovered 6 VC KIA, four were male and 2 were female, all dressed in black with no ID cards. Sparrow hawk not called due to shortness of engagement and mobility already provided by tanks and ontos. Further search of area revealed blood trails and drag marks on ground where bodies had been pulled away. Trails were lost in marsh and heavily vegetated area. (F-H) Neg (I) 6 (J) 4 (K-L) Neg (M) 1 M-26 grenade destroyed in place (N) Battle dressings.

SECTION: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
201730H		193		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A7 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 201455H (C) AT 952675 (D) Patrol detained 1 N female 27 years old dressed in black with no ID card. (E) Kit carson questioned her and found she was not a local resident. Will forward to ITT. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 female (M-N) Neg
202045H		194		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G25 Plt Combat Patrol 2/7 (B) 201905H (C1) AT 906855 (C2) AT 906853 (D) Patrol proceeding south through heavy brush observed 1 VC w/pack & weapon approx 200m to the front. VC was wearing dark clothing & moving south (E) Patrol fired 30 rds S/A wounding VC. Patrol followed blood trail for 350m and lost trail in heavy brush (F-N) Neg
202100H		195		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7E20 Sqd amb 202000 210600 869793; 7E21 Ftm amb 877793 new; 7E22 Ftm LP 873788 new; 7E23 Ftm LP 877788 new 7E3 Plt combat 201400 220900 875786 to 853777.
202300H		196		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7G25 Plt S&D (B) 202115 (C) AT 904827 (D) Amtrac returning to Co combat base detonated suspected 60mm rd rigged as an A/P mine, damaging one section of track (E) Co dispatched additional Amtrac with section of track to repair damaged one Sqd left with Amtrac as sec Amtrac returned to Co combat base 2240 (F-N) neg
202358H		197		FR: 7th Mar GP to S-3 (B) 202130H (C) AT 965618 AT 923635 (D) Arty observation tower reported several unusual flashes about 1500 meters outside rocket belt. (E) Clearance for fire mission obtained from 3/7 as possible reaction to rocket fire nearby units placed on alert for increased surveillance requested additional information from arty on possible flashes fro intersection and plot no other sightings reported Increased surveillance by 3/7 yielded neg sighting (F-N) neg
210800H		198		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Change 7A2 Co(+) C&S 210035H 210700H 925693
210800H		199		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 6-12 Sqd Amb (B) 210235 (C) AT 953594 (D) while setting an ambush patrol checked nearby hut. Viet male started to run patrol apprehended and found he had no ID card (E) will forward to Bn S-2 upon return of patrol. (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg
211030H		200		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (B) 210900H (C) AT 956683 (D) Sqd blocking force at AT 956683 3rd man in column tripped m-26 grenade AP mine hidden in brush rigged with monofilament line in grass 3 inches off ground (E) med evac completed 210930 (F) neg (G) 1 USMC medEvac (H-N) neg
210030H		201		FR: K 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K-1 3/7 (B) 210800H (C) AT 945635 AT 950635 (D) A member of reinforced sqd tripped AP mine and was immediately taken under a/w fire recd approx 200rds MedEvac helo called and taken under fire MedEvac called for air strike which was controlled by TAC(A) (E) returned 300rds m-60 and 24rds M-79 sweep of area in progress will submit follow up report (F) neg

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211050H cont'd		201		(G) 1 USMC MED EVAC completed 210930 (H)neg (F-J)unk (K-N)neg
21200H		202		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) D-3 Plt Sec 1/26 (B) 210730H (C) AT 944616 (D) found 2 man traps approx 3x5x7 ft. opntaining 5 bamboo stakes approx 4 ft long. found other traps of same size and structure at AT 942612 947617 & 955619 found foot traps with metal stakes 16 inches long at AT 947617 at 210800 1 USMC stepped in punji trap resulting in 1 USMC WIA non-evac at AT 942612 (E) Destroyed all stakes and pits WIA was not evac (F)neg (G) 1 USMC NON-Evac (H-N)neg
2105H		203		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A sweep 1/26 (B)211020H (C) AT 986691 (D) member of sweep detonated M26 AP mine rigged with trip wire resulting in 3 USMC wia evac interval between troops 15 meters (E) MedEvac req 211040 completed 211125H (F)neg (G) 3 USMC WIA MED evac (H-N)neg
211250H		204		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) A Co sweep (B) 211115H (C) AT 985694 (D) member of sweep element detonated an HE AP mine of unk type resulting in 2 USMC via evac device was off trail in treeline rigged with trip wire interval between troops 15 meters (E) MedEvac req 211155 completed 211235H (F)neg (G) 2 USMC MED EVAC (H-N)neg
211515H		205		FR: Rough Rider to 7thMar Phu Bai to DANANG Check points 15-0905 38-0930 12- stopped 200meters south of CkPnt 22 to sweep area 0950 72-1035 convoy has stopped 5-1253 30-1330 49-1410 35-1430 83-1445 2-1510 1515 home base secured
2120H		206		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7B16 Sqd 211600 212000 Amb 925671
211530H		207		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co C combat sqd 3-1 (B) 211245H (C) AT 957597 AT 957598 (D) Patrol received 20 rds a/w fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) Returned 20rds a/a fire, 3rds 81mm WP 81mm HE with good target coverage 2 sqds searched area for 45 minutes with no sign of further VC activity MedEvac called and completed at 211410H (F)neg (G) 1 USMC MedEvac (H-N)neg
211535H		208		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A2 Co(-)(Rein) combat 1/7 (B) 211355H (C) AT 954687 (D) while searching area located 1 punji pit camouflaged with a bamboo and mud cover pit was 2ft by 2ft by 2ft with 5 18" bamboo stakes (E) unacovered pit and found 1 Chi Com grenade with wire across pit so as to detonate when pit was stepped in. Destroyed grenade and pit in place (F-N)neg
211540H		209		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 211230H (C) AT 952645 (D) while sqd fro K-1 & 1 sqd from D Co 1/7 w/3 ontos were conducting search of area via. 952645 an AP mine of unk type was detonated by a USMC fm K-1 the device was a trip wire type placed in hedge row (E)med evac req. (F)neg (G) 2 USMC MedEvac completed 211410H (H-N)neg

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211600H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar follow up 210800H (A) 2Rein sqds K Co and D Co 1/7 (B) 0600 1500 (C) AT 950635 (D) Sweep of area resulted in 1 v.n. female age 60 detained who was in hamlet from which fire was read. Sweep force reported little damage to Hamlet complex no trace of VC casualties Patrol reported finding 4 dud 250 lb bombs engineers were dispatched and bombs were blown in place (E) vn female will be forwarded to 3/7 CP
211655		211		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7B11 Ftm+ 220700 220933 sweep 938637 7D12 Ftm+ 212000H 212300H amb 942665 7D13 ftm 220300 220600H Amb 948660 7C13 Plt + 220900 221800H security for survey team 897703
211840H		212		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) CAC 1-4 (B) 211730H (C) AT 890790 (D) Male viet farmer approx 40yrs old detonated what is believed to be a dud M-79 round, while hoeing his field. Farmer was brought to CAC unit by local villagers. He had non-serious wounds in left arm and leg (E) Farmer was given first aid Called 2/7 for transportation to take to 2/7 BAS (F)neg (G)1 (H-N)neg
211840H		213		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co I CP (B) 211840H (C) AT 877576 AT 834548 (D) OP Spotted 3 boats being unloaded range 4000 meters (E) Requested and Received 18rds 155mm with excellent coverage (Area is in a free fire zone) 3 boats approx 12 to 15 ft long destroyed (F-N)neg
212100H		214		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A14 Cancelled for tonight. 7A13 Ftm 212200H to 2205000H Ambush 964670. 7A16 Ftm 212000H to 220615H Ambush 950688. 7A17 Ftm 212000H to 220615H Ambush 955668. 7A18 Ftm 212400H to 220615H L.P. 954684. 7A19 Ftm 220100H to 220600H L.P. 951681. 7A20 Ftm 2122215H to 220400H L.P. 946671. 7A21 Ftm 212215H to 220600H L.P. 947653.
212100H		215		FR: CAC's to 7th Mar Patrol Add CAC 11-1 Ftm 212100H to 220600H LP 911789. CAC-11 903784. CAC 14-1 902780. CAC 14-2 893794. CAC 15-1 897819. CAC 15-2 900817. All times are the same.
2121000H		216		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7E8 Sqd 211930H to 220600H Ambush 864758. 7E9 Ftm+ 212000H to 220600 Ambush 871962. 7E10 Ftm 211800H to 2206000H L.P. 868762. 7E11 Ftm 211800H to 220600 L.P. 868762. All from 7E3 Plt 735588.
220205H		217		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 L Co S&D (B) 211900H (C) 828611 (D) Corpman spotted pools of blood near bomb crater, no drag mark because of rocky terrain. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 probable (J-N) Neg
220720H		218		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 I Co CAC 22 (B) 220530H (C-1) 865573 (C-2) 862572 (D) CAC B2-2 received 10 to 15 rds small arms from estimated 2 VC. (E) Returned 50 rds 5.56 and 30 cal carbine fire; Searched area and found no enemy casualties. (F-n) Negative.

SECTION 3-2, 3-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
220250H		219		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 (B) 212045H (C) AT 868858 (D) A fire team ambush, 7G5, upon moving into position (AT 860838) at 212045H reported leaving fire from 3,000 meters to the north. This was the general location of a squad ambush, 7G3, which was out of communications at the time. Based on these facts a reaction force utilizing LVT's was sent by G27. The force arrived in the vicinity of the 7G3 positions at about 2200. A search resulted in finding 1 seriously wounded Marine who is being returned to the Bn area. There were 11 men on the 7G3 amb plt, the WIA stated that the perimeter had recd a heavy volume of fire from all sides including auto wpns fire and grenades. The VC had set fire to the area and it was still burning when the reaction force arrived. A further reaction force is being launched by Co G 2/7 to set up a perimeter in the 7G3 area. A thorough search will be made 220630H, info will follow when received.
220700H		220		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report Follow Up to 212045H (A) G Co 2/7 (B) 200700H (C) AT 868898 (D) Reaction force at first light located 6 USMC KIA, 4 additional USMC WIA, all 11 members of 7G3 are accounted for. 4 USMC WIA's are being Med Evac to G 2/7 by amtracs where doctor will determine if further medical treatment is required. Reaction force continues to search area for equipment, wpns, and any sign of VC casualties. Bloody drag marks leading north indicate 8 VC KIA probable. CO, 2nd Bn, 7th Mar will question WIA'S at Co G 2/7 combat base if possible, search continues. <u>More exact figures concerning VC casualties will follow.</u>
220815H		221		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow Up to 212045H (A) 2/7 G Co combat base (B) 212045H (C) 868859 (D) Estimated reinforced VC platoon attacked 7G3, a sqd (-) ambush patrol, throwing hand grenades, firing M-79, S/A and auto/wpns. (E) Patrol returned heavy volume of fire from positions which, according to G6, constituted a good perimeter. From drag marks and blood trails, G6 estimates at least 7-8 VC KIA. 1-.45 pistol, 8 M-16's, 1 M-60 MG and 1 PRC-25, are unaccounted for at this time. (F) 6 (G) 5 (3 Med Evacs) (H-I) Neg (J) 8 (K-N) Neg
220840H		223		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) A-1 Sqd Combat Patrol 1/26 (B) 220800H (C) AT 988614, AT 987613, AT 989612, AT 988616. (D) Received 75 rds A/W fire from suspected VC positions resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Number of VC estimated 4. (E) Returned 200 rds S/A fire, 1 LAW and 20 M-79 rounds. Patrol presently pursuing VC. Number of VC estimated at 4. Med Evac taken to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 Med Evac to BAS. (H-N) Neg
220925H		224		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A7 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 220810H (C) AT 952684 (D) Sqd combat patrol on probing suspected area uncovered camouflaged punji pit. Pit was 2 ft by 2 ft by 18 inches covered with bamboo and mud. 1 homemade frag grenade rigged as A/P mine was rigged inside of pit to trip when pit was stepped into. (E) Destroyed punji pit and grenade in place. (F-N) Neg

DECLASSIFIED 0-2, 0-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
221025H		219		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A5 Sgd Combat Patrol 1/7 (B) 220955H (C) AT 954678 (D) While sweeping area, Marine stepped in punji pit 18 by 18 inches camouflaged with a bamboo and mud cover. Pit had frag grenade attached under cover with trip wire so as to be tripped when trap was stepped into. (E) Called Med Evac and completed at 221018H. Pit destroyed by explosion. (F) Neg (G) 1 Evac (H-N) Neg
221300H		220		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B17 Sgd 221345H to 221500H Recon 926697, 920704, 922694.
221330H		221		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Follow Up Spot Report to 220800H (A) Sgd Combat Patrol A-1 1/26 (B) 220800H to 220930H (C) (AT 987613) (AT 989612) (AT 988616) (D) Searched area with no further signs of VC activity.
221415H		222		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B12 Sgd Combat Patrol 1/7 (B) 221325H (C) AT 870675 (G-2) AT 871676 (D) 2 Marines flank security received 3 rounds S/A fire from estimated 1 VC. 1 USMC WIA. (E) Searched area where suspected VC sniper position was with no further signs of VC activity. Med Evac called and completed at 221347H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Evac (H-N) Neg
221420H		223		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 2/7 (B) Follow Up Reports to Spot Reports 212045, 220700, 220815. (C) AT 868859 (D) This a preliminary inquiry based on conversation with the Squad Leader of the patrol and one other wounded Marine. The Commanding Officer, G Co, 2/7 was conducting a search operation the area where the incident occurred and any information he might be able to provide will be subsequently forwarded. 7G3, a squad combat patrol was inserted in vic 864859 by LVT at 211100 with the mission of patrolling the area during the daylight hours. At night ambushes were to be established. This patrol was part of a small unit saturation patrolling program. Other patrols were operating in the general area. After the LVT's departed the area, 7G3 commended daylight patrol activities in the area. During the patrol an ambush site was selected with plans to occupy the position at nightfall. At about 1700 the patrol established a temporary perimeter at 868859 to eat. The patrol had been in position about 20 minutes when it was attacked by estimated 30-40 VC in black PJ's. The attackers used hand grenades and were firing automatic weapons and M-79's. Evidence of VC casualties, noted later in this report, tends to confirm the squad leader statement that the patrol returned a heavy volume of fire. Radio contact was lost as soon as the attack began and before any transmission was made. Co G CP had radio check with patrol at 1700. At 1800, when unable to communicate with 7G3, a radio was placed on higher ground and repeated attempts to reestablish communications were made. At 2045 a fireteam ambush, 7G5, upon moving into position (AT 860838) reported hearing fire from the north. This was the general location of 7G3. This firing was evidently

REF ID: A66888

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
		223		continued not associated with the patrol which had been attacked but this coupled with the loss of communications, led to the commitment of a squad (-) reaction force mounted in LVTs. The force arrived in the vic of the 7G3 positions about 2200. A search located one severely wounded Marine. The reaction force was not able to locate anyone else because of darkness. Based on information provided by the wounded Marine that he was the only survivor and due to the reported size of the VC force, returned to Golf combat base. Actions commenced immediately to insert a larger reaction force. Helicopters were not available to lift a force from outside the 2/7 SOR and it was necessary to reposition forces within 2/7 prior to the commitment of the second reaction force. (E) An investigation of the entire incident is being conducted.
220840H	Late Entry	224		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) A1 Sqd Combat Patrol 1/26 (B) 220800H (C) AT 988614 (AT 987613 (AT 989612 AT 988616 (D) Received 75 rds A/W fire from suspected VC positions resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Number of VC estimated 4. (E) Returned 200 rounds S/A fire. 1 LAW and 20 M-79 rounds. Patrol presently pursuing VC. Med Evac to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 Evac to BAS (H-N) Neg
221630H		225		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep patrol addition 7G13 Fm 221730-230645 CAC Sec 923723
221640H		226		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A11 Sqd combat patrol 1/7 (B) 221545H (C) AT 933681 (D) Patrol was probing area believed to be mined when found 1 punji pit covered with sticks and dead grass. trip wire was attached to the sticks and led to a chi com grenade 5 minutes away (E) Destroyed pit and grenade (F-N) neg
221700H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) "K"Co Squad Combat 3/7 (B) 221615H (C) AT 939619 AT 945625 (D) Received 20Rds s/a sniper fire from estimated 3 VC resulting in USMC Wia. (E) Returned 200 rounds s/a called squad reaction force which checked area. Found no further signs of VC activity. MedEvac called and completed at 221640H (F) neg (G) 1 evac (M-N) neg
221610H		228		FR: L Co 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) L Co Plt Combat Patrol 3/7 (B) 221500H (C) AT 807604 (D) Patrol discovered possible VC base camp consisting of 2 houses, 1 30 ft by 10 ft which was destroyed by arc light, and 1 10 ft by 10 ft which was not hit. House had 5 wooden bunks and 10 rifle racks. Area was surrounded by 10 fighting holes and 2 storage holes which were covered, 3 pens for pigs or chickens and 1 cave approx 20 ft long, 4 ft high and 6 ft wide which was mostly destroyed by bomb blast. Camp appears to not have been used. (F-N) Neg
221630H		229		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A13 Sqd Combat Patrol 1/7 (B) 221450H (C) AT 963692 (D) Patrol found 3 punji pits each 2 ft by 2 ft by 3 ft on trail. Pits were partially camouflaged. (E) Destroyed pits and continued on mission. Marine stepped into 4th punji pit which was well camouflaged approx 50 meters down trail. Pit contained 1 Chi com grenade with trip wire across aperture. Marine tripped grenade. Med Evac called and completed at 221504H. (F) Neg (G) 1 Evac (H-N) Neg

LA	OUT	ORIG	DATE	RECORDS
221700H		230		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C20 Ftm + 221830H to 230700H Ambush 917664. 7C21 Ftm + 221830H to 230715H Ambush 924654. 7C22 Ftm+ 221830H to 230730H Ambush 950645.
221815H		231		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Blue Springs picked up at 221700H. Blue Springs returned to GP at 221805H. Drone was picked up.
221830H		232		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar All D Co activities cancelled.
221935H		233		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Night Ambushes 7A14 960698. 7A15 967698. 7A16 964693. 7A17 960688. 7A18 958685. 7A19 965675. 7A20 953675. TOD 221800H to TOR 230700H.
221835H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A11 Sqd Combat/Sec (B) 221740H (C-1) AT 958683 (C-2) AT 960683 (D) Patrol provided security for divers received 30 rds A/W fire from across Song Yen river. 1 VC dressed in green utilities observed at tree line. Estimate 3 VC total. (E) Returned 60 rds S/A. Unable to search due to river barrier. 1 USMC Med Evac completed at 221750H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Med Evac (H-N) Neg
221935H		235		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7B1 Plt Bridge Sec (B) 221705H (C) 954705 (D) 1 truck 6x6 #319576 from A Co, 7th Engineers was pulling Mighty Mite from B Co combat base to 11th motors. When mighty mite threw a tire. Tire hit 12 yr old child in face. Name was HAI NHOVC from HOA THINH. (E) Administered 1st Aid to child and sent to A Med. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 Civ 12 yrs old non-battle with fractured jaw. (M-N) Neg
230905H		236		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A18 Sqd+ 221830 230600 Amb 963693 7A19 Sqd+ 221915 230600 Amb 967686 7A20 Plt(-) Rein 221900 230730 Sec/Amb 953684 7A21 Ftm 222400 230600 943687, 7B18 Sqd 222030 230600 Amb 938705 7C15 Ftm 230030 230330 Amb 925700, 932733, 933729, 931719 7C12 Ftm 222000 230030 LP 928717 7C16 Ftm 230100 230415 Amb 928729 7A15 Ftm 222100 230600 Amb 943651 7C15 Ftm 222030 230530 LP 915725 7A14 Ftm+ 222030 230630 Amb 955655 7A17 Sqd+ 222030 230600 Amb 959656
220720H Late Entry				FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) I Co CAC 22 (B) 220530H (C) 865573, 862572 (D) CAC B2-2 received 10 to 15 rounds s/a fire from estimated 2 VC (E) returned 50 rounds 5.56 and 30 cal carbine fire; searched area and found no enemy casualties (F-N)neg
222220H Late Entry		237		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C14 Ftm&Eng 230930H 231130H road sweep 897717 899719 904719
222220H Late Entry		238		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition CAC 14B Sqd 230730H 231500. Combat 907804.
231000H		239		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A18 Sqd Ambush (B) 222225H (C) 962691, 963691 (D) Sqd received 15 s/a rds from east bank of river, missile flashes were observed no casualties (E) Sqd returned 250rds s/a 50rds s/a and 6M-79 tracers obs striking area of missile flashes movement in brush was heard and was believed VC fled NE unable to search at this time because of river (F-I)neg (J)1 (K-N)neg

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SE. NO	DTG	MESSAGE
231000H		240		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A11 Sgd combat (B) 221900 (C) AT 960685 (D) Patrol was probing area believed to be mined search uncovered 4 punji pits within 100 meters of each other. pits were 18"x18"x18". Three were rigged with frag grenades two M-26 and 1 Chi Com all pits were covered with bamboo and mud, trip wires led across apertures of pit (E) destroyed mines and pits (F-N)neg
231000H		241		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) 7A11 Sgd combat (B) 221900 (C) 960685 (D) Divers attached to 7A11 found 3 empty caves with underwater entrances with 20 meters of each other. Caves were T shaped size 2'x1½'x7' wings were 3' long and still under construction (E) searched caves and destroyed (F-N)neg
231030H		242		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A19 Sgd Ambush (B)222225H (C) 966697 969698 (D) Sgd Ambush observed boat on river in vicinity of C(2) Illum provided by tank search light estimated 3 swimmers pushing boat (E) Sgd fired 100 rd s/a 7M79rds and requested arty illum several direct hits were observed from M-79rds Boat floated shore at 969698 and is under observation at 230600 sqd will recover boat (F-I)neg (J)3 (K-N)neg
231030H		243		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRp (A) 7G13 Sgd (B) 230140 (C) 927844 925843 (D) Trip flare ignited forward of bunker position (E) infra read search light could detect no movement fired 2 rds 60mm illum bunker sentry obs 2 VC near pagoda range 200 meters sentry fired 5rds 5.56 VC moved to cover and fled west no wpns sighted. will check out area at 0630H (F-N)neg
231030H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7C17 Plt- and 3 tanks 230900 231500 combat 950667 958664 948651 948630 942652 NEW
231035H		245		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co M SLD (B) 231000H (C) AT 820595 AT 817574 (D) observed 6 VC with packs moving across sand bar in southernly direction no wpns obs. (E) called arty mission fired 15rds HE 105mm also 3rds 7.62 sniper cloud formations obscured target area unable to determine results at this time (F-N)neg
231035H		246		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 26A11 Sgd LP 0001 0400 966602
231130H		247		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions: 7A6 Sgd+ 230900H 231600H Sec 960685 969698 7A7 Sgd+ 230900 231600 sec 960685 967699 7A8 Sgd+ 230900 231630 Sec 960685 7A11 Sgd+ 230900 231630 sec 964693 7A12 Sgd+ 231045 231030 river sec 957683 7A13 Sgd 231100H 231300H combat 954666

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231225H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A12 Sqd Combat Patrol 1/7 (B) 221145H (C) AT 956688 (D) Patrol found 1 CHICOM grenade with trip wire across trail rigged as A/P mine. 2 sticks of bamboo placed in a V shape pointed to grenade. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-H) Neg.
231230H		249		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C14 Ptn+ Eng S & C (B) 231150H (C) AT 897713 (D) Found 1 CHICOM grenade rigged as A/P mine with trip wire that lead across trail. (E) Destroyed in place. While returning patrol discovered 2 punji pits (AT 901715). Pits were 2 ft by 18 inches and were camouflaged with bamboo and mud covers. Destroyed pits by digging them up. (F-H) Negative.
231235H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A14 Sqd + Tanks 231200H to 231500H Resupply 954693.
231320H		251		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A S&C (B) 231255H (C) AT 954693 (D) Co A apprehended on VN woman 60yr old without ID card. While moving to CP area VN tripped a fragmentation device set between hedgerows. Trigger device was wire that lead across aperture of hedgerows (E) MedEvac Req completed 231325 (F)neg (G) 3 USMC (2 Evac) (H-K)neg (L)1 VN female WIA non-evac (M-N)neg
231330H		252		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7G1 Sqd+ 240830H 241200H S&D w/AmTrac 928837
231520H		253		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A S&C (B) 231425H (C) AT 954684 (D) Using an M-15 ordnance locator, Co A located a punji pit with ohl com grenade rigged as A.P. device pit 12x12x12 inches trigger was a wire across aperture of pit (E) Eng blew in place (F-H) neg
231530H		254		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 2/7 TE2 Flt S&D 2/7 (B) 231630 (C) AT 875789 (D) Patrol found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine grenade was place beside trail beneath a sandbag with safety pin partially pulled A trip wire ran across trail to another sandbag where it was anchored (E)destroyed grenade in place (F-H)neg
231800H		255		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellations & Additions Cancel all D patrols for tonight Add. 7C21 Ptn+ 231900 240630 amb 959660 7C22 Ptn+ 231830 240700 899667 7C23 Ptn+ 231815 240715 Amb 923648 7A15 Sqd+ 232015H 240600H Amb 958652 7A16 Sqd+ 232030H 240600 Amb 965670 7A17 Sqd 232030 240600 Amb 957680 7A18 Sqd+ 232030 240600 Amb 960687 7A19 Sqd+ 231930 240600 Amb 963693 7A20 Sqd+ 231930 240600 Amb 966700 7A21 Flt 231900 240600 sec. 953684 7A22 Ptn 232100 240600 Amb 947687 7B19 Sqd 232100 240600 Amb 940705 7D9 Ptn+PF 232000 240400 LP 944663 7D8 Ptn+PF 232000 240400 LP 946664 7D10 Ptn+PF 232200 240100 LP 944654
231815H		256		FR: 2/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7E2 Flt+ 231500 231500 S&C 890772 880793 7E15 Sqd+ 232000 240600 Amb 880793 7E16 Ptn 231900 240600H Amb 875903 7E17 Ptn 231900 240600 LP 879788 Cancelled 7G1

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7TH MARINES

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
231910H		257	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A SBC (B) 231800 (C) AT 953684 (D) While searching area with aid of M-15 ordnance locator discovered 3 ammo cans buried 4" to 6" in ground. One can contained VN documents another can contained 1 TS/10 sound power phone, the third contained comm wire. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2. (F-M)neg (N) 1 TS/10, Comm wire, VN documents
232015H		258	FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A 1/26 (B) 231820 (C) AT 966626 (D) Sqd apprehended 2 women approx 20 & 25 yrs old 1 was wearing blk PJ's and the other wore blk PJ bottoms and a blue shirt, neither had ID cards. 1 woman had 900 P's (E) both women fwd to Bn S-2 for questioning (F-K)neg (L)2 (M-N)neg
232100H		258	FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7A5 2 Sqds 240800 241400 SAC 962662 965667 7A23 Ftm+ 232030 240600 Amb 953683
232140H		259	FR: 1/26 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) COC 1/26 (B) 231845 (C) AT938586 (D) C 3-2 on routine patrol observed 1-16yr old male and 1-14 to 16 yr old female. Male was wearing blk shorts w/wht shirt and female was wearing a long sleeved dark blue blouse with blk trousers (E) When VN male and female obs patrol they threw some papers over the river bank. Patrol apprehended both and recovered the papers. Detainees will be fwd to Bn S-2 on 240900 for questioning (F-K)neg (L) 2 (M)neg (N) unk papers
232150H		260	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K, 3/7 CP (B) 232100H (C) AT 955617 (D) Spotted 3 Vn approaching approx 40m from positions. Made circle around hamlet as if looking or waiting for someone. Vn then moved back on road from which they came (E) Apprehended 1 female, age 35, w/ID card, 1 female age 8 w/o ID card, 1 male age 16 w/ID card. Detainees forwarded to Co K, 1st Plt CP- Will question in the morning. No rds fired. Detainees had 1300 piasters & \$16.60 NPC. (F-K) Neg (L) e3 detainees (M) Neg (N) 1300 Piaster & \$16.60 NPC
232309H		261	FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar (A) 26D7 Sqd LP (B) 232115 (C1) 954594 (C2) 952593 (D) LP 26D7 at AT 967605 obs movement approx 75m outside of the defensive wire. Immediately following the noted movement bridge received approx 30 rds S/A fire. (E) Defensive lines at bridge fired approx 300 rds S/A fire, called 81mm, fired 18 rds HE mm received on each of the 3 defensive concentrations. 26C9 was diverted from present patrol & established an ambush position on possible route of withdrawal at 953592. One rein Co A Sqd was altered & rein the bridge sec force. After initial contact, enemy broke contact & withdrew. 81mm mission will be fired on TPS-21 siting. (F-N) Neg

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
232350H		262		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 232309H (A-d) Neg (E) An Angora Cat 48 Cyclops moved quickly near the scene and effectively illuminated the area. Cyclops will continue surveillance from the area by infra-red.
240840H		263		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 7B15 is canceled
241010H		264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A17 Sqd Combat Patrol (B) 240900H (C) AT 958676 (D) Patrol while returning to combat base 0620H found 1 punji pit 2ft x 2 ft x 18 inches. Camofloged with a bamboo and mud cover. Found 1 Chi Com grenade w/trip wire leading into ground 10m from trail. (E) Attached 50 ft line, took cover and pulled cover off pit. Grenade blew in pit. Secondary explosion occurred believed to be aviation ordance; 2 USMC WIA. Found shrapnel 18 inches in length in area. Med Evac completed 240745H. Search of area continues. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC Evac (H-N) Neg
241200H		265		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 (B) 241100H (C) 978593 (D) AO working with 1/26 observed possible mortar pit and trench lines. (E) AO called air strike. Pit destroyed, trenches partially destroyed. (F-N) Neg
241200		2666		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow-up Spot Rep to 240900H (A) Sqd Combat patrol A 1/7 7A17 (B) 240900H to 241200H (C) AT 958676 (D) Search of area reveals what is believed to have been at least 1 155mm rd rigged so that if the Chi Com grenade was found & removed, 155 round would detonate. Crater was 5ft in diameter & 2 ft deep. Round was at side of punji pit in brush. Trip wire was attached to Chi Com grenade as primary explosive device. (E) Neg
241200H		267		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 7A6 Sqd Combat (B) 241150H (C) AT 957678 (D) Sqd using M-15 ord locator (AT 957678) found 2 unk type frag AP mines within 50 meters of each other. (E) Blew mines in place. Craters by explosions were 2 ft in diameter and 18 inches deep (F-N) Neg
241600H		268		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A 7A12 Sqd S&C (B) 241510H (C) AT 959687 (D) Sqd using M-15 ordance divice locator AT 959687 found 1 punji pit with home made fegmentation device. Pit 2x2x2 ft. Trigger device was wire across aperture of pit. (E) Blew divice in place. Pit was destroyed by demolition (F-N) Neg
241623H		269		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Combat (B) 241500 (C) 952622 (D) Man stepped on AP mine; pressure release type (E) Med evac called & completed 241515H (F) Neg (G) 1 Evac (H-N) Neg

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241640H		270		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A12 Sqd Combat 1/7 (B) 241545H (C) AT 958687 (D) Patrol member stepped in punji pit rigged w/grenade. Trigger device was wire across pit. (E) Called & completed Med evac 241605H (F) Neg (G) 1 Evac (H-N) Neg
241800H		271		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes 7A7 Sqd(-) w/engr 240800 241530 Demo tema S&C 957678 add; 7A8 Ftm 240945 241330 Combat 943684, 948678, 953676 953684 add; 7A6 Ftm(Rein) 240715 241530 S&C 957678 add; 7A12 Sqd(Rein) 241300 241800 S&C 960687 958684 add 7G1 cancelled
2 41830H		272		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A21 Flt 211800, 250600 Sec 953684; 7A2 Sqd 242000 250600 Sec 943684.
242050H		273		FR: 3/7 Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L S&D 3/7 Opn Grand (B) 241800H (C1) AT 212569 (C2) AT 212529 (D) A water buffalo charged Sqd patrol while crossing open area knocking one Marine down. Sqd open fire with 20 rds S/A killing buffalo. 1 USMC superficially wounded by ricochet (E) WIA will be evac on resupply choppers (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (H-N) Neg
241840H		274		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 Co A-1 Flt Sec/ Combat S&C (B) 241715H (C) AT 954677 (D) while setting night defensive positions AT 954677 1 seriously wounded Vn female was brought to position. Had broken left knee, missing part of left heel & severe burns over her entire body. Cause of wounds unk. Name DO-AN-CHI-HICP age 20 dressed in black, from LA BUNG (2). (E) Called Med evac. While waiting for med evach woman stopped breathing, Corpsman revived her, sister will accompany to hospital. Med evach completed 241733H (F) Neg (G) 1 Vn Female Med evac (H-N) Neg
241845H		275		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7D8 Ftm 242100 250300 OP 944664; 7D9 Ftm 242100 250300 OP 943666; 7D10 Ftm 242000 250130 Amb 947662
241930H		276		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar SPOT REP (a) 3/7 Co L S&D (B) 241600H (C) AT 803553 (D) while sweeping hamlet, DIA LOC District officials working with Co L detained 36 Vn. (E) Transferred detainees to DIA LOC District compound for futher screening. (F-K) Neg (L) 36 Detainees (M-N) Neg
242030H		277		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M S&D 3/7 OPN GRAND (B) 241845H (C1) AT 807553 (C2) AT 817550 (D) Obs 2 VC with rifles dressed in blk approx 1000m from position (E) Fired 20 rds M-16 & 20 Rds M-60. VC disappeared into tree line. Searched area but darkness and distance prevented further search and contact could not be regained (F-N) Neg.
242030H		278		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co M S&D OPN GRAND (B) 241930H (C1) AT 807553 (C2) AT 805538 (D) Rec'd 2 incoming rds from unseen sniper across river (E) FIRED 20 rds M-16. VC broke contact (F-N) Neg

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
242135H		279		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A(-) S&G 1/7 (B) 242035 (C1) AT 953684 (C2) AT 955685 (D) Rec'd 2 incoming rifle grenades. (E) Returned 8 rds 81mm HE & 3 rds 105mm illum, VC broke contact. Will search area 250630H (F-N) Neg
242200H		280		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B20 Sqd (+) 250730H to 251130H Recon Flower 937707, 929710, 920704, 922706.
242300H		281		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Time Changes 7B24 TOD 271800H TOR 280745H, 7B25 TOD 281745H TOR 290700H, 7B26 TOD 271730H TOR 280800H, 7B27 TOD 281815H TOR 290750H, Cancell 7B1.
250830H		282		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A5 Sqd (+) 250630H to 251200H Security Flower 961675, 965665. 7A6 2 Sqds and Eng and 250900H to 251800H Sec Flower 960705, 964665. 7A7 Ptn (+) 250800H to 251800H Recon Flower 960685, 964665. 7A8 Bgd (+) 250730H to 251800H Combat Sec Flower 963697, 8958690. 7A11 Sqd (+) 250715H to 251800H Combat Flower 957689, 953680. 7A12 Sqd (+) 250730H to 251800H Combat 955678, 960672. 7A13 Sqd 250830H to 251200H Combat Sec 945671, 7C18 Sqd + 3 tanks 250730H to 251230H Combat 915667, 895660, 907668.
251100H		283		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/26 County Fair (B) 251100H (C) AT 963595 (D) Observed 4 VC. 1 VC threw grenade and ran. Dressed in green shorts and white shirt. (E) Return 40 rds S/A and one grenade. 2 VC KIA and 2 P.W. captured. One PW rd on 1/26 black list. Will fwd to 3 MAF Compound. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) Neg (K) 2 (L-N) Neg
251105H		284		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 CP EOD Eng Team (B) 251030H (C) AT 948663 (D) EOD Eng team vehicle struck A/T mine. (E) Road was swept 20 minutes prior to incident by engineers. Tank leading EOD vehicle failed to detonate mine. Security provided for vehicle. Search in progress. Med Evac called. Follow up to come. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-N) Neg
251325H		285		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Follow Up to Spot Report 251030H (A) Eng team (B) 251030H to 251300H (C) AT 948663 (D) Search of area reveals crater 5 feet in diameter and 4 feet deep. Estimated 25 lbs of explosive was used. Search reveals nothing to indicate mine was command detonated. Estimate a delay type fuze was used which was activated when tank passed over mine. Mine was buried on left side of road. Med Evac completed at 251140H.
251145H		286		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C 1/26 (County Fair) (B) 251105H (C) AT 963598 (D) Sweep element received 1 CHI COM grenade from tunnel. (E) Used 1 CS grenade. VC would not come out after attempting to coax them. Used 1 M-26 grenade to clear tunnel for search resulting in 2 VC KIA. Captured 1 K-44 rifle, serial No 4541, 2 Chi Com grenades and 2 cartridge belts. Both VC wearing black. Gear will be turned in to Bn S-2. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (K-L) Neg (M) 1 K-44. 2 Chi Com grenades (N) 2 Cartridge belts
251200H		287		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC C-2 Ptn + 1/26 (B) 251000H (C) AT 937576 (D) Found tunnel approx 15 ft long by 3 ft wide, zig-zag pattern used. Showed signs of recent use. (E) Used 1 CS grenade and then destroyed with 8 lbs TNT. (F-N) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

LN	OUT	DETRNO	DNV	REMARKS
251345H		288		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/26 CP (B) 251210H (C) AT 965608 (D) Kit Carson scout (NAM) pointed out 1 VN male among villagers at County Fair site. Scout stated VN was a VC guerilla. (E) Co C apprehended VN and forwarded to 1/26 CP. Interrogation identified him a PHAM KHUE, 48 years old. He was wearing a light shirt and trousers. Man appears on black list as guerilla. VN had a ID card. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-N) Neg
251410H		289		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C18 Sqd Combat Patrol 1/7 w/tanks (B) 251315H (C) AT 903667 (D) While conducting S & D/Arty damage assessment, patrol found 1 home made mock up weapon, 30 cal, which could be used as a training aid, and 2 steel bear traps. Items believed to have been dropped by enemy personnel when TPQ-10 was run on 182100H. (E) All items forwarded to Bn S-2.
251350H		290		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A6 Plt Sec Patrol 1/7 (B) 251345H (C) AT 958683 (D) While searching area, found 1 cave 3 ft by 5 ft by 7 ft. (E) Searched cave and destroyed with 5 lbs TNT. (F-N) Neg.
251455H		291		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/26 B Co Sqd Patrol (B) 251420H (C) AT 913540 (D) Patrol discovered two 60 mm mortar rounds rigged as AP mines. Both had pressure type firing devices. (E) Destroy both with 5 lbs TNT. (F-N) Neg
251615H		292		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Blue Springs B. E Co 2/7 was picked up at 251545H and returned after picking up drone at 251615H.
251845H		293		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition 7H&S1 Plt- w/tanks 251500 251800 Recon 938641 7H25 Plt- Sec 260680 261430 903863
251845H		294		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions 7C19 Sqd 260830 261230 Sec 917663 918655, 920647, 930645, 933654 7C21 Ftm 251900 260700 Amb 911666 7C22 Ftm 251915 260615 Amb 920661 7C23 Ftm 251930 260630 Amb 922651
251350H		295		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions CAC-14 Ftm amb LP#1 252100 260600 901794 CAC-14 Ftm Amb LP#2 252100 260600 897794 CAC-11 Ftm Amb LP#1 252100 260600 905481 CAC-11 Ftm amb LP#2 904783 CAC-15 Ftm Amb LP#1 252100 260600 903815 CAC-15 Ftm Amb LP#2 260705
251850H		296		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Ftm 252100H to 260300H L.P. Rose 943665 7D9 Ftm 252100H to 260300H L.P. 947663. 7D9 Ftm 252100H to 260300H 944763.
251805H		297		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) AT 947631 (D) Member of patrol tripped M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine. (E) Med Evac called and completed at 251740H. (F) Neg (G) 1 (H-N) Neg
251905H		298		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co L 3/7 Sweep Element Operation Grand (B) 251800H (C) AT 789548 (D) Detained 11 VN males of military age. All had ID cards except one. (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 For interrogation. (F-K) Neg (L) 11 (M-N) Neg
251930H		299		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Plt Cordon County Fair (B) 251820H (C-1) AT 964582 (C-2) AT 965583 (D) Plt spotted 3 VC in tree line, one with a weapon. (E) Pursued with one sqd. Squad received 4 rounds S/A fire. Returned 10 rds S/A fire and closed towards enemy. Moved to a trench line where a wounded VC threw a grenade at search squad.

DECLASSIFIED

REVISION: 0-2, 0-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG MESSAGE
		299	continued Sqd fired 5 rounds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA: VC was wearing blue shirt and purple shorts. Other 2 VC escaped during encounter with VC WIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg (N) papers with VN writing on them, 1 whistle, 1 piece of 4ft by 4ft camouflaged nylon.
252930H	3000		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co C county Fair (B) 252015H (C) AT 967603 (D) Gordon force obs 1 VC w/cartridge belt and weapon sneaking up on a position VC was wearing white shorts and approx 18yrs old. VC was carrying dark trousers, dark shirt and a camouflaged mosquito net (E) opened fire with 6rds s/a resulting in 1 VC KIA (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-L) neg (M) 1 M-1 carbine serial # 7160060 with full clips of ammo (N) wallet a standard M-1 deao fuse lighter 1 M-1 rd, 1 cartridge belt 1 camouflaged mosquito net
252345H	301		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar SpotRep (A) Co C County Fair 7-10 (B) 252345 (C) AT 967543 966595 (D) while sea rohing area where one VC had been killed 252015H found one VC KIA with weapon pack grenades and documents (E) will fwd gear to Bn S-2 (F-H) neg (I) 1 (J-L) neg (M) 1 M-2 auto/carbine #7498563 (N) one M-26 grenade onw chicoa grenade 2 homemade grenades pack with toilet atticles flashlight mosquito net, rtee note books
252400	302		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) County Fair Co C 7-10 (B) 252330H (C) AT 967595 (D) VN male with neck wound approached USMC posit age 18-21 yrs old no ID card wearing blue shorts and utility shirt (E) given first aid will fwd to collection point (F-K) neg (L) 1 detainee (M-N) neg
260845H	301		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition 7A11 Sqd(+) 260830H 261200H Cmbt/sec. AT 957683
261000H	302		FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions 7L1 Plt 260900 261500 210554 7K2 Plt 260830 261430 803544, 7K3 Sqd 261000 261400 791556
261005H	303		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep (A) H&S CO 1/7 wire team (B) 260900 (C) AT 933667 (D) While stringing wire, wireman found 1 AP mine. mine was M-26 grenade in hedge row trigger device was a trip wire across trail (E) Eng blew in place (F-N) neg
261030H	304		FR: 1/26 to 7thMar potRep (A) S-5 (B) 260855 (C) County Fair Site (D) 1 VC suspect among villagers. His name was found on Black List by the Village Chief He has been at County Fair site since 250700 name is NGUYEN HUU approx 53 yrs old. (E) Forwarded to POW compound at Hill #55 (F-J) neg (K) 1 (L-N) neg
261030H	305		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar (A) Co C county fair (B) 252200 (C) AT 966590 (D) Obs 1 VC attempting to move out of cordon (E) fired 1 rd 5.56 VC moved back into cordon upon investigation of area found 1 M-26 grenade 2 grease gun magazines w/ammo 1 brown plastic poncho 1 nylon rope 1 camouflaged nylon blanket beige cowboy type cover w/blood traces. also blood spots on ground. gear being forwarded to Bn S-2 1 WIA prob (F-M) neg (N) Line E
261045H	306		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Sqd 260930 2612301 Combat 917663 918653 920647 930645

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261000H		306		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7A17 Combat Sqd (B) 260910H (C) AT 952679 (D) Patrol observed 1 Vn male working in field, as patrol approached, Vn ran and tripped M-26 grenade A/P mine in hedge row. Trigger device was trip wire across trail. Name TAM DUONG from BO DAN (2) (E) Patrol member hoisting Vn was WIA non evac. Vn will be evac to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Non evac. 1 Vn civilian (H-K) Neg (L) 1 Detainee (M-N) Neg
261230		307		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co B 7B10 Sqd w/ONTOS (B) 261100 (C) AT 885695 AT 875695 (D) ONTOS attached to patrol spotted 3 VC w/wpns on crest of hill approx 1000 meters away. V.C. were moving in a westerly direction (E) ONTOS fired 6rds 106mm searing area at this time follow-up report to come. (F-N) neg
261400H		308		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Followup to spotrep 261100H searched area for 60 min. with no indication of enemy casualties
261510H		309		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Intelligence Report: Mr SIM village chief HOA THANH reports 1 Co. VC from AT 865857 along river to 866843 another co FM 873833 along river to 890829 Mission to employ floating mine against LVT's when LVT immobilized the VC will assault
261800H		310		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A10 Sqd 261900 270600 sec 936687; 7A9 Flt (Rein) 261900 270600 Sec 928666; 7A13 Flt (Rein) 261700 262030 Sec 925687; 7A14 Ftm 262000 270100 LP 936687; 7A15 Ftm 270230 270600 LP 933682; 7A16 Sqd 262030 270530 Amb 920693, 913695; 7C13 Ftm(Rein) 261800 271800 OP 885715 7C14 Ftm 262130, 270500 LP 923724; 7C15 Ftm 262200 270400 amb 928718, 922720, 915726, 917728; 7C16 Ftm(Rein) 261800 270630 Sec 923723; 7C22 Ftm(Rein) 261845 270700 Amb 922652; 7C23 Ftm(Rein) 261900 270645 amb 908668; 7C24 Ftm(Rein) 261915 270630 amb 918662.
261805H		311		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A17 Sqd 262200 270600 amb 950690 951693; 7A18 Sqd 262115 270600 amb 957675 959677; 7A19 262300 270400 LP 959620 961667; 7A20 Sqd 262230 270530 amb 947661, 952661 957657 948658; 7A21 Sqd 262230 270700 amb 931703 931695 922680 954650; 7B21 Ftm 261800 26200 Combat 925684; 7B2 Ftm 261730 262000 Combat 908693.
261808H		312		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7L18 LP 271945 280510 89553 7L19 271950 280420 LP 787553; 7L20 272010 280530 LP 223551 7L21 272025 280540 LP 787549; 7L12 Sqd 271330 271600 200560; 7L13 Ftm 261400 271530 20156900; 7L14 Ftm 271400 271530 2055700; 7L15 Ftm 271400 271530 2125680; 7L16 Ftm 271930 280545 amb 792548; 7L17 Ftm 271945 280612 amb 2095550.
261910H		313		FR: 1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) 7A12 Sqd ambt patrol 1/7 (B) 261730H (C) AT 964666 (D) Patrol discovered 1 M-26 AP mine planted in window frame of abandoned house with aid of M-15 ordinance detector (E) Grenade detonated with lang of wire house searched found 1 chicom grenade not placed as mine Destroyed in place (F-N)neg

SECTION: S-5  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261600H Late entry		314		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Combat Sqd 7A5 (B) 261510H (C) 959679 (D) Found 1 punji pit 1x1x1 ft w/Chi com grenade rigged as A/P mine trigger was wire across pit (E) Destroyed by engineers (F-N) Neg
262135H		315		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions CAC 15-1 Ftm 262000 270600 LP 903826 CAC 15-2 Ftm 262000 270600 LP 892818 CAC 11-1 Ftm 262030 270600 LP 905782 CAC 11-2 Ftm 262030 260600 LP 908787 CAC 14-1 Ftm 262000 270600 LP 912796 CAC 14-2 Ftm 262000 270600 LP 909791 Change 709 923844
262135H		316		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A21 Sqd 262230 270700 Amb 951653 951645 952680 954650; 7B2 Ftm 261730 262000 908693; 7B21 Ftm 261800 262000 Gmbt 925684 cancelled- 709 923844
270732H		317		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/26 (B) 270700H (C) AT 964592 (D) Found 1 dud 105mm round in cordon (E) Destroyed dud in place w/1lb TNT (F-N) Neg
270735H		318		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C21 Plt w/tank & ontos 270930 271600 see 915667, 892661, 880652, 905667.
270740H		319		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A20 Sqd 270830 271330 recon 956697
270810H		320		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C Sqd Patrol 1/26 (B) 270735H (C) AT 957593 (D) Found 1 fighting hole 4x4ft dug at an angle into side of dike. (E) Destroyed fighting hole w/5lbs TNT (F-N) Neg
270920H		321		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/26 Road sweep w/engr (B) 270840H (C) AT 968593 (D) Found 2 box mines each containg 20 lbs TNT 20 Ft from edge of road on both sides. Mines were buried 2 inches under road cover, detonators were Soviet type MIV. Suspect that the mines have been buried at an earlier date and then reburied again, this turning area in the road hasn't been used since early march (E) Both mines were recovered by engineers (F-N) Neg (N) as above
270930H		322		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A21 Ftm(-) 270915 271200 recon w/tanks 953665 955663 new; 7C13 Sqd w/ontos 270900 271100 Recon 923720 923723 912743 905747 903726;
270935H		323		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7L1 280830H 281200H Plt combat 802548; 7L2 280930 281130 Sqd combat 802548; 7L3 280930 281130 Sqd combat 807794; 7L4 280930 281130 Sqd combat 805548; 7L5 281000 281100 Ftm Sec 80455; 7L6 281000 281100 Ftm Sec 805557; 7L7 281000 281100 Ftm Sec 808580; 7L8 281330 281830 Plt combat 208553; 7L9 281400 281730 Sqd sec 791557; 7L10 281400 281730 Sqd combat 280502; 7L11 281400 281700 Sqd sec 207551 7L12 281430 281600 Ftm sec 792564; 7L13 281430 281630 Ftm

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE
		323 cont	Sec 205554; 7L14 281430 281600 Ftm Sec 782555; 7L15 281925 290545 Ftm amb 213555; 7L16 281935 290600 Ftm amb 2132555; 7L17 282025 290540 Ftm LP 789553; 7L18 232010 290530 Ftm LP 787555; 7L19 281950 290520 Ftm LP 213551; 7L20 281945 290510 Ftm LP 787549.
270955H		324	FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep Follow-up to 262035H (A) Co A OP 1/26 (B) 262025H (C) 984620, 978623 (D) Sqd Searched area for approx 1 1/2 hours w/neg results (E) Neg
270910H		325	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A Combat Sqd 7A18 1/7 (B) 270800 (C) AT952678 (D) Patrol discovered 1 punji pit 1x1x1 1/2 ft w/bambo cover camouflaged w/mid. Comm wire ran from pit to 60mm mortar round in hedge row approx 3 ft away (E) Engineer destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
270955H		326	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) #K2 Sqd Combat patrol 3/7 (B) 271100H (C) AT 952637 (D) Member of patrol stepped on well camflaged punji pit. Pit contained 2 M-26 grenades but not rigged as mine. Punji pit was 18 inches by 18 inches by 18 inches, contained 1 steel bar 8 inches long. One USMC WIA by punji stake (E) Search of area uncovered 3 more pits of same description except no grenades were found. Destroyed pits and grenades w/3 lbs C-4 each. (F) Neg (G) 1 Non evac (H-N) Neg
271300H		327	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol 704 cancelled
271305H		328	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add CAC 11-1 Ftm 272100 280600 LP 905786; CAC 11-2 Ftm 272100 280600 LP 909783; CAC15-1 Ftm 272000 280600 LP 902818; CAC 15-2 Ftm 272000 280600 895816
271310H		239	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7C14 Ftm w/ontos 271300 271500 Recon 905716 910718 914725
270955H		240	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd combat 7B10 (B) 271100H (C) AT 918678 (D) Found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine along side of trail. A vine was used as a trigger device. (E) Grenade destroyed (F-N) Neg
271525H		241	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3rd Plt 3/7 Ftm amb (B) 271440H (C) AT 933592 (D) Ambush setting in bamboo thicket rec'd 1 incoming hand grenade. Grenade landed about 20 meters away from unit. 1 USMC WIA in RT ft. (E) Returned 50 rds S/A in direction of which the grenade came. Searched area for 30 minutes finding no sign of VC casualties. Called routine Med evac (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Routine med evac completed 271525 (H-N) Neg
271800H		242	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add CAC 14-1 Ftm 272000 280600 LP 903773; CAC 14-2 Ftm 272000 270600 LP 898794
271810H		243	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7B21 Ftm 271730 271930 combat 928688; 7B22 Ftm 271800 272100 Combat 925697 7C11 Ftm(+) 271930 280230 amb 919726, 929732 931720 922720; 7C12 Ftm 272030 280530 LP 919724; 7C15 Ftm 271800 280700 internal sec for CAC 3-2 923726

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE
271815H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol add 7A21 Ptm(+) 270915 271200 Recon w/tanks 953665 935663 new; 7C13 Sqd w/ontos 270900 271100 recon 923720 923723 912743 905747 903726
271820H		245		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar 7L15 281925 290545 Ptm amb 283555, 7L16 281935 290600 Ptm amb 2132555; 7L17 282025 290540 Ptm LP 789553; 7L18 282010 290530 Ptm LP 787555; 7L19 281950 290520 Ptm LP 283551; 7L20 281945 290510 Ptm LP 787549; 7L7 281000 281100 Ptm Sec 808580; 7L8 281330 281830 Flt combat 208553; 7L9 281400 281730 Sqd sec 791557; 7L10 281400 281730 Sqd combat 210502; 7L11 281400 281700 Sqd sec 207551; 7L12 281430 281600 Ptm sec 792564; 7L13 281430 281630 Ptm sec 205554; 7L14 281430 281600 Ptm sec 782555; 7L1 280830 Flt combat 802548; 7L2 280930 281130 Sqd combat 802548; 7L3 280930 281130 Sqd combat 807794; 7L4 280930 281130 Sqd combat 805548; 7L5 281000 281100 Ptm sec 804551; 7L6 281000 281100 Ptm sec 805557; 7K26 Ptm LP 271930 280700 915599; 7K27 Ptm LP 271930 280700 912597; CAC-21 Ptm LP 272000 280600 865575.
272020H		246		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/26 (B) 271750H (C1) AT 993627 (C2) AT 994624 (D) Rec'd 30 rds S/A fire from estimated 3 VC with auto carbines. Resulting in 1 friendly KIA. VC wore dark green clothing & dark green covers. (E) Returned 100 rds S/A & 6 rds M-79. Pursued & searched area with neg. results. (F) 1 K. C. Scout (NAM) (G-N) Neg
272020H		247		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A 1/26 (B) 271750H (C-1) AT 993627 (C-2) AT 994624 (D) Rec'd 30 rds S/A fire from est 3 VC w/auto carbines. Resulting in one friendly KIA. VC wore dark green clothing and dark green covers. (E) Ret'd 100 rds S/A and 6 rds M-79. Pursued and searched area with neg results. (F) 1 Kit Carson Scout (NAM) (G-N) Neg
272200H		248		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7A3 Ptm 280730H to 281600H Sec Combat 959660, 955679. 7A4 Sqd (-) 280800H to 281600H S/C 966665, 966674, 962780, 955679. 7A5 Sqd 280700H to 281600H S/C 962667, 960672, 956677, 955679.
272215H		249		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 3/7 Co I CAC 22 (GP) (B) 271200H (C) AT 864573 (D) Group of 4 including 2 young men claimed to be sick and attempted to pass through Co C 22 position from east to west. Apparently nothing wrong with them. (E) Circumstances aroused suspicion of Ckpt. 2 young men forwarded to En. (F-K) Neg (L) 2 (M-n) Neg
280800H		250		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7C21 Sqd+ 280930H to 281300H Combat 915666, 906659, 916659, 918655, 927654.
280850H		251		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 1st Wave in LZ at 280845H.
280850H		252		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Second Wave in LZ 0845H. No Contact.
280902H		253		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Lift Complete at 0902H. No contact.

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281000H		254		FRL 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co A Plt Security Patrol 1/26 (B) 280830H (C) AT 957629 (D) Patrol found 3 plastic bags each containing approx 1/2 lbs of explosive rigged with trip wire as A/P mine w/friction type fuse. (E) Destroyed with 2 lbs G-4. (F-N) Neg
281035H		255		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7A3A Sqd Security Patrol (B) 280900H (C) AT 953680 (D) While searching area member of patrol tripped 1 CHI COM grenade rigged as AP mine with trip wire across trail. (E) Searched area and found 1 M-26 grenade rigged as AP mine with trip wire across trail. Blew in place. Med Evac called and completed 280910H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC Evac (H-N) Neg
281215H		256		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 1st wave in LZ at 280835H. 2nd Wave in LZ at 280845H. 281000H position 888670. 281200H position 818873.
281300H		257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAC 22 3/7 (B) 271535H (C-1) AT 865574 (C-2) AT 862566 (D) CAC 22 rec'd 15 rds sniper fire while helo was landing. (E) Marines and PF's ret'd suppressive fire into area of sniper fire. Search of area yielded 1 VN KIA. (F-N) Neg
281410H		258		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/7 Combat Sqd Co A 7A4 (B) 281320H (C) AT 964673 (D) Patrol found 1 bear trap concealed in pit 3ftx3ftx6 inches camouflaged with dry leaves. (E) Removed bear trap, filled in hole and forwarded break-trap to Bn S-2. (F-N) Neg
281430H		259		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) CAP C-2 Sec (B) 28200 (C-1) AT 962554 (C-2) AT 965555 (D) While harvesting corn at AT 956555, VN workers forced 3 VC with wpns out of corn field, VC ran toward river. Sec elements form CAP C-2 opened fire. 1 VC fell, other two VC reached other side of river and immediately opened fire with 200rds S/A fire. (E) CAP C-2 returned fire with 150 rds S/A and fire from across river ceased. Sqd searched and captured 1 VC WIA. Search of area was made for wpn with neg results. Sqd found two gay tops and two green trousers, several items of misc clothing, food, 1 hammock, toilet articles, 5 ft of nylon cord, 1 pagcho, book of poems and songs. PW will be forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 WIA (L-N) Neg (N) See line E.
281645H		260		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) Co C Plt S&C 703 (B) 281515H (C) AT 886713 (D) Patrol member tripped an A/P mine believed to be bamboo pole with explosives and scrap metal pieces for shrapnel affect. Trigger device was vine across trail. (E) Called Med Evac. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA EVAC (Shrapnel Both Legs and Rt arm) (H-N) Neg
281700H		261		28 April Rough Rider 0925 Convoy at CKPT #2. 0955-#33. 1025-#61. 1035-#39. 1155-#74. 1125-#30. 1302-#71. 1400-#88. 1450-#42.
281530H		262		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7L21 Sqd 28200H to 290930H Amb 791567. 7L22 Sqd 282200 to 290630 Amb 792566. 7L23 Sqd 282200 to 290630 Amb 786568. 7L24 Sqd 282200 to 290630 Amb 799566. 7L25 Ftm 282200 to 290630 Amb 212556. 7L1 Plt 290630. Plt Sweep 797563. 802553.

ORIGINATOR: 3-2, 3-7

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281915H		254		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 1/26 B Co (B) 281815H (C-1) 920547 (C-2) 903548 (D) B Co received info from Army Adviser in DAI-LOC stating they had received a sighting report of 5 VC at 903548. Adviser requested Arty mission. (E) Fired 24 rds of 81mm H. E. Area will be checked at 290900H. (F-N) Neg
282000H		255		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B20 Ftm 281930H to 290630H Roving Patrol 927708, 928708.
282005H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7K25 Sqd 281900H to 290700H Amb 933603.
282350H		257		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Co (B) 282205 (C) 924564 924562 (D) A Sqd from B Co enroute to CAC C-1's position obs movement at AT 924562 (E) Upon arrival at CAC C-1 posit the requested mission 1st rd of WP landed at AT 924556 FO called in correction and two more rds were fired. 1st on target the other landed near CAC-1 perimeter resulting in 3 USMC WIA 2 very slight the other suffered face wounds Med evac was requested and completed at 282235 Investigation to follow (F) 3 (G-N) neg
290230H		258		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) B Co 1/26 (B) 290050 (C) 925535 909539 (D) 50ft tower spotted boat crossing river from south to north at AT 909539 (E) fired 20 rds 81mm HE and 10 105mm rds HE no longer able to observe boat will check 290600H
290740H		259		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar : 290740 Sweep element started sweep
290805H		260		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co K Sqd Ambush (B) 290750 (C) AT 951622 (D) A spotted 1 VC partially hidden in brush with weapon about 50 meters away VC weapon appeared to be M-1 carbine VC dressed in light green (E) Fired 10 rds s/a VC immediately disappeared into heavy brush patrol pursued but could not regain contact
290900H		261		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Posit Rep A. 1/26 (B) 290730H (C) Cordon (D) Block 2 was occupied at 282235H Co 51st ARVN Block Dixie was occupied at 282300H A 1/26 (-) Block Y was occupied at 282300A 1/7 Line of D was crossed at 290730H 2 ARVN
290915H		262		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/26 51st ARVN Operation (B) 290800 (C) AT 964630 AT 964631 (D) Blocking force obs. 1 VC with weapon running behind water buffalo VC fired 7 rounds s/a fire blocking force, (E) Blocking force returned fire with 2 rds s/a VC fell and did not move 51st ARVN sweep element will check on sweep as Co A remains in cordon (F-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg
290930H		263		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Pat Addition 7G30 Ftm 291300 291600 Recon 883826 930838
290930H		264		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Posit Rep Co F jumped off at 0900 in route to obj 3
290000H		265		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Posit Rep Co F located AT 844857 as of 291000H
291045H		266		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addition and Posit Rep 7G31 Ftm 291530 191800 Amb 910834 903829

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291040H		267		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Premier position (B) 291000H (C) Zc 787557 (D) Search of area revealed 1 Z-10 A/P mine with trip wire and 1 81mm He round rigged as A/P mine with pressure type fuse. Both mines were 25 meters apart. Mines appeared to have been placed approx a month ago. (E) Destroyed in place (F-N) Neg
291050H		368		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Rep as of 291130H (AT 851855) 3 heat casualties. No LZ in area. Sqd(-) w/ amtracs from G Co combat base being sent to pick up heat casualties.
291140H		369		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7B9 Plt minus combat patrol (B) 291040H (C) 875708 (D) 7B9 Plt(-) combat patrol found 1 bear trap via AT 875708 in SONG YEN river rigged as AP trap. (E) Will further to Bn S-2 (F-M) Neg (N) 1 Bear trap
291310H		370		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 7030
291330H		371		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Prem positi. (B) 291000H (C) ZC 787557 (D) Search of area revealed 1 Z-10 AP mine <del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> with trip wire and 1 81mm HE round rigged as AP mine with pressure type release fuse Both mines were 25 meters apart Mines appeared to have been placed approx a month ago. (E) destroyed in place
291330H		372		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B Plt(-) security Patrol (B) 291200 (C) AT 944545 (D) Patrol found 1 81mm he round rigged as AP mine. Mine had pressure type firing device and was camouflaged with leaves. Mine appeared to have been placed in the last two days (E) Destroyed with 2 lbs TNT (F-N) neg
291355H		373		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Combat (B) 291200 (C) 799558 (D) Patrol appreh four detainees identified by K.C. Scout as VC all detainees had ID cards all were dressed in assorted civilian clothing Detainees ran as patrol approached (E) Will forward to Bn S-2 for interrogation (F-K) neg (L) 4 (M-N) neg
291415H		374		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report as of 291415H AT 855861
291520H		375		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Position Report as of 1500H AT 861855
291610H		376		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation 7H31
291540H		377		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/26 Bqd sec for amtracs (B) 291440H (C) 965634 (D) While on sweep amtrack backed over treeline revealing 2 VC in spider hole. VC threw 1 grenade at security element. (e) Amtrac fired 280 rds S/A. Co A security element fire 35 rds S/A and 2 M-26 grenades resulting in two VC KIA. VC dressed in blue shirts & black shorts. No ID cards. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-L*) neg (M) 1 Bolt action chiocom rifle Ser #K-3705 (N) 1 cartridge belt, 1 M-14 bayonet assorted papers and civilian radio

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291830H		378		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Change in location to 709; new location AT 917854
291840H		379		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Blue Springs returned home at 1758 w/o recovery was picked up at 291700H
291845H		380		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Addt: All around ESSO plant 7H40-1 Ftm 291930H 291955H Sec AT 9386 7H40-2 Ftm 292110 292130 Sec 9386 7H40-3 Ftm 292330 292350 Sec 9386 7H40-4 Ftm 300115H 300135H Sec AT 9386 7H40-5 Ftm 300320 300340 Sec AT 9386 7H40-6 Ftm 300435 300455 Sec AT 9386 7H40-7 Ftm 300550 300600 Sec 9386 (All in Grid Square 9386)
291850H		381		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar 7E2 Sqd 292115 TOR unk Sec for CAC 892772 3902785 907784; 7E2B Sqd 292000 TOR unk Sec for cac 892772 902784 901777; CAC 11-1 Ftm 292030 300600 LP 906786; CAC 11-2 Ftm 292030 300600 LP 908783; CAC 14-1 Ftm 292000 300600 LP 902796; CAC 14-2 Ftm 292200 300600 LP 898794; CAC 15-2 Ftm 292000 300600 LP 896813; CAC 15-1 Ftm 292000 LP 904814
292245H		382		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 S-3 (B) 292200 (C) 940569 (D) Received intelligence report from Army Advisor at DAI-LOC stating that there was a VC sqd with 81mm at one of the following coordinates AT 940569, 945570, 949569 and 948565. Report had a B-2 rating. (E) At 2225 fired 48 rds of 105 HE at the above coordiantes area will be searched out at 301000 (F-N) Neg
300730H		383		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC-2 1/26 Sqd amb (B) 300001H (C) AT 941581 (D) Two VC walked into killing zone of ambush from SW. (E) Ambush fire 75 rds S/A resulting in 1 VC KIA. Other VC ran north into canefield. Search of area at 300630 revealed 1 Chicom Type 56 auto-matic assault rifle # 2016915, 30 rds 7.62 and magazine, 1 battle dressing, 1 cartridge belt, 2 Chicom frag grenades, 1 poncho, 1 camouflag cape. Equipment forwarded Bn S-2, VC had no ID card (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 Chicom type 56 auto assault rifle (N) See line E
300845H		384		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Combat Base 3/7 (B) 300810H (C) AT 787553 (D) While improving positions uncovered 81mm HE rd rigged as AP mine with pressure type device and 1 homemade mine rigged AP mine with pressure device mines appeared to have been in place for a long period of time (E) Engineers destroyed mine in place (F-N) Neg
300850H		385		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Co F position as of 0900 865855 with 1 Plt on obj #6.
301040H		386		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar SPOT Rep (A) Co F J&D 2/7 (B) 300920H (C) AT 865855 (D) During sweep discovered 3 Chicom grenades rigged as AP mines to lt and rt of trail w/trip wires across trail. (E) Engineers destroyed in place (F-N) Neg

SECTION: S-5  
 UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301145H		387		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CAC 3-1 (B) 301030H (C) 945697 (D) Viet hospital at TUY LOAN requested CAC 3-1 to call Med evac for 2 VN. 1 female approx 23 yrs and boy 12 years old. Female had still-birth. Boy had frag wounds approx 80 days old. (E) Med Evac completed at 101040H (F-N) Neg
301145H		388		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Combat Patrol (B) 301115H (C) AT 802555 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 male detainee about 15 years old with no ID card whom KC Scout believes is VC. (E) Forwarded to Bn S-2 (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
301800H		388		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/26 A Co Sweep force (B) 301430H (C) AT 975635 (D) Chieu Hoi led sweep element to tunnel that had been used as sniper position Area had been swept yesterday by antrak (SR 291440H) (E) After diggin out tunnel sweep element found 3 VC KIA. Also found 1 k-44 rifle, 1 type 37 rifle, 2 M-26 grenades, 2 Chi com grenades, assorted documents gear and documents claimed by 51st Regt ARVN (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-L) Neg (M-N) See line E
301820H		389		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 301730H (C) AT 913598 (D) Apprehended 1 Vn male examining craters in field where 3 duds were blown. Vn was wearing US military shorts w/name ANDERSON stamped on them, and a red shirt. (E) Interrogation showed Vn had not reported to his village chief for four months. Forwarded to Bn S-2. (F-K) Neg (L) 1 (M-N) Neg
301900H		390		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar TB15 cancelled for 1 May 67
301900H		391		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 (B) 301910H (C1) AT 8960 (C2) 898607 (D) AO Rec'd several rds S/A from unseen VC sniper (E) Arty mission called on suspected VC sniper position. 22 rds He, 4 rds W <sup>2</sup> with excellent coverate on target. K platoon moved to Hill 7t (AT 907607) to establish OP and prepared to react (F-N) Neg
301955H		392		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C perimeter position 1/26 (B) 301820H (C1) AT 967584 (C2) AT 968559 (D) 50 ft tower observed 6VC with weapons using 20 power scopes. (E) Called arty mission after clearing with 2/5 fired 21 rds 105mmHe & 3 rds 105WP. Obs 1 secondary explosion and destroyed 1 hut. Area will not be checked due to water obstacles & area is heavily booby trapped (F-I) Neg (J) 2 (K-N) Neg

SECTION: S-3  
UNIT: 7th Marines

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301955H		393		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Co L (B) 301920H (C1) AT 787553 (C2) ZC 210543 (D) CP recd about 45 rds semi and automatic carbine fire from about 5 unseen VC across river range 650m. (E) Returned 8 90mm, 10 81mm, 60 rds M-60. Excellent coverage. Darkness & river barrier preclude search. TPQ-10 mission requested on suspected VC route (F-N) Neg
302030H		394		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAC C-2 1/26 (B) 301830H (C) AT 936577 (D) Power noted explosion in vic where civilians were working. (E) Patrol sent out to search area, found Vn had built a fire which had set of unknow type explosive device. Area searched further with negative results. Shrapnel will be sent to Bn S-2 (F-N) Neg
302040H		395		FR: 1/26 to 7th Mar (X) Spot Rep (A) Co B Sqd patrol 1/26 (B) 301830H (C1) AT 906550 (C2) AT 899547 (D) Patrol observed 4 VC w/wpns. All dressed in black (E) Arty mission, cleared w/3/7, called. 12 rds 81mm HE, 14 rds 105mm HE, 2 rds 105mm WP. (F-I) Neg (J) 4 (K-N) Neg
302055H		396		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M Prem Defense (B) 301930H (C1) AT 917502 (C2) AT 917582 (D) At dusk Marines on prem defense spotted 1 figure run out of depression inside tactical wire. Commanded to halt was given in Vn but figure disobeyed & tried to breach wire. Was unable to identify figured in dark. (E) Fired 8 rds S/A fire. Search of area revealed 1 12 year old male with no ID card wearing white shirt & blue trousers. Corpsman called Boy taken to BAS where he died. S-5 investigating RVN civilian (F-N) Neg
302150H		397		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes CAC 11-A 867778, CAC 11-B 860768
302200H		398		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar INFO (A) I Co CP (B) 302100 (C-1) 787553 (C-2) 193552, 195540 (D) Observed what appeared to be 3 flashlights moving North at C-2. possibility of VC river crossing. (E) Fired 12 rds 81HE at each excellent coverage. Lights extinguished. Searched area with tiger neon lights with neg results. Plan to H&I area with 81's tonight. Will conduct usual observation of river banks and area tomorrow. (F-N) Neg
302205H		399		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Adds 7M1 Ftm 302000H to 0106 00H Amb 907574. 7M2 Ftm 302000H to 010600H Amb 915590. 7M3 Ftm 012000H to 020600H Amb 917574. 7M4 Ftm 012000H to 020600H Amb 911590.
302230H		400		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Add 7B25 Ftm 302400H to 0105 45H Amb 936707.
010705H		401		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Report (A) 7C24 Ftm Amb (B) 040615H (C) AT 933666 (D) Patrol 7C24 upon return to combat base tripped 1 M-26 grenade AP mine. Vic

UNIT: 7th Marines  
SECTIONS: S-2, S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
302400H		401		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR APRIL AT 302400H.

~~NY 100~~ INTSUMS 90-119 APR 1967

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE  
5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEELMAN  
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *Dywalk*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 010001Z  
COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 90 ENDING 010800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

*TT-372*

**GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

(1) 311000H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT BS692965 APPRE 3 VN THAT KIT CARSON BELIEVED TO BE VC. (1 FEMALE AGE 18 & 2 MALES AGES 40 & 60) 1 MALE & FEMALE HAD IBS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 311200H: CO A 1/7 CAC L-4: PF'S FM CAC L-4 FOUND A CAVE AT BT619011 WITH AN OPENING APPROX 2'X2' WHICH DROPPED STRAIGHT DOWN FOR 6'. INNER OPENING TO LARGER PART OF CAVE WAS 4'X3'. INNER PART OF CAVE 12' WIDE X 18' LONG. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED 5 CANDLES. ENCR DEST CAVE WITH C-4.

**B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES**

(1) 311035H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS505910 OBS 2 MALE VN WHO RAN S WHEN OBS PTL. PTL CHALLENGED IN VN & FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. APPRE 1 MALE VN AGE 27 IN BLACK PJ'S & ID CARD. VN HAD A PICTURE OF HO CHI MINH. SQD FIRED 5 RDS SA AT OTHER VN WHO ESCAPED. VN FWD TO BN S-2. SEARCHED OF REVEALED NO SIGM OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 311050H: CO H 2/7 SQD H&D BS555913 OBS 3 VC IN VIC BS555913. 1 VC IN BLK PJ'S & 2 VC IN BLK TROUSERS & WHITE SHIRTS, 1 WPN & WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SATCHEL CHARGE. PTL OPENED FIRE WITH 200 RDS SA RESULTING IN 2 VCKIA (CONF). OBS OTHER VC FALL, BUT SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES, WPN OR SATCHEL CHARGE.

**4. ENEMY LOSSESS (BY U.S.)**

**A. PERSONNEL**

- (1) VCKIA (C): 2 / VCKIA (P): 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 4
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WPNs: O/O

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

*4 DET*

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

*2 KIA*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TAB-B

7TH MAR - INTSUMS 90-119

17 APR 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND BOK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: F.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 020001Z APR 67  
 COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 91 ENDING 0900 2 APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN 7TH MARINES

(1) 010815H: CAC L-4 BT 625001 ASST POLICE CHIEF OF BINH YEN SENT 10 PF'S TO SWEEP THROUGH SON TRA #1,2 VIC BT 622012. AT SON TRA #1 PF'S WERE ENGAGED BY EST SVC WEARING BLK PJ'S. VC FIRED APPROX 60 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE AND PF'S RETURNED 40 RDS S/A AND VC FLED TOWARD CAC L-4 POSITION. CAC SQD OBSERVED 6 VC APPROACHING. VC FIRED 30 RDS S/A AT CAC POSN AND CAC SQD RETURNED 80 RDS S/A AND DISPATCHED 6 USMC TO PURSUE VC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN A UNK DIRECTION. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES INCLUDE 1 PF WIA NON EFAC AND 1 VN FEMALE SHOT IN THE ARM, FEMALE WAS TREATED AT BN AID SECTION. AT 1300H A OLD VN WOMEN REPT TO PF'S THAT THERE WAS A BODY VIC BS 623017 PF'S CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. VC WAS APPROX 22 YRS OF AGE AND WORE BLK SHORTS. PF'S REPT THAT VC WAS NOT FROM THE LOCAL AREA.

(2) 011500H: CO D SQD RECON BS 639979 OBSERVED APPROX 15 VC (4 W/WPNS) MOVING SOUTH IN LOW GROUND TOWARD RIVER BS 623978. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND SOME WORE COOLIE HATS AND SOME HAD NO SHIRTS. TANK FIRED 3 RDS 90mm WP AND VC FLED IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. PTL SENT A 3 MAN TEAM TO SEARCH FOR VC AND PTL FOUND A BOAT W/2 BODIES AND BLOOD TRAILS AROUND AREA. NO WPNS WERE FOUND. RESULTS 2 VC KIA CONF, 6 VC KIA PROB.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 3 / VC KIA PROB: 6
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2D BOMBING BRIG  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILLONIS  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 835081Z

COPY NR:

*WALKER-770*

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 92 ENDING 030800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 020800H: CO A SQD CBT PTL BT 647006 OBS 2 VC WITH WPNS DRESSED IN BLK AND PURPLE PJ'S MOVING E BT 652009 TOWARDS ANOTHER PTL FM CO A. SQD NOTIFIED PTL, VC WERE SPOTTED AND MAR FIRED 15 RDS SA FM RANGE OF 300M. VC REFD 5 RDS SA, BROKE CONTACT AND 1 VC WAS OBS FLEEING E INTO GROUP OF VN CIV. PTL PURSUED VC BUT WERE UNABLE TO LOC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF APPROX 45 YRS OLD, AND 5 EMPTY CART CASINGS. NO ID CARD OR DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND ON BODY.

(2) 020935H: CAC L-4 BT 623014 PF FTM SCTY PTL WHILE QUESTIONING VN APPROX 53 YRS OLD OBS 1 VC WITH WPN WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND JUNGLE JACKET JUMP OUT OF SPIDER TRAP 15M FM PTL AND RUN E. PF'S FIRED 30 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES; FOUND 1 SPIDER TRAP WITH EMPTY M-1 CLIP. PTL RESUMED QUESTIONING VN AND HE LEAD PF'S TO CAVE WITH 3 BRANCHES. PF'S SENT FOR MAR, WHO WITH GAS MASKS SEARCHED THE CAVE; 1 BRANCH EXTENDED 50-65FT, BOTH OTHERS RAN FOR SHORT DISTANCE WHICH ENDED IN DEAD ENDS, ENTRANCE WAS IN PROTECTIVE FENCE. CAVE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY, CAVE WILL BE BLOWN 3 APRIL 67.

(3) 021050H: CO D SQD (+) CBT PTL MOVING ALONG TRAIL SPOTTED COCONUT SHELL ON TRAIL BS 669981. INVESTIGATION DISCLOSED 1 BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 GREN, GREN WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(4) 021130H: CO A CBT BASE BT 623004 PF'S APPREH 1 VN MALE IN TAN HY (1) (H). VILLAGE CHIEF HAD STATED THE VN WAS SUPPLYING VC, THIS INDIVIDUAL WAS REPORTEDLY PAYING SOMEONE OFF IN BINH SON IN ORDER TO AVOID BEING APPREH AND REMAIN IN OPN. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO IIT.

(5) 022115H: CAC L-2 BT 607018 8 MAN PF PTL ENGAGED 3 VC WITH WPNS DRESSED IN BLK SHIRTS AND SHORTS WHO RAN FM HOUSE AND GRAPPLED WITH PF'S, VC FIRED 15 RDS SA AND THEN FLED E. PF'S REFD APPROX 100 RDS SA AND PURSUED VC FOR APPROX 200M. PF'S FM CAMP GREEN BT 612016 FIRED APPROX 200 RDS SA AT FLEEING VC. REACTION FORCE OF 4 MAR AND 4 PF'S SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SMALL AMTS OF BLOOD, CONTD TO SEARCH AREA FOR 15 MIN WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. A WOUNDED CHILD WAS BROUGHT TO CAMP GREEN LATER, SHE HAD CARB GUNSHOT WOUND AND MED EVAC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**C O N F I D E N T I A L

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

(6) 022345H: CO D FTM (REIN) WITH PP'S RETURNING TO CAC L-3 POSN FM AMB SITE WALKED INTO 2 VC ON TRAIL BS 668974. POINT MAR GRABBED WPN OF 1 VC, THE OTHER VC OPENED FIRE AND WOUNDED THE MARIN SHOULDER, BOTH VC FLED NE. MAR AND PP'S FIRED 25 RDS SA, FTM FM CAC L-3 WAS DISPATCHED. SEARCH REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 U.S. CARB SER NR 5516858, VC WAS DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS, HAD ID CARD NR 157846, AGE 39, NAME DRIONG BUI. APPREH 1 VN MALE IN HOUSE NEAREST TO SITE OF CONTACT AND FWD VN TO CBT BASE, 1 USMC WIA WAS MED EVAC.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES - NEGATIVE REPORT

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 2 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 A. NR (6)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: (1) 021800H: S-2, 7TH MARINES (REF THIS INTSUM PARA 3 A. NR 2) RECD INFO FM PP'S AND VILLAGERS IN THE AREA THAT 15 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S COME TO THE TUNNEL EVERY 5 DAYS FM TUYET DIEM (5) (H), MSN: UNK, WPNs INCLUDE 2XBAR, 6XCARB, AND 2XM#1. THE VC LEADER WHO HAS ONE HAND MISSING IS PRESENTLY STAYING IN TUYET DIEM (1) (H) VIC BT 650045 AT NIGHT, 20 OTHER VC ARE ALSO STAYING WITH HIM. SEVERAL OF THESE VC WEAR PISTOLS ONLY, WHICH WOULD INDICATE THEM TO BE VC LEADERS. (NO REWARD)

14. OTHERS: NONE

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEERMAN  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 040130H

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 93 ENDING 040800H: APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 030830H: CAC L-3 1/7: PF'S FM CAC L-3 BS664979 RECD 5-6 RDS CARB FIRE FM UNCS NR VC BS665963. PF'S RECD 60 RDS SA & VC RECD HEAVY FIRE. PF'S DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER. PF'S LATER LOC 2 VN WHO WERE WOUNDED DURING FIREFIGHT. VN TREATED AT CAC L-3 PSM & MED EVAC TO 1ST MED.

(2) 030845H: CAC L-3 1/7 FTM SEC PTL BS671969 RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST 3 VC BS666965. PTL RECD 100 RDS SA & SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 031030H: CO A 1/7 FTM S&C BT625006: PF INFORMED MAR THEY FOUND ENTRANCE TO A CAVE. FTM CHKD AREA AND FOUND 3 ENTRANCES TO CAVE (5'X4'X8') WITH A FALSE WALL IN FAR END, BEHIND THIS WAS A ROOM (15'X25'X5') WHICH HAD A FALSE BOTTOM WHICH LED TO ANOTHER ROOM. CAVE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. OTHER TWO ENTRANCES LED INTO THIS ROOM (25'X5'X4'). ENGR BLEW 1ST SECTION OF CAVE, 2ND SECTION WILL REQUIRE CRATERING CHARGE. ENGR WILL BLW 2ND SECTION AT 040800H APR 67. FOUND 1 U.S. CANTEEN IN 2ND SECTION OF CAVE. CAVE UNDER OBSERVATION & AMB SET UP NIGHT OF 3 APR, WITH NO ENEMY CONTACT. PTL ALSO APPRE 1 VN BOY AGE 14 WITHOUT ID & 4900 P'S IN HIS POSSESSION. BOY WAS DETAINED & QUESTIONED BY PF'S WHO STATED HE WAS CARRYING MONEY TO VC. PF'S STATED THAT THE MOTHER, FATHER & SISTER OF THE BOY WERE VC. AT 031645H: A FTM FM A CO APPRE THE MOTHER OF THE BOY, APPROX 40 YRS OLD. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF FATHER OR SISTER OF BOY. 2 VN FWD TO IIT.

(4) 031545H: CO H 2/7 (~~BLVD EAGLE~~) FTM S&C BS638978 APPRE 1 VN WHO RAN FM PTL. WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED & VN WAS PURSUED AND APPRE. VN FWD TO IIT.

(5) 031550H: CO H 2/7 (~~BLVD EAGLE~~) FTM S&C BS638980 FOUND A BOOBYTRAPPED M-26 GREN WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS PATH. GREN WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(6) 031600H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT BT642011 OBS 1 VN MALE RUN FM PTL. VN WAS CHALLENGED & HALTED. HAD ID CARD WHICH APPEARED TO BE ALTERED. VN APPEARED SUSPICIOUS & WAS FWD TO IIT.

(7) 040130H: CO A 1/7 FTM AMB WITH PF'S BT613012 ON WAY TO AMB SITE RECD 15 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3-4 VC FM 75M NW BT612012. RECD 55 RDS SA FIRE & CHECKED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 031230H: CO E 2/7 FTM SEC: ROAD BLOCK CHECKING ID CARDS APPRE 1 VN FEMALE 25 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD. FEMALE CHANGED HER STORY SEVERAL TIMES. VN FWD TO IPT.

(2) 031345H: CO H 2/7 FTM WITH SNIPERS BS555913 OBS 1 VN MALE RUNNING FM PTL IN BLK PJ'S BS555914. CHALLENGED VN & FIRED 3 WARNING SHOTS, VN HALTED. DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD. APPRE VN & FWD TO IPT.

4. ENEMY LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VCKIA CONF: 0 / VCKIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 6
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

6. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2D ROKMC BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 05 0000 Z APR 67

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 94 ENDING 050800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 040725H: 1/7 LZ MAGNOLIA BS 630995 4 CH-46'S APPROACHING LZ TO LIFT OUT 3 SQDS FOR S&D OPNS IN 1/7 TAOR TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST 3 VC BS 632989 FIRING 35 RDS AUTO CARB. 1 CH-46 TOOK HITS IN HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND FUEL LINE IN REAR. CH-46 GUNNER REFD 40 RDS .50 CAL, WHILE TROOPS ON GROUND REFD 70 RDS 5.56. 2 SQDS DISPATCHED FR H&S CO TO SEARCH AREA. HELI-LIFT OF P/LP TO ORIGINAL DESTINATION COMPL BY OTHER 3 CHOPPERS BY 0750H. SQDS SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC WHO FIRED ON HELICOPTERS. DETAINED ONE WOMAN, AGE ABOUT 20, W/O ID CARD AT BS 636985 WHO INDICATED THAT VC HAD COME FROM NORTHEAST (TUYET DIEM(6) BT 652003 OR DONG LE(3) BS 652993. WOMAN TO BE FWD TO IIT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. DAMAGED HELICOPTER REPAIRED AND LIFTED OUT AT 1210H.

(2) 040810H: CO A 1/7 CBT BASE BT 623003 VN WOMAN WITH GUN SHOT WOUNDS IN STOMACH, AGE 40, WAS CARRIED BY 14 YR OLD GIRL WITH SUPERFICIAL HEAD WOUND INTO A CO CBT BASE. CORPSMAN TREATED BOTH VN AND CALLED MED EVAC FOR ELDER WOMAN. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALS THAT THE WOMAN WAS WOUNDED DURING EXCHANGE OF FIRE BETWEEN HELOS AND VC.

(3) 041405H: CO H 1/7 PTL BS 692963 REC'D 3 RDS CARB FIRE FM UNSEEN VC SWIPER ON RIDGE FM A RANGE OF APPROX 600 METERS BS 686961. REFD 100 RDS M-16 AND 3 RDS M-79; SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(4) 041600H: CO A 1/7 FTM PTL SENT TO SEARCH CAVE AND AREA BT 622012 RPTD BY PF'S. LOCATED CAVE 4X3X3 FT. NO EQUIP FOUND. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. ADDITIONAL FTM SENT W/DEMO TO DESTROY CAVE. CAVE DESTROYED.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 041000H: CO E 2/7 CBT BASE BS 538947 POLICE CHIEF OF THANH TRA(2) BS 535945 BROUGHT VN WOMAN, 48 YRS OLD TO CBT BASE. POLICE SAYS SHE IS ON THEIR LIST OF VC FM PHOUC BINH TAY(3) BS 954514. SHE WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. HER NAME IS NGUYEN THI TRIEU AND DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. WILL FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 3
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- B. EQUIPMENT CAPT OR DEST: NONE
- 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE
- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI *N.J. Kowalski*  
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 060001Z APR 67

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 95 ENDING 060800 APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 051245H: CO D FTM SEC BS 641982 LOCATED 1 AT BOOBY TRAP W/DEFONATOR. TRAP WAS LOCATED IN MIDDLE OF ROAD AND COVERED W/DIRT. BOOBY TRAP WAS 2 155 RDS PLACED ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER AND RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE MADE FROM WOOD AND A NAIL. ENTIRE DEVICE WAS WRAPPED IN PLASTIC. ENGINEERS BLEW TRAP IN PLACE.

(2) 051300H: CAC L-4 BT 623014 IIT SUB TEAM QUESTIONED PF NEAR SON TRA BT 6209 IN CONJUNCTION W/A BOOBY TRAP THAT WAS FOUND INSIDE COMPOUND. NEG RESULTS WERE OBTAINED. IIT DISCOVERED 1 PF HAD A SISTER IN SON TRA 2 WHO MAY BE WORKING FOR THE VC. IIT SUB TEAM QUES TIONED SISTER AND SISTER REPT SHE HAD TAKEN UNK POIS/ONS WITHIN THE PAST FEW DAYS BECAUSE VILIGERS HAD ACCUSED HER OF BEING A VC. IIT RECOMMENDED BRINGING FEMALE IN FOR MEDICAL AID AND FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(3) 051545H: CO D SQD CBT BS 644987 RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC AT A RANGE OF APPROX 300 METERS VIC BS 641982. PTL RETURN'D 15 RDS 7.62mm, 15 RDS 5.56, 2 RDS M-79 AND 2 RDS 90mm. FTM SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(4) 052200H: 1/7 BN CP BS 631995 RECD APPROX 40 RDS SEMI & AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM 3-4 VC. THEN 2 VC FIRED APPROX 10 RDS S/A FROM BS 632999. 25 MIN LATER 3-4 VC FIRED APPROX 45 RDS SEMI AND AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BS 628998. USMC RETURNED 200 RDS M-16 & CALLED FOR 20 RDS 81mm ILLUM, HE WAS ALSO USED THROUGHOUT THE AREA. ARTY WAS CALLED FOR ON VIC BS 635985 AS A POSSIBLE VC POSITION. ADJOINING CO ALERT'D FOR POSSIBLE VC CONTACT. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 060630H:

(5) 060020H: CO A SQD AMBUSH BT 629007 RECD 5 RDS S/A FROM A ESTIMATED 5 VC BT 630007 PTL RETURNED 100 RDS 7.62mm & 40 RDS M-16. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED E. PTL PURSUED FOR APPROX 200 METERS BUT LOST CONTACT. AREA WAS CHECKED W/ NEG FINDINGS.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 051130H: CO E SQD SEARCH & DESTROY BS 526964 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ(S AND CARRYING 1 WPN AT A DISTANCE OF APPROX 500 METERS VIC BS 521964. PTL FIRED 65 RDS S/A AND VC FLED WEST. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(2) 051305H: CO E SQD SEARCH & DESTROY BS 525965 RECD 10-15 RDS S/A FROM A UNOBSERVED SNIPER VIC BS 521962. PTL RETURNED 150 RDS S/A AT SUSPECT'D POSITION. AREA WAS CHECKED FOR 30 MIN WITH NEG FINDINGS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VB NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

I

C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO: CG, 2D ROYAL BRIG  
5TH MARINESDRAFTER: V. J. VILLONIS  
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D Walker*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG: 070010 Z

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 96 PERIOD ENDING 070800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060930H: CO H (OPCON 1/7) PLT S&D BS 631974 PTL RECD 70 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 5 VC, 1 VC WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND 4 VC WORN KHAKIS BS 628978. PTL RECD 600 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, AND 6 RDS 105MM; ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S W/OUT WPN.

(2) 061500H: 1/7 CP BS 631993 VN FEMALE, NAME: PHAM THI HUI, AGE: 44 WAS BROUGHT TO 1/7 BAS BY 3 VN FEMALES. FEMALE WAS WOUNDED IN LOWER LEFT LEG, AND STATED WOUND WAS RECD FM BULLET, CORPSMAN UPON EXAMINATION STATED WOUND WAS DUE TO SHRAPNEL. INTERROGATION BY INTERPRETER PRODUCED CONFLICTING STORIES, THE FEMALE WAS POSS WOUNDED DURING FIRE FIGHT (SEE PARA 3 A. NR 1). DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO ITT AND 1ST MED BN FOR TREATMENT.

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 060925H: CO H SQD S&D BS 527915 PTL OBS 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S WALKING APPROX 150M FM PTL BS 525916. PTL CHALLENGED VC, VC STARTED TO RUN ATTEMPTING TO ELUDE PTL, MAR FIRED 2 WARNING RDS BUT VC CONTD TO RUN. PTL THEN FIRED 3 RDS SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED 1 M-26 GRN, NO ID CARD.

(2) 062150H: CO H PLT SCTY BS 577935 RD PERIMETER PTL APPROX 25M S HAMLET RECD 3 INCOMING FRAG GREN RESULTING IN 3 RD KIA, 1 RD WIA, AND 1 VN CIV WIA; RD EST ENEMY FORCE TO BE 50 VC. CO H DISPATCHED 1 USMC FTM AND 4 RD TO ASSIST DURING MED EVAC. REACTION PTL RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 50M W OF PTL. MAR RECD 50 RDS SA, CALLED FOR ILLUM, AND RD FIRED 400 RDS SA; VC BROKE CONTACT FLEEING W. RD APPREN 1 VN IN AREA AND DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO BINH SON. DURING ENGAGEMENT RD LOST 2XM-1 RIFLES, SER NR'S WILL BE FWD WHEN OBTAINED FM BINH SON, CAC PTL WILL SEARCH AREA 070700H.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 2 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: O/O

## B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 B. NR 1

C O N F I D E N T I A L

C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: 1) 061626H: RPT RECD FM BINH SON DIST ADVISOR, THERE IS ONE VC REGT RPTD AT 061600H LOC VIC BS 637951, 639957, 645965, AND BS 658958. ALL EQUIP WITH INDIV WPNS, 6XLMG, 1X57MM RR, DESIG: UNK, INTENTIONS UNK. THAT THERE IS SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IS HIGHLY RELIABLE, EXACT SIZE OF FORCE IS NOT CONF. REQUEST IMMEDIATE VISUAL RECON, AND IF ACTIVITY CONF, REQUEST AIR STRIKE.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/GMT: F/6, AO WAS REQUESTED AND UPON OBSERVATION OF AREA RPTD NEG SIGHTINGS.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UPS

(1) 060630H TO 060900H: (REF INTSUM NR 95 PARA 3 A. NR 1) SQD (+) PTL SEARCHED 300M RADIUS AREA AROUND CP BS 631995 AND FOUND SEVERAL POSS SNIPER POSNS. POSNS WILL BE TARGETED FOR H&I'S.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEERMAN  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 080001 *≡*  
 COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 97 PERIOD ENDING 080800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
    - (1) NEGATIVE REPORT
  - B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES
    - (1) 070950H: CO H 2/7 SQD WITH SNIPER TM BS552907 RECD 15-20 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2-4 VC BS555908. VC NOT OBS. CALLED FIRE MSN, FIRED 5 RDS HE 81MM MORT & 13 RDS WP 81MM MORT & SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF EN CAS.
    - (2) 071545H: CO H 2/7 SQD S&D BS549912 FOUND 1 DOD 105MM RD BOOBYTRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE. RD WAS PLACED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. ENCR DEST IN PLACE.
4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)
  - (1) VCKIA CONF: 0 / VCKIA PROB: 0
  - (2) DETAINEES: 0
  - (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0/
  - (4) WEAPONS: 0/0
5. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE
14. OTHERS:
  - A. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 062150H INTSUM NR 96: 070700H: USMC PTL FM H CO 2/7 & RD'S DISCOVERED 1 VCKIA (CONF) FROM LAST NIGHT'S ACTION IN PHU LE (1) BS577935. THE VCKIA WAS BELIEVED TO BE A VC DRUM BEATER. PTL ALSO FOUND A LOG ACROSS A FUNGI PIT LEADING INTO HAMLET WHERE THE VC EVIDENTLY INTENDED TO ENTER THE HAMLET. NO OTHER EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES OR WPNS LOST BY RD'S. MARINES ESTIMATED SIZE OF VC FORCE AT NO MORE THAN 5 DUE TO THE AMOUNT OF FIRE RECD. THEY ALSO ATTRIBUTE THE RD CASUALTIES TO THE FACT THAT THE RD'S WERE BUNCHED UP JUDGING BY THE CLOSE PROXIMITY OF THE RD BODIES. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALS 5 ADDITIONAL CIV IN HOUSE KILLED BY VC GREN LAST NIGHT. 2/7 S-3 AND H CO CMDR PLUS BINH SON DIST CHF, DIST RD LDR AND ARMY ADVISOR VISITED SCENE. DIST CHF FEELS ACTION WAS TERRORISM DIRECTED AT RD GROUP AND CONNECTED WITH UPCOMING ELECTIONS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2D ROKMC BRIG  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY *for White*  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

090011Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 98 PERIOD ENDING 090800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) 081215H: CO D 1/7 SQD WITH ENGR AND TANKS BS 639979 UNCOVERED 1 BOOBY TRAPPED 105MM RD WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE, BURIED APPROX 18" IN TRAIL. ENGR BLEW IN PLACE.
- (2) 081545H: CO D 1/7 SQD WITH TANKS BS 641978 REC'D APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 VC, 300 METERS TO SE BS 639979. TANKS RET'D 90MM WP'S & 25 RDS .30 CAL. SQD RET'D APPROX 60 RDS M-16. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.
- (3) 090055H: CO A 1/7 SQD AMB BT 645004 MOVED INTO POSIT. SQD LDR WAS CHECKING POSIT IN THE AMB SITE WHEN HE WAS CHALLENGED BY A MEMBER OF THE AMB. BEFORE HE COULD RESPOND TO THE CHALLENGE, HE WAS FIRED ON BY THE MAN CHALLENGING. SQD LDR WAS WOUNDED IN BOTH LEGS. PTL SGT, WHO WAS SUPERVISING PTL TOOK CHARGE AND MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED. CO CMDR HAD PERSONALLY BRIEFED SQD ON RULES OF ENGAGEMENT AND REQUIREMENTS TO CHALLENGE AND IDENTIFY TARGETS BEFORE ENGAGING IMMEDIATELY.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

- (1) 080830H: CO H 2/7 SQD PTL BS 537895 FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GREN ON A GATE. IT WAS CAMOU WITH LEAVES AND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. PTL BLEW IN PLACE AND CONT'D MISSION.
- (2) 080850H: CO H 2/7 SQD PTL BS 537895 OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING WPNS 150 METERS SOUTH BS 537894. VC OBS PTL AT SAME TIME. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE WITH 15 RDS S/A FIRE AS VC RAN INTO BRUSH RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA PROB. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, PTL FOUND DOCUMENTS AND A NOTE BOOK WITH VIET WRITING. PTL CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA IN 100 METER RADIUS WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. NOTE BOOK AND DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2.
- (3) 081015H: CO H 2/7 SQD PTL BS 514903 OBS 2 VC WALKING EAST CARRYING PACKS AND DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, RANGE APPROX 100 METERS BS 513903. PTL CHALLENGED IN VIET AND VC STARTED RUNNING. PTL FIRED 75 RDS S/A KILLING 1 VC. OTHER VC BELIEVED TO BE HIT BUT ESCAPED. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 PACKS WITH DOCUMENTS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM AND PERSONAL ITEMS. WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2. 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC WIA PROB.
- (4) 081545H: CO H 2/7 SQD WITH AMTRAC BS 568914 WAS RETURNING FM SHORT RANGE RECON AND PROVIDING SECURITY FOR VN WORKERS S&W OF TIEN DAO CBT BASE BS 575924, WHO WERE CLEARING CANE FIELDS AND CUTTING BAMBOO FOR VILLAGE FENCES. LEAD AMTRAC DETONATED WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE A 155MM RD LOC 100 METERS NORTH OF MAIN TRAIL.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CASUALTIES INCLUDE 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA FM AMTRAC CREW FM BURNING AMTRAC. SECURED AREA AND CALLED MED EVAC. DISPATCHED PTL WHICH FOUND PRESSURE ELECTRIC DETONATING DEVICE. PICKED UP 14 VN IN IMMEDIATE AREA AND WILL RETURN THEM TO CBT BASE FOR INTERROGATION. AMTRAC STILL ON FIRE. UNABLE TO EXTRACT CREW CHIEF STILL INSIDE. CREW CHIEF WAS KILLED IMMEDIATELY BY EXPLOSION. INTENSE HEAT AND FLAME PREVENTED RESCUE OF BODY. C.O. OF CO B, 3D AMTRAC ON SCENE AND ADVISES THAT FIRE IS NOT EXTINGUISHABLE. AMTRAC WILL PROBABLY BURN FOR 6-8 HRS. CO H WILL PROVIDE SECURITY FOR AMTRAC TONIGHT AND WILL ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT BODY WHEN FIRE BURNS DOWN. MED EVACS FOR 8 USMC COMPL 081630H. BODY RECOVERED AT 1800H.

(5) 082045H: CO E 2/7 PFM & PF'S BS 577964 BRIDGE SECURITY REC'D 8 RDS CARB FIRE FM EST 2 VC FM APPROX 250 METERS SOUTH BS 577962. MARINES & PF'S FIRED 3 POP FLARES & FIRED APPROX 100 RDS S/A & CALLED 81M ILLUM. SAW 1 VC FALL AND SECOND VC ATTEMPTED TO HELP HIM ESCAPE TO THE SOUTH. ALERTED NEARBY UNITS. SEARCHED AREA AT 090630H WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(6) 082350H: CO I 2/7 SQD PTL REC'D 2 INCOMING GREN FM UNK NR OF VC FM A SOUTHERN DIR, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. PTL DID NOT RETURN FIRE IN ORDER NOT TO REVEAL POSIT. CALLED EMERG MED EVAC AND SECURED LZ. MED EVAC COMPL 090045H. PTL RELOCATED HARBOR SITE AND INCREASED LOCAL SECURITY MEASURES. WILL THOROUGHLY SEARCH AREA BY DISPATCHING 7H23 AT 090700H.

#### 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

##### A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/C

B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DENT: SEE PARA 3B2, PARA 3B3, PARA 3B4

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPT'D OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2ND ROK MAR BRIGADE

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *for [signature]*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 092015Z

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 99 ENDING 100800H: APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090845H: CO D OF FTM SECURITY BS 641988 RECD 10 RDS S/A FROM 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. VC FLED SW VIC BS 642986 AND DISAPPEARED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(2) 091040H: CO D BS 645989 WHILE ONTOS WAS MOVING TO CO D COMBAT BASE ONTOS DETONATED A MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC. SIZE OF CRATER WAS 4x4x4 FT. ENGINEERS ESTIMATED 20-40 LBS OF TET WAS USED WITH A PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. ENGINE, TRANSMISSION,  $\frac{1}{2}$  SUSPENSION SYSTEM AND ALL ARMEMENT CAN BE SALVAGED FROM ONTOS, REMAINDER OF VEHICLE IS BEYOND SALVAGE.

(3) 091125H: CO C SQD CBT BS 620968 FOUND 1 105mm HE DID NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. RD WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 090725H: CO H SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 538913 OBSERVED 2 VC. ONE WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND THE OTHER IN A GREEN UNIFORM CARRYING 1 CARBINE. VIC BS 538912. VC WERE MOVING SOUTH. PTL CALLED FOR VC TO HALT AND THEN FIRED 2 WARNING SHOTS. VC DID NOT HALT AND PTL FIRED 10 RDS S/A WOUNDING 1 VC OTHER VC FLED INTO THICK BRUSH. PTL APPREHENDED WIA VC AND FWD TO 1 ST MED BN. IPT WAS NOTIFIED OF DISPOSITION OF VC.

(2) 091600H: CO E SQD SEARCH AND DESTROY BS 562984 HEARD 15-20 RDS FIRED IN TRI BINH #1. PTL PROCEEDED TO AREA OF SHOOTING AND FOUND A VN GIRL HIT IN THE ARM. PTL FOUND 10 EMPTY CARBINE CASSINGS BUT NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED. PTL LEADER GAVE FIRST AID TO GIRL AND GIRL WAS TAKEN TO THE BN AID STATION WITH HER FATHER LATER GIRL WAS TAKEN TO 1 ST MED BN AT THE REQUEST OF MD.

(3) 091800H: CO H BS 573917 ENGINEER MINE SWEEP DETAIL W/SECURITY FOR AMTREC FOUND 1 175mm RD BURIED ON TRAIL WITH A PRESSURE ELECTRIC DETONATING DEVICE. ENGINEERS ESTIMATED RD WAS PLACED WITHIN THE LAST WEEK TO 10 DAYS. DETONATOR WAS REMOVED AND RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0/VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

(A) FOLLOW UP

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 081545 PTL CHECKED WOOD CUTTERS AND DETAINED 1 VN APPROX 40 YRS OLD WO/ID CARD. VN FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 081545. 14 DETAINEES WERE INTERROGATED AND RELEASED. MOST ALL WERE OLD WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

(B) ADDENDUM TO INTSUM NR 98 CHANGE NR 4 (ENEMY LOSES TO)

1 DETAINEE VICE 14 DETAINEES.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, TASK FORCE X-RAY  
 INFO: CG, 2D ROCMC BRIG  
 5TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 0230Z APR 67

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 100 PERIOD ENDING 110800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 100845H: CO B SQD CBT PTL BS 670952 OBS 6 VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S APPROX 100M FM PTL BS 669952. AS PTL APPROACHED, VN FLED W, MAR PURSUED VN FOR APPROX 150M AND APPREH 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE VN 17 YRS OLD W/O ID CARDS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 100915H: CO B SQD CBT PTL BS 665955 RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE FM UNCS VC VIC BS 661957. PTL RECD 15 RDS SA AND VC BROKE CONTACT. DURING SEARCH OF AREA, TROOPS MAINTAINING 15YD INTERVAL TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP M-26 GREN, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(3) 101100H: CO D FTM CBT PTL FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE A BOUNDING BEETTY BS 642975, BOOBY TRAP WAS SET WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. FTM BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE.

(4) 101105H: CO A SQD CBT PTL WITH PF'S, WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF VILLAGE PF'S AND MAR QUESTIONED 1 VN FEMALE, AGE 31, WITH ID CARD BT 655027. PF'S CLAIMED SHE WAS A VC AND WAS SUPPLYING THE VC WITH FOOD, DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 101115H: CO A SQD CBT PTL WITH PF'S SEARCHING AREA VIC BT 658028 APPREH 1 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, APPROX 30 YRS OLD WITH ID CARD NR 12949. VN WAS VERY EVASIVE AND REFUSED TO ANSWER QUESTIONS. FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(6) 101145H: CO D SQD (REIN) CBT PTL BS 642975 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2 VC LOC APPROX 500M SW OF PTL BS 638973. PTL RECD 70 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED S. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(7) 101230H: CO B SQD CBT PTL MOVING THROUGH HVY BRUSH AT 15M INTERVAL BETWEEN TROOPS TRIPPED WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A M-26 GREN BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, AND 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC BS 674953. BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED WITH FISHING LINE ACROSS TRAIL CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH, AND GREN SUSPENDED BETWEEN 2 TREES APPROX 7FT FM GROUND.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 101920H: CO D PERIMETER BS 664985 TANK OP AT CO D CBT BASE CBS  
5 VC DRESSED IN BIK PJ'S WITH WPNS MOVING SE VIC BS 661964 THROUGH A 10 POWER  
SCOPE. AS VC MOVED INTO HVY UNDERBRUSH, TANK FIRED 3 RDS 90MM WP, RESULTING IN  
3 VC KIA PROB. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 110700H.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 3  
(2) DETAINEES: 4  
(3) 0/0/0/0/0  
(4) WEAPONS: 0/0

## B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: 1) 101700H: CO B CAC L-5 RPTS INFO RECD BY VN CIV AND BY  
VILLAGE COMMITTEE MEMBERS, COMPANY OF VC, STR: 250 MEN, UNIF: BLK AND GREY,  
SPOTTED BY VN CIV AT 1700H OUTSIDE OF VAN THOUNG (1) AND (2) (H) VIC BS 7095.  
WPNS: XMG, 60BAR, X60MM MORT, X57MM RR, 5XM-79, CARB, M-1, CHICOM M-26 GREW,  
AND SATCHEL CHARGES. INTENTIONS: TO ATTACK PHUOC THUAN VILLAGE ON 19 APRIL 67.

S-2, 1/7 EVAL, CMT: F/3 95TH LF CO RPTD IN THIS AREA, POSS THE COMBINATI  
OF THE 95TH CO AND THE T-16TH LF CO, OR THE 506B SAPPER/RECON CO, A COMBINATION  
OF THESE UNITS WOULD JUSTIFY THE WPNS.

LOWLEVEL AGENT RPTS HAVE PLACED THE 48TH BN  
IN THE NE PORTION OF THE ROKMC TAOR - A VERY RELIABLE SOURCE IN BINH SON RPTS A  
UNIT (ENEMY) IN 1/7 TAOR WILL ATTACK A FRIENDLY UNIT TONIGHT. CO B MOST LIKELY  
BUT THE OTHER UNITS IN THE TAOR NOT TO BE EXCLUDED.

ACTION TAKEN: H&I FIRES ADJUSTED, PTL ACTIVITY REVIEWED AND ADJUSTED, ALL  
SQDS RE BRIEFED ON DEFENSIVE PLANS AND COUNTER ATTACKS FOR CAC SQDS. DEFENSIVE  
FIRES FOR CAC SQDS CHECKED.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA (A)

14. OTHERS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OP 120127Z APR 67  
 FM NINTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR (-)  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR (REIN)  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 INFO FIRST MAR  
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELTH MAR  
 FIRST TANK BN  
 THIRD IFF  
 THIRD CIT

COPY \_\_\_\_\_

SUPV RA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL 101

1. 9TH MARINES INTSUM NR ~~X~~
2. 110800H - 120600H APR 67
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. 4 INCIDENTS: 1 VC INITIATED; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP
  - B. FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR (-)
    - (1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 101900H, CAP C2-2 CP AT (AT 942582) OBS 15 BC MONING INTO TRENCHLINE AT (AT 942586). FIRED 24 RND 105MM, SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED BA MEOO PUNJI STAKES, 8-10" LONG
    - (2) AT 111300H, CO A 2 S&D (REIN) PTL AT (AT 980623) APPREHENDED 2 DETAINEES WHO WERE POINTED OUT BY VILLAGE CHIEF OF THAI CAM (3). DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
  - C. SECOND BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES (REIN)
    - (1) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 102010H, CO D S&D PTL AT (AT 893825) DETONATED AN UNK TYPE EKPL DEVICE OFF OF THE SIDE OF AN OKLD AMTRAC TRAIL. ALSO DISCOVERED AND DISARMED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIPWIRE AND 3 FT OF 14 GAUGE WIRE AT (AT 893825).
    - (2) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 110705H, CO D S&D PTL AT (AT 896822) DISCOVERED AND DISARMED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE.
  - D. THIRD BATTALION SEVENTH MARINES  
 NO CONTACTS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD
4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) ENEMY AIR 0/0
- (2) DETAINEES 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/2/0

## E. MATERIAL CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

- (1) WEAPONS. 0/0: DISARMED A GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AT (AT 896822). DISARMED AN M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AT (AT 893825). DESTROYED SEVERAL PUNJI STAKES. 8-10" LONG, AT (AT 942582).
- (2) EQUIPMENT. NONE
- (3) FACILITIES. NONE

5. - 7. NONE

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

A. ON 06 APR, HOA VANG RPTD (RATED C-3) VC PLAN TO MORTAR DANANG AND DANANG EA ST AIRBASES. VC ARMED WITH 82 MM MTR 140MM RKT'S. WILL SET GUNS UP AT XUAN SON (R), HOA (V) (A T 977647) AND AN THRACH (H) (AT 970654). THEY ALSO PROHIBIT THE VILLAGERS FROM THANH TRUONG, THANH THUY AND THANH QUIT. TO LEAVE AREA.

B. AT 112130H, HOI AN (A RVN S-2) RPTS 2 VC BNS AT (AT 893660) ACCOMPANIED BY 80 COOLIES CARRYING 140MM RKT'S AND 2 81/82MM. MISSION TO ATTACK HILL 41 IN SUPPORT OF T-89 BN WHEN THAT UNIT ATTACKS DANANG AIRFIELD AND FUEL DUMP AT HOA CAM. SUSPECTED RKT SITE (AT 958666). (C-2 CMT: F-3; PREV RPT 06 APR. T-89 THIS AREA).

G. A T 112000H, HIEU DUC DICCC RPTD 2 VC (HEIN) REG CO'S LOC (AT 879696). 50 COOLIES CARRYING 105MM/150MM ARMO LOC VIC (AT 870641) AND (AT 870648). PLAN TO ATTACK HIEU DUC DIST HQTRS AND REFUGEE CAMP AT AN TAN AND/OR FIRE RKT'S/105MM HOW INTO DANANG AIR BASE AND HIEU DUC GVN PSN'S. (S-2 9TH MAR'S CMT: F-6).

D. AT 111900H, 51ST ARVN RPTD 1 VC CO AT (AT 964644) AND 1 VC CO AT (A T 967638). ARVN RA TE B-2, FIRED ZONE FIRE AND OBS 4 SECONDARY EXPL'SNS AT (AT 964644).

9. WEATHER AND TERRAIN. ISSUED SEPARATELY

10. - 14. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT DIST: 1/26 2/7 3/7 2/12 /// CGH-110/DME 120127Z APR 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1/26

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>D. L. WALKER</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>R. D. TAYLOR</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN, 26TH MAR  
2ND BN, 7TH MAR  
3RD BN, 7TH MAR

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
2ND BN, 5TH MAR

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 102 PERIOD ENDING 130000H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121405H: CO B 2/7 PFM CRT PTL AT 889711 WHILE PROCEEDING THROUGH HEAVY VEGETATION, 2ND MAN FM POINT DET BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GREN. 2 USMC KIA. TROOPS WERE 10 METERS APART. SET UP 360° SECURITY AND CALLED FOR MED EVAC. MED EVAC COM'L 1433H.

B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 121945H: CAC 3/7 AT 945663 REC'D APPROX 160 RDS AM & SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC WEST OF DEFENSIVE POSIT AT 946663. REC'D 100 RDS M-16 & 10 RDS M-79 AT MUZZLE FLASHES. REQUESTED & REC'D 5 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA AT 0630H WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(2) 122130H: CO L 3/7 AMB AT 922691 OBS 2 ARMED VC ENTER KILLING ZONE FM WEST. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 40 RDS SA AT RANGE OF 25 METERS, KILLING BOTH VC. NO FIRE WAS REC'D FM VC. UNABLE TO TELL TYPE OF VC CLOTHING OR EQUIP. AFTER SPRINGING AMB, PTL HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND IT'S POSIT. DID NOT SEARCH BODIES DUE TO UNK TYPE MOVEMENT. PTL REPOSITIONED TO L CO CP. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM HE AT ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA AT 0630H WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(3) 130330H: CAC 3-1 3/7 SQD AMB AT 945697 RETURNING SOUTH FM BRIDGE REC'D 7 INCOMING RIFLE GREEN AND 200 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC FM LONG RANGE AT 955698. RET'D 100 RDS SA AT SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS. CALLED 1 RD 155MM I/LUM WITH NEG FURTHER CONTACTS. ENEMY LOC IS IN ARVN TAOR. SEARCHED AREA AT 0630H WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. 1 USMC AND 3 PP'S VIA NON EVAC.

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 121830H: CAP C-2 1/26 PERIMETER SECURITY AT 942583 DAI LOC DIST CHIEF RPTD APPROX 30 VC AT ABOVE COORD ARMED WITH 1 MORTAR OF UNK SIZE. FIRED 72 RDS 105MM HE & 2 RDS 105MM WP. AREA SEARCHED AT 0630H WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 121900H: CO B 1/26 PTL PTL BASE AT 925535 OBS 10 VC WITH WPES AT 914539. REQUESTED 81mm FIRE. RECEIVED 24 RDS 81MM. VC FLED TO SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER INTO WOOD LINE. AREA SEARCHED AT 0630H WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OR CASUALTIES.

(3) 130255H: CO A 1/26 SQD AMB AT 982620 MOVING TO POSIT HAD ENGAGEMENT WITH EST 15 VC AT 985618. APPARENT VC MISSION WAS TO ATTACK FOOT BRIDGE AT 981622. VC FIRED APPROX 75 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC VIA MINOR (NON EVAC). SQD FIRED 350 RDS SA, 20 M-79, CALLED 32 RDS 81MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD PURSUED BY FIRE. SNIPERS ON OP FINGER 3 RPTD OBS 81 MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE IN AREA WHOSE MUZZEL FLANKS WERE OBS. EST 10 VC WERE SEEN. 3 VC KIA PROB. AREA CHECKED OUT AT 0630H WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 2 / VC KIA PROB: 3
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WPES: 0/0

B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)DANANG  
TAOR

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RELATED CP VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS

A. LATE REPORTS

(1) 112140H: CO I 3/7 CO CP AT 839568 REC'D 50 RDS SA CARB AT 838570. RET'D 20 SA, 15 RDS M-79, 10 RDS 105MM HR.

(2) 120330H: CO A 1/26 BRIDGE SEC PLT AT 961621 REC'D 15-20 RDS SA FIRE AND 1 RIFLE GREN AT 979619. RET'D 40 RDS SA, 5 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 10 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(3) 120700H: CO A 1/26 PLT S&D AT 957583 FOUND PUNJI PIT 6"X12"X18" WITH 7" METAL STAKES. UNCOVERED HOLE. RET'D STAKES TO BN S-2.

(4) 120805H: CO C 1/26 S&D PLT AT 967598 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP GREN IN TREE LINE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA (3 MED EVAC). MED EVAC REQUEST COMPL.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>D. J. WALKER</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>M. J. KOWALSKI</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 3</b>		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<b>132305Z</b>	ACTION						
		INFO						

**FROM: 7TH MARINES**

**TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV**  
**1ST, BN, 26 MAR**  
**2ND, BN, 7TH MAR**  
**3RD, BN, 7TH MAR**

**INFO: 1ST MARINES**  
**2ND BN, 5TH MARINES**

- 1. 7TH MARINES**
- 2. INTSUM NR 103 PERIOD ENDING 140800 APRIL 1967**
- 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY**

**A. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES**

**(1) 131500H: CO F 2/7 A PF REPT TO CO B THAT THERE WERE VC IN VIC AT 898832. FIRE MISSION REQUESTED AND RECD 34 RDS 105mm HE. SURVEILLANCE REVEALED 2 VC FALL FROM SHRAPNEL. ESTIMATED VC CASUALTIES 2 VC WIA CONF, 3 VC WIA PROB. PHYSICAL RECON WAS NOT ABLE DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.**

**(2) 132255H: CO F CBT BASE AT 899820 PERIMETER HEARD MOVEMENT AT 900822 CALLED FOR 2 RDS 81mm ILLUM AND OBSERVED NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.**

**B. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES**

**(1) 130800H: CAC B 2-1 AT 924606 W/M PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGE RECD 30 RDS AUTO/CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 VC IN A CONCEALED POSN AT 924604. PTL RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62mm & 3 RDS M-79. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.**

**(2) 130855H: CO I SQD PTL AT 825575 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC AT LONG RANGE VIC AT 814576. PTL RETURNED 3 RDS 90mm WP & 3 RDS 90mm HE. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

✓ (3) 131515H: CO K PLT CBT AT 948641 found 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED IN TRAIL WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DEONATING DEVICE. ALSO LOCATED 3 PUNJI TRAPS WHEN POINT MAN FELL INTO ONE. BOTH TRAPS AND BOOBY TRAP WERE DESTROYED. AREA WAS CHECKED FOR OTHER TRAPS WITHE NEG FINDINGS. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC

C. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

✓ (1) 131005H: CO A SQD CBT AT 979618 A MEMBER OF PTL TRIPPED A UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. EXPLOSION LEFT A CRATER 4' IN DIAM AND 3' DEEP

4. ENEMY LOSSES: (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED:

1. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS:

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	3		
				CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**(A) FOLLOW UP:**

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 130330H: WHILE SEARCHING AREA PTL FOUND 1 PACK CONTAINING, CANDY, TEA AND 1 7.62 AMMO BOX. PTL OPENED BOX AT A SAFE DISTANCE AND BOX EXPLODED, FOUND 81mm FRAGMENTS IN AREA.

**(B) LATE REPORTS:**

(1) 130415H: CO H 2/7 PVT BRIDGE SECURITY AT 927842. 2ND BRIDGE PILLAR FROM SOUTHERN END OF BRIDGE WAS BLOWN UP. EXPLOSION APPEARED TO COME FROM UNDERWATER. THE EXPLOSION CAUSED THE 2ND AND 3RD SPANS OF BRIDGE TO COLLAPSE. BRIDGE WAS CHECKED OUT AND NOW IMPASSABLE DUE TO A GAP OF APPROX 75' IN BRIDGE. ENGINEERS CALLED TO SURVEY DAMAGE.

(2) 131715H: 1/26 MAR A AIRBORNE OBSERVER SPOTTED APPROX 14 VC AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FRIENDLY BODY ON A SANDBAR VIC AT 975564. AO REQUESTED SPARROW HAWK AND SPARROW HAWK LANDED AT 131815. WHILE LANDING SPARROW HAWK RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FROM N SIDE OF RIVER AT 975566. FORCE CHECKED AREA BUT WAS UNABLE TO FIND THE BODY OR MAKE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. WHILE SEARCHING AREA HUTE GUNSHIP SPOTTED 1 VC ON THE RIVER EDGE AT 955556. GUNSHIP FIRED ON THE VC AND OBSERVED 4 BODIES ON GROUND SPARROW HAWK WAS EXTRACTED AT 131858H: WHILE TAKING OFF HELOS RECD S/A FIRE AND FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WAS CALLED. TOTAL VC CASUALTIES 4 VC WIA PROB.

(3) 131900H: CO C 1/26 FOUND 1 BAMBOO REINFORCED BUNKER VIC AT 968598. BUNKER WAS 4' BY 2' WITH 2 ENTRANCES. 1ST ENTRANCE WAS 5x5x7 FT, AND SECOND ENTRANCE WAS 2' IN DIAMETER. 1 CS GRENADE AND 14 LBS OF TNT WAS USED TO DESTROY BUNKER.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEERMAN

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
1ST BN, 26 MAR  
1ST BN, 7TH MAR  
2ND BN, 7TH MAR  
3RD BN, 7TH MARRELEASER: D. L. WALKER *for Whit*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 15 0117Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES

2. LISTSUM NR 104 PERIOD ENDING 150600H: APRIL 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 141200H: 1/7 CP AT935663 OBS A LARGE FIREBALL ON HORIZONTAL AZMUTH 105°  
FM THEIR PSN, WITH A DURATION OF APPROX 30 SECONDS.(2) 142110H: CO A 1/7 AT924690 PLT REIN PTL BASE RECD APPROX 30 RDS SA & AW FIRE  
FM NW AT922689. MUZZLE FLASHES INDICATE 2-3 VC. PLT RECD 4 RDS 60MM HE & 2 RDS 60MM  
MORT ILLUM. ENEMY FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 131630H: TO 140330H: AN OFFICER FM 3RD MAF WAS RPTD MISSING POSSIBLY IN  
APPROX NO NA BRIDGE AT927842. 2/7 CO H CONDUCTED THOROUGH SEARCH OF BRIDGE, ADJACENT  
DUMPS & RIVER, UTILIZING FLARE SHIP, HELOS, FROG MEN & FOOT PTLs. SEARCHED AREA 500 M  
FM BRIDGE IN BOTH DIRECTIONS ALONG RIVER. ENG OFFICERS IN AREA RPT SUBJECT OFFICER  
DEPARTED BRIDGE AREA IN VEHICLE AT APPROX 1630. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF  
OFFICER.(2) 141130H: CO E 2/7 SQD CBT PTL AT885772: WOODCUTTERS RPTD TO E CO OP POSSIBLE  
30 VC IN OLD ONG GAM VIL AT898773 IN BLK PJ'S AND UTILITY UNIF. AO ON STATION AT  
141130H RPTD 30 TO 40 VN MOV E INTO HAMLET WITHOUT WPNS. E CO UNIT IN VIC CONTACTED AO  
FOR DIRECTION AND SENT SQD TO HAMLET. SPARROW HAWK UNIT PLACED ON STANDBY. SQD SEARCHED  
HAMLET FM 141200H TO 141400H WITHOUT EVIDENCE OF VC. HAMLET APPEARED TO BE REFUGEE  
CENTER. HAMLET CHP SAID PEOPLE OBS BY AO WERE PROBABLY WORKING PARTY & PF'S.(3) 141730H: CO H 2/7 FT CP AT934666 HEARD EXPLOSION EST TO BE 200M N OF PSN  
AND NEAR RR TRACKS. VN BOY ABOUT 12 YRS OLD CAME TO ABOVE PSN WITH FRAG WOUNDS ON  
HANDS, LEG & BACK. BOY WAS NOT SERIOUSLY WOUNDED. WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE DETAILS OF  
INCIDENT BECAUSE OF LANG BARRIER. WAS GIVEN FIRST AID & RELEASED. A PTM CHECKED THE  
AREA & FOUND AN EXPENDED BLASTING CAP. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED THOROUGHLY ON 15 APRIL 67.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 140500H: CAC 3-2 3/7 AT921727: PF BROUGHT IN 2 INJURED CIV ACCOMPANIED BY AN ELDERLY VN MAN (1 CIV A 22 YR OLD GIRL WITH SHRAPNEL FLESH WOUNDS, OTHER WAS A 2 YR OLD WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN STOMACH. THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION NEAR THEIR HUT AT AT920714 CAUSING INJURIES. NO KNOWN ARTY FIRES WERE FIRED AT THIS PSN. EMER MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0550H.

(2) 140730H: CAC 2-2 3/7 SQD PTL AT864575 OBS 4 VN IN 2 BOATS MOV NE ON RIVER. BOATS WERE DETAINED AS RIVER IS FORBIDDEN TO TRAFFIC. BOATS CONTAINED BAMBOO STRIPING & BRASS BUDDHA ORNAMENTS EST AT \$400. ALL VN HAD ID CARDS. VN WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

✓ (3) 141115H: CO L 3/7 SQD CBT AT955685: POINT MAN OF PTL DEONATED A M-26 GREN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE. GREN WAS LOCATED ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. GREN RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (2 EVAC). INTERVAL BETWEEN MEMBERS OF PTL WAS 15M. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY.

(4) 142100H: L CO 3/7 PERIMETER PSN AT924691 RECD 30-40 RDS NW SA FIRE FM W FM EST 2 VC. RECD 4 RDS 60MM HE AND 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM. NO SIGHT OF ENEMY. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 150630H.

(5) 142245H: 3/7 ENG BRIDGE SEC AT914577 OBS A BUNDLE OF BAMBOO INTERWOVEN WITH FLOWERS LODGED AGAINST BRIDGE SUPPORT. BAMBOO IN SECTIONS 3" TO 5" IN CIRCUM-FERENCE. SECTIONS ARE 2' TO 3' IN LENGTH. ATTEMPTS TO DEST WITH FIRE PRIOR TO REACHING BRIDGE FAILED. RECOVERED BY BOAT AND BEACHED UNDER OBSERVATION & COVER BY FIRE. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT DUE TO UNCERTAINTY OF CONTENTS.

## D. GROUND: 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) 140515: A CO 1/26 PER SEC AT980623 RECD 1 INCOMING RIFLE GREN FM VIC AT 976621 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). EXACT LAUNCHING SITE UNK. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.

✓ (2) 140700H: CO D 1/26 PTL PTL FOUND 4 PUNJI PITS & 3 TUNNELS AT AT959603 ALL WITHIN A 50M AREA. PUNJI PITS WERE 2'X3'X10', 4'X3'X10' & 3'X3'X6'. ALL WERE DEST WITH C-4. TUNNELS ARE 3'X3'X5', & 2 ARE 3'X3'X10'. 1 CS GREN & 5 LBS C-4 USED FOR EACH TUNNEL. WHILE SETTING UP SEC FOR DEMO TEAM 1 MAN STEPPED IN A SMALL TRAP 10"X5"X5". A FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 50 SUCH TRAPS. PUNJI PITS & TUNNELS WERE BLOWN & SMALL PITS HAD ALL STAKES PULLED & WERE DEST. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

✓ (3) 141240H: CO B 1/26 SQD CBT AT956557 FOUND 2-60MM RDS RIGGED AS AN AP MINE, ON FOOT TRAIL. KIT CARSON SCOUT FOUND THE RDS. DEST IN PLACE WITH 3 LBS TNT.

(4) 141440H: CO A 1/26 SQD CBT AT993616 APPRE 1 VN MALE A PPROX 25-30 YRS OLD. KIT CARSON SCOUT STATES VN IS VC. VN FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 141445H: CO A 1/26 SQD CBT AT993616 OBS SMOKE FM RIFLE FIRED AT AN OE PLANE. PTL MOVED TOWARDS AREA & RECD SNIPER FIRE FM AT 993613. PTL RECD FIRE WITH 5 RDS M-79, 2 RDS 81MM WP & 10 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS-UALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 141815H: CAC I GP 1/26 AT 923563 WHILE WORKING IN THE GARDEN AT 925565. A VN BOY APPROX 10 YRS OLD STRUCK WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE AN M-79 RD RESULTING IN AN EXPLOSION CAUSING INJURIES IN THE FACE, ARMS, CHEST & LEGS. GAVE EMER FIRST AID & REQ MED EVAC WHICH WAS COMPL AT 1905H.

(7) 142050H: GO A 1/26 PER DEF AT 961621 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM AT 980621. REPTD 5 RDS SA & 4 RDS M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC).

(8) 142150H: GO B 1/26 PER SEC AT 920547 RECD RPT FM ARMY ADV AT DAI LOC DIST HQ THAT THERE IS A SUSPECTED VC TUNNEL & ACTIVITY AT 955554 & RATES C/2. 1/26 CALLED ARTY MSN & RECD 4 RDS 105MM HE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 150630H.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 5
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

- B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3C(2)  
SEE PARA 3C(4)  
SEE PARA 3D(2)  
SEE PARA 3D(3)

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. RECD FM 3/7 FM DAI LOC DIST HQ 140320H RATED B/2 BY DAI LOC: 1 VC BN, CMDR UNK, ST 350, WPNS, 2X81MM MORT, 3X60MM MORT, 3X57RR, 4 MG'S, & 2 PRG 10's, LOCATED AT 833543, 843545, 848546, 858543, 862550, 871551, 886545, 892538, 890530, IN TRENCHES & FOXHOLES WITH ORDERS NOT TO FIRE ON ANY AIRCRAFT. THEY PLAN TO MOVE TO LOC MY VILLAGE & ATTACK HILL 65 & POSSIBLY A CAC UNIT. THIS IS PROB THE V-25 BN. AN AO CHECKED THE ABOVE COORD & OBS NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES IN AREAS. ALL APPEARED TO BE OLD, EXCEPT IN THE VIC OF PHU LONG (1) AT 870518 WHERE THEY APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY CLEANED OUT & MADE READY FOR USE. AO ALSO OBS THAT NO VN WERE WORKING IN THE FIELDS IN THESE AREAS, POSSIBLY INDICATING VC ACTIVITY IN AREA.

B. RECD FM 1ST MARINES FM HOA VANG DIST HQ RELIABLE SOURCE RATED B/2 RPTD 1 VC CO IS ACTIVE AT 850857 TO AT 860862 WITH INTENTIONS TO ATK PF UNIT AT HOA VINH AT 898794, AND HOA LAC AT 897818.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

1. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE
2. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
3. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE
4. OTHERS:
  - A. ADDENDUMS:
    - (1) ISUM NR 103, PARA 4A(1) - CHANGE TO READ - VC KIA CONF: 4/VC KIA PROB: 0
    - (2) ISUM NR 103, PARA 14B(2) - CHANGE LAST LINE TO READ: TOTAL VC CASUALTIES  
VC KIA CONF.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESDRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 160014ZINFO: 1ST MARINES  
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 105 PERIOD ENDING 160800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150950H: CO B 1/7 SQD AT 942557 FOUND 105MM RD RIGGED AS AP DEVICE. RD WAS POINTING UPWARD. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY PLACED. ALSO FOUND SECOND 105MM DUD APPROX 25 METERS AWAY FM THE FIRST ONE. DUD WAS NOT RIGGED AS AN AP @ AT DEVICE. BOTH 105'S DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 2½ LBS OF C-4 EACH.

(2) 151610H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT <sup>920668</sup> 920668 DISCOVERED ELECT WIRES BEGINNING NEAR EDGE OF VILLAGE VIC AT 920688. FOLLOWED WIRES FM VILLAGE INTO RICE PADDY. WIRES TERMINATED IN BOoby TRAP. LENGTH OF WIRE 400 METERS. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE 2X81MM HE RDS DETONATED BY ELECTRIC BLAST CAPS. DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE.

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 150730H-151800H: CO G 2/7 PIT BRIDGE SECURITY AT 928843 & AT 928834 CONTINUES TO SEARCH WITHIN A 2000 METER AREA E & W OF BRIDGE IN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE MISSING COL HORNE. BOTH RIVER BANKS SWEEPED BY SQD SIZE UNIT FOR 2 HRS WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS. DISPATCHED INTERPRETER FM BN CP TO ASSIST IN AFFECTING LIAISON WITH GVN OFFICIALS AND FORCES IN ORDER THAT THEY MAY HELP IN THE SEARCH. RECON SWIMMERS EMPLOYED TO SEARCH IN RIVER. AMTRACS BRINGING MARINES ACROSS RIVER TO WEST OF BRIDGE TO CHECK NORTHERN BANK. ENCAVES SO FAR HAVE SHOWN NO SIGN OF MISSING USMC. ALL ENDEAVORS HAVE FAILED TO UNCOVER ANY TRACE OF THE MISSING COL HORNE. SEARCH CALLED OFF AT 151800H AND WILL RESUME AT 160630H. LEAFLET DROP WAS COMPLETED LATE AFTERNOON, OFFERING REWARD FOR INFO. SWIMMERS WITH AQUA LUNGS WILL RETURN 160700H. AMTRACS WILL CONTINUE TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL. AN AIR OBSERVER PLANE AND SMALL BOATS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED FOR TOMORROW TO AID IN THE SEARCH.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES**

(1) 151100H: CO K 3/7 PTL AT 895618 CAME UPON 3 VN MALES ON HIGH GROUND CUTTING BRUSH. AS PTL APPROACHED, 1 MAN FLED IN A WESTERLY DIR. THE TWO REMAINING VN MALES, ONE 15 YRS OLD AND ONE 35 YRS OLD, HAD ID CARDS. DETAINED FOR ROUTINE INTERROGATION. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

**D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES**

(1) 150720H: 1/26 3RD ENGR AT 985624 ROAD SWEEP TEAM ON MSR NORTH FOUND 1 M-26 GREN IN RATION CAN RIGGED AS AP DEVICE. GREN WAS DISARMED AND IS BEING BROUGHT BACK TO ENGR CP.

(2) 151145H: CO B 1/26 SQD PTL AT 909555 SPOTTED 8 VC, 4 WITH WPNS, ALL IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING, RANGE 900 METERS AT 900555. CALLED ARTY MISSION. RECD 4 RDS 105MM WP, 12 RDS 105MM HE. SPARROW HAWK PLACED ON STANBY FOR POSSIBLE MISSION. VC QUICKLY DISAPPEARED UNDER ARTY FIRE AND DID NOT REAPPEAR AS OF CONTINUED SURVEILLANCE WITH NEGATIVE FURTHER ACTIVITY.

(3) 151200H: CO A 1/26 SQD CBT PTL AT 992618 FOUND ONE MAN TRAP, 3X3X6 FT, CONTAINING 6-3 FT LONG BAMBOO STAKES. DESTROYED WITH 2 LBS C-4.

(4) 151835H: CO C 1/26 TOWER PERIMETER SECURITY AT 967584 SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING E TO W AT 974594, DRESSED IN BLK WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. ONTOS FIRED 1-106MM HE RD WHICH LANDED 15 METERS TO THEIR REAR. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS SEEN IN THE AREA. SQD AMB SEARCHED AREA FOR ONE HR AND FOUND NO BODIES OR SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. SQD SET UP AMB IN AREA FOR 60 MIN WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT AND THEN PROCEEDED ON TO THEIR PRIMARY AMB SITE.

(5) 152015H: CAC C-1 1/26 AT 923563 OBSERVER IN 50 FT TOWER SPOTTED FIRES AND SAW MOVEMENT AROUND FIRES ABOUT 2000 METERS AT 939559. CALLED ARTY MISSION. FIRED 2 RDS 105MM WP & 28 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.

(6) 152030H: CO C 1/26 SQD AMB PTL AT 973595 ENROUTE TO AMB POSIT, PTL HEARD VOICES AND SHORTLY THEREAFTER PTL RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM UNSEEN VC VIC AT 976595. PTL CALLED ARTY MISSION. FIRED 4 RDS WP, 8 RDS HE, AND 3 RDS ILLUM, WITH GOOD COVERAGE. PTL SEARCHED AREA FM WHICH FIRE RECD WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

- B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A(1)
- SEE PARA 3A(2)
- SEE PARA 3D(1)
- SEE PARA 3D(3)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES AND CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS

## A. FOLLOW UPS

(1) FOLLOW UP SPOT REP TO 142245H: FURTHER INSPECTION PROVED NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO EVIDENCE THAT BUNDLE OF BAMBOO HAD BEEN RIGGED WITH EXPLOSIVE DEVICE FOR AN ATTEMPT TO BLOW BRIDGE.

(2) FOLLOW UP SPOTREP TO 142150H: SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *Dyalne*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 170001Z APR 67TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
3RD BN, 7TH MARINESINFO: 1ST MARINES  
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INFSUM NR 106 PERIOD ENDING 170800H: APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161145H: CO A SQD CBT AT 964667 PTL FOUND 1-105mm CANISTER A/P MINE SET IN A HAY STACK ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. WIRE LED FROM MINE TO A SECOND HAY STACK BUT NO BATTERIES WERE FOUND. PTL DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(2) 161500H: CO C SQD CBT AT 886706 LOCATED A CAVE APPROX 2x3x10' IN A SMALL HOUSE NEAR RIVER. PTL SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 1 PLASTIC HELMET W/BROKEN COVER, 1 PR BLK PJ'S & M-14 CLEANING GEAR. EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2 AND CAVE WAS DESTROYED.

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES NEGATIVE REPORT

## C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 161345H: CO K SQD SECURITY AT 947622 OBSERVED 1 VN MOVING AWAY FROM PTL APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. PTL CHALLENGED IN VIETNAMESE TO HALT AND VN STARTED TO RUN. PTL FIRED 1 WARNING SHOT BUT VN CONTINUED TO RUN EAST. PTL THEN FIRED 10 RDS 5.56mm SLIGHTLY WOUNDING THE VN. VN WAS APPREHENDED AND FWD TO BN S-2

## D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 161045H: CO D SQD SEARCH & DESTROY AT962598 RECD 4 RDS S/A FROM A EST 1 VC AT A RANGE OF APPROX 350 METERS VIC AT964596. PTL RETURNED 75 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(2) 161125H: CO A SQD SEARCH & DESTROY AT988624 OBSERVED 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK TROUSERS W/WHITE SHIRT. VC THREW 2 GRENADES AT PTL FROM A APPROX DISTANCE OF 75 METERS. PTL FIRED 100 RDS 7.62mm RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. 1 CIV WAS WIA AND MED EVAC TO BAS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 161145H: CO A CBT PTL AT994625 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE AGE 20. KIT CARSON SCOUT FELT SHE SHOULD BE FWD TO BN S-2. FEMALE WAS FWD TO BN S-2 AND THEN TO III MAF COMPOUND.

(4) 161440H: CO C SQD CBT AT956588 WHILE CROSSING A DITCH PTL MEMBER DETONATED A A/P MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA. KIA WAS LAST MAN IN PTL AND WIA WAS 25 METERS IN FRONT. WHILE MED EVAC HELO WAS IN PROGRESS OF MED EVAC HELO SUSTAINED A POWER FAILURE AND WAS FORCED TO EMERGENCY LAND. SECURITY WAS SET AROUND DOWNED HELO AND ANOTHER HELO LIFTED OUT MED EVAC AND CREW FROM DOWNED HELO. AT 1745H THE DOWNED HELO WAS LIFTED OUT BY ANOTHER HELO AND ALL SECURITY ELEMENTS RETURNED TO THEIR ASSIGNED MISSIONS.

8. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 1 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

9. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. CHANGE TO INTSUM NR 105 PARA 3A(2) CHANGE TO READ AT920668 VICE 020668

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

 DRAFTER: V. J. VILLOIS  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D.L. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 160001Z

 TO: CO, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

 INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 107 PERIOD ENDING 180800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 170845H: 1/7 CP RPTD CIV TRUCK DET MINE VIC AT 943685 RESULTING IN 2 CIV KILLED, 4 CIV WOUNDED. 171000H CO D SQD AND ENGR CHECKED AREA, MED EVAC COMPLETED. ENGR BELIEVE MINE WAS NON METALIC, 25LBS TNT, WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR, CRATER WAS 5FT DIAMETER X 3FT DEEP. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEP 30 MIN PRIOR TO INCIDENT.

(2) 170900H: CO A SQD CBT PTL FOUND 1-81MM DUD ON TRAIL AT 922657. DUD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 170900H: CO B SQD CBT PTL LOC 1-105MM DUD VIC AT 904684. DUD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(4) 171200H: CO B AT 928707 CAC UNIT B 3-4 RECD INFO FR VILLAGERS THAT VC FORCE OF 20 VC, DRESSED IN BLUE UNIF, ARMED WITH 1-BAR, 3 THOMPSON SMG'S, AND SEVERAL M-1 RIFLES WILL ATTACK CAC UNIT TONIGHT. FRIENDLY FORCES ADJUSTED TO COVER CAC, ADDITIONAL LPS ESTAB TO PROVIDE EARLY WARNING OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.

(5) 171255H: CO A SQD CBT PTL VIC AT 959662 WAS APPROACHED BY 1 VN FEMALE WITH 6 YR OLD BOY WHO HAD GUNSHOT WOUND OF UNDETERMINED ORIGIN IN RIGHT FOREARM. PTL ADMINISTERED 1ST AID AND GAVE INSTRUCTIONS TO FEMALE TO TAKE BOY TO CAC UNIT B 3-4 FOR FURTHER TREATMENT.

(6) 171330H: CO D WHILE SEARCHING AREA MAR TRIPPED 1 AP MINE AT 956684 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. DEVICE CONSISTED OF CONCUSSION GREEN SER WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL NEAR PUNJI PER 2FTX2FTX3FT. PUNJI PTL WAS DEST BY PULLING STAKES, BREAKING TERN AND FILLING HOLE WITH DIRT.

(7) 171330H: CO D (REIN) AT 958694 PTL CBS 2 VC SWIMMING IN RIVER AT 957692 WHO APPEARED TO BE INNOCENT CIV. WHEN POINT CAME OUT OF BRUSH 2 WPMS WERE CBS AND VC RAN FOR WPMS. 5TH TNRD 5 RDS SA, VC FLED OVER BANK AND INTO BRUSH, SQD PURSUED BUT WAS UNABLE TO LOC VC. MAN RECOVERED 1 U.S. M-14 RIFLE SER NR 593586, 1 U.S. CARB SER NR 2014381, 2 PR BIK PJ'S, 1 CART BEEP, 1 M-14 MAG W/20 RDS 7.62MM, 1 CARB MAG W/20 RDS .30CAL, 2 M-26 GREN, GEAR WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 171430H: CO C SQD TOWER AT 958584 SWEEP TEAM ON ROUTE #14 FOUND 1 HOME MADE SHARP CHARGE AT 957563 ON LEFT SHOULDER OF ROAD ON TOP OF GROUND. CHARGE WAS 8IN DIAMETER, 15IN LONG, WEIGHED APPROX 15LBS, WIRES LEAD FM SHARP CHARGE TO APPROX 20M FM ROAD. SHARP CHARGE WAS DISARMED AND TAKEN TO ENGR CP.

(8) 171700H: CO C SQD APPREN 1 VN YOUTH APPROX 10 YRS OLD VIC WHERE VC WERE OBS DIGGING ON ROAD AT 957583. VN WAS INTERROGATED BY IIT TEAM AND ADMITTED A VC NAMED NGUYEN SAH HAD TOLD HIM TO DIG HOLES IN ROUTE #14. VN WILL BE FWD TO III MAF COMPOUND AS PW AS ADVISED BY IIT. ⊕

(9) 172055H: CO C SQD CBT PTL AT 968598 RECD 1 RD SA FIRE FM VIC AT 968599, 5 RDS SA FM VIC AT 970597, AND 25-30 RDS FM VIC AT 970599 FM UNK NR VC. PTL RECD 4 RDS M-79 AND 50 RDS SA FIRE IN DIRECTION OF INCOMING SNIPER FIRE. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR JOMIN WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(10) 180330H: CO D AT 942610 RECD 1 INCOMING GREN FM UNK ENEMY POSN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. NO ENEMY ACTIVITY OBS, EMERGENCY MEDEVAC REQUESTED 0400H AND COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT 0430H.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 2  
 (2) DETAINEES: 5  
 (3) O/I/O/O/O/O  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: (1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (2)  
 (2) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (3)  
 (3) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (6)  
 (4) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (7)  
 (5) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (2)  
 (6) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (3)  
 (7) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (5)  
 (8) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (7)

C. FACILITIES DEST: (1) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (6)

## B. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (4)

(2) 171700H: CO A 1-26 AT 992625 KIT CARSON SCOUTS WHO PARTICIPATED IN ARB AND SWEEP OF BICH NAM VILLAGE WERE INFORMED BY LOCAL VILLAGERS THAT VC WERE IN BICH NAM AND QUANG DONG ON THE NIGHT OF THE 16TH. ALL VC WERE ARMED WITH RIFLES AND/OR PISTOLS, ALSO CARRIED A TUBE WHICH FITS THE DESCRIPTION OF 60MM MORT TUBE. THE VC WARNED THE VILLAGERS NOT TO LEAVE THEIR HUTS AFTER DARK AND ALSO NOT TO GO NEAR RAILROAD BRIDGES LOC AT 995653, AND AT 995616, BECAUSE THE VC HAD SET MINES AND BOoby TRAPS IN THIS AREA, INDICATIONS WERE THAT 6 VC ENTERED THE VILLAGE AT THE SAME TIME. INFO FM QUANG DONG INDICATES THAT THERE ARE 18 TO 20 VC MOVING AROUND IN THESE AREAS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES      NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 171730H: CO K SQD CBT PTL POINT DET PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE AP MINE VIC AT 938602 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS, CALLED FOR MED EVAC COMPLETED 1815H.

(2) 172055H: CO L PIV PERIMETER AT 938597 RECD 4 INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA SUPERFICIALLY IN LEFT ARM (NOV EVAC). NO FIRE WAS RETD, SEARCHED AREA BUT UNABLE TO LOC ENEMY, APPLIED MED AID TO WIA.

(3) 172400H: CO L LOCAL SCTY FTM AMB MOVING TO AMB SITE TRIPPED AP MINE AT 937597 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE BURIED FRAG GREN, TYPE GREN AND METHOD DEFORMATION UNK. MED EVAC CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED RECEIVING NO ENEMY FIRE.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 171330H: CO A PERIMETER POSN AT 981621 QUESTIONED 3 VN FEMALES, AGES 39, 40, AND 59 WHO APPEARED TO HAVE EXCESSIVE AMTS OF VARIOUS CANNED GOODS, GROUND RICE, AND PASTERS IN THEIR POSSESSION, 1 VN HAD NO ID CARD. PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION DETERMINED FEMALES WERE VC ASSOCIATION MEMBERS. FWD 3 DETAINEES TO III MAP COMPOUND.

(2) 171420H: CO B CBT PTL OBS SMALL CYLINDER PROTRUDING FM GROUND 1/2IN AND 4IN DIAMETER AT 947557, KIT CARSON SCOUT IDENTIFIED OBJECT AS AT MINE. MINE WAS DEST IN PLACE WITH 1LB TNT, SEC EXPLOSION LEFT CRATER 20IN DEEP AND 20IN DIAMETER.

(3) 171425H: CO A SQD CBT PTL FOUND 9-155MM DUD AND 1-105MM DUD AT 993625. DUDS WERE DEST IN PLACE WITH 6LBS C-4.

(4) 171430H: CO A PIV WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS OF VN IN HAMLET AT 991632 APPREH 1 VN FEMALE AGE 27, WITH ID CARD DISCREPANCY. UPON ADVICE OF KIT CARSON SCOUT WHO QUESTIONED HER, AND SAID HER STORY WAS INCONSISTANT FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(5) 171430H: CO C SCTY TOWER AT 968584 OBS 3 VC DIGGING ON ROUTE #14 VIC AT 957583. CO C DISPATCHED SQD PTL 1433H AND CALLED FOR AG. 1440H AO ON STA OBS 14 VC W/WPNS RUNNING N AT 957583. SCTY TOWER OBS 10 MORE VC W/WPNS MOVING S ACROSS ROUTE #14 AND MAR FIRED 10 RDS SA. OBS 2 VC FALL AND DRAGGED AWAY (2 VC KIA PRCS). 1450H SQD PTL RECD 5 RDS SA FIRE, AND AO RECD 30-40 RDS AUTO/WPNS FIRE, PTL RECD 50 RDS SA AND OBS 2 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. 1452H AO LEFT AREA. MINE SWEEPING DETAIL WAS DISPATCHED 1455H FM HILL 37 TO SWEEP ROUTE #14. SPARROW HAWK WAS REQUESTED FM CO B 1507H AND 2 INT'S WITH 2 SQDS FM CO B WERE SENT TO BLOCK WITH CO C. 1535H SQD FM CO C IN BLOCKING POSN AT 950583. AO BACK ON STA 1545H. 1550H SQD FM CO C FOUND 1 U.S. CLAYMORE MINE AT 958544. WIRE LEAD TO FIRING DEVICE AT 958595. MINE WAS DISARMED. SPARROW HAWK LIFTED OFF FM LZ BLUEBIRD 1551H AND LANDED 1610H VIC AT 955573. 1630H AO OBS 2 VC AT 957569. SPARROW HAWK FORCE PURSUED BUT CONTACT WAS NOT ESTAB. SPARROW HAWK FORCE EXTRACTED 1820H.

(6) 171430H: CO C SCTY TOWER RPTD SWEEP TEAM ON ROUTE #14 WITH SCTY FOUND 1 BUNKER 3FTx3FTx3FT, 50M ON S SIDE OF ROAD AT 957583. BUNKER CONTAINED LARGE PORTION OF ROAD. ROAD COULD BE SEEN FM E TO W. SEARCHED BUNKER WITH NEG RESULTS AND DEST WITH 5LBS C-4.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 171940H: RECD FM 51ST REGT, HOA VANG SUB-SECTOR C/3. RPTD 1 VC CO OF CENTRALAS ARE ACTIVE VIC BY 010533, MSG: TO STOP BUSES RUNNING ON DA NANG TO PHU THIEP.

1 VC CO LOC VIC AT 850863, CO IS MOVING TO VIC AT 920855.

(4) 172000H: RECD FM S-2, 1ST BN, 7TH MAR DISTRICT CHIEF RPTD (VZ SAVING 3/2) A. 1 VC CO LOC AT 887703 COMMANDED BY VO KHAN LAM

B. 1 VC CO FM 602ND BN LOC VIC AT 894680

C. 1 GROUP OF VC, BAK NR, COMMANDED BY LE KIM CRI, LOC VIC AT 956677 AND AT 953644; INTENTIONS: THESE UNITS ARE TO UNITE WITH UNITS OF REGION TO HARRASS, TRACK SMALL U.S. POSNS AND COLLECT RICE TAX DURING CURRENT RICE HARVEST.

S-2, 1-7 EVAL, CTRIS: A. F/6, LAM MENTIONED IN PREVIOUS RPTS AS CMDR OF 602ND BN (UNCONF)  
B. F/6  
C. F/3 1 CO OF 402ND BN LOC IN THIS AREA, F/3 ON MSG OF UNITS.

ACTION TAKEN: A. F/6 IN AREA  
B. RPT'S FILED VIC AT 894680  
C. F/6 IN AREA

11. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF ARMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VZ NATIONALS KOPS VOLUNTEERING INFO: (1) SEE PARA 3 A, NR (4)  
(2) SEE PARA 8 NR (2)

14. OTHERS:

A. LATE REPORTS: (1) 180305H: 3-7 OF RPTS USA ADVISOR DIA LOC DIST HQRS RECD TO HQS CONCERNING MORE FIRE, APPROX 100 TO 200M FM USA POSN, NO DAMAGE, NO CASUALTIES, RDS HIT IN IRREGULAR PATTERN, INCREASED S&I FIRE IN AREA VIC AT 932560, ALERT FORCE STANDING BY IF NEEDED, ALL UNITS ALERTED FOR REMAINDER OF NIGHT, WILL ATTEMPT CRATER ANALYSIS 0630H.

(2) 180400H: 1-20 AM 967617 IN RESPONSE TO MSG RECD FM DIA LOC DIST HQRS (REF PARA 14 NR (1)) PERSONNEL ON ALL POSNS RPTS WTC TO HEARING MORE, OR CRATER FLASHES.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: E. J. SPEEDMAN  
RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. Walker*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 190001z APR 67TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
1ST BN, 26ST MAR  
1ST BN, 7TH MAR  
2ND BN, 7TH MAR  
3RD BN, 7TH MAR

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 108 PERIOD ENDING 190800H APRIL 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 180800H: CO D 1/7 S&C AT962669 WHILE SWEEPING AREA MARINE TRIPPED 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED AS AP MINE SET IN HEDGE ROW. MINE WAS SET 6 FEET OFF TRAIL WITH A VINE TRIP WIRE CAMOU WITH BRUSH ACROSS TRAIL. INTERVAL WAS 15M BETWEEN MEN. 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MED EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. *zone*

(2) 181115H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT AT859711 WHILE MOV THROUGH HEAVY UNDERGROWTH POINT TRIPPED 1 M-26 GRENADE AP MINE WITH TRIP WIRE THAT LED ACROSS TRAIL & WAS CAMOU WITH BRUSH. INTERVAL WAS 15M BETWEEN MEN. 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC). MED EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. *2*

(3) 181250H: CO D 1/7 S&D AT961662 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, MAR TRIPPED IN PUNJI PIT APPROX 2'X2'X2', RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). MARINE TREATED & RELEASED. *1NE*

(4) 181710H: CO D 1/7: DISCOVERED UNDERWATER ENTRANCE TO CAVE VIC AT962663. ATTACHED RECON DIVER ENTERED CAVE & 1 VC LEFT CAVE BY SURFACE ENTRANCE. PTL ENGAGED WITH 10 RDS 5.56 RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA CONF. 2ND VC LEFT FM ANOTHER WATER ENTRANCE & PTL ENGAGED WITH 20 RDS 5.56 RESULTING IN 1 VCKIA CONF. SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED 2 SURFACE ENTRANCES, & 3 UNDERWATER ENTRANCES. CO D CONT'D SEARCH OF UNDERWATER CAVE AREA AT AT962663 FOR 2 1/2 HRS UNTIL DARKNESS. SEARCH WILL BE CONT'D ON 19 APRIL 1967. CAPT GEAR INCLUDES 2 CHICOM CARB, 5 CHICOM GRENADE, 30 RDS SA, CLOTHING & SMALL AMOUNT OF FOOD.

(5) 181835H: CO D 1/7 S&D AT960660 WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSN RECD 15 SPORADIC CARB FIRE OVER PERIOD OF 5 MINUTES FM NE FM EST 1 VC AT965663. MAR FIRED 8 RDS 81MM HE & OBS WITH FIELD GLASSES WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 181420H: AO WITH 2/7 AT8583 OBS SEVERAL BUNDLES LYING NEAR TRAIL AT857839 WHICH HAD APPARENTLY HAD BEEN DISCARDED BY VC. AO OBS AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. ARTY MSN OF 67 RDS HE WAS FIRED WITH 100% COVERAGE OF TGT. SURVEILLANCE BY AO RPTD BUNDLES DEST. AREA WILL BE PTLD & H&I'D EXTENSIVELY.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26ST MARINES

(1) 180825H: CO C 1/26 3RD ENGR RD SWEEP TM PLUS TANK AT967604 ON LIBERTY RD RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE FM 1 VC AT970597 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. SWEEP TM RETD 7 RDS 90MM & 30 RDS SA FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 180930H: CO C 1/26 SQD CBT AT966598 APPRE 1 VN MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD WITH ID CARD DISCREPENCY. VN FWN TO BN S-2.

(3) 180955H: CP 1/26 AT962608 OBS 2 VC WITH WPNS MOV S AT992598. TANKS FIRED 7 RDS 90MM. 1 VC FELL ON FIRST RD, OTHER VC MOV INTO TREELINE. 2ND VC ATTEMPTED TO CLAIM THE BODY OF THE FALLEN VC AND WHEN FIRED ON AGAIN, WAS SEEN TO FALL. SEARCHED AREA REVEALING 1 VCKIA (CONF) & 1 VCKIA (PROB).

(4) 181145H: CAP C-1 1/26 CBT REL AT928564 FOUND A 105MM DUD AT AT934562 & 1 155MM HE DUD RIGGED AS AP MINE. RD WAS BELOW GROUND POINT PROTRUDING ABOUT 3 M OFF TRAIL. DEST EACH RD WITH 5 LBS C-4.

(5) 182200H: CO D 1/26 BLKNG PSN AT942599: MARINE STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT 10X 20XL RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NON EVAC). PUNJI PIT DEST WITH 1 LB C-4.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S)

A. PERSONNEL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) VCKIA CONF: 3 / VCKIA PROB: 1
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A(4)  
 SEE PARA 3B(1)  
 SEE PARA 3D(4)  
 SEE PARA 3D(5)

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

A. FM HIEU DUC DIST HQ: HAVE RECD INFO THAT VC CO (DEFINITE) WIDL HIT AT TUY LOAN HAMLET & POSSIBLY MORTAR HIEU DUC PSN. INFO FM PERSONNEL FM THIS UNIT. COULD NOT GET OLD OR NEW PSN. INFORMER RETD TO TUY LOAN. WILL ATTEMPT TO GET HOLD OF INFORMER THROUGH VN CHANNELS & WILL CONTACT. S-2 7TH MAR CMT: NO FURTHER INFO AT THIS TIME.

B. 181800H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT: EVAL C/1: 1 MF CO VC, STR 170, MOSTLY NVA, GREY UNIF, BARRACKS BAGS & CAMOU HELMETS ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 2-60MM MORT, 1 HMG, 1-30 CAL MG, BARS & INDIV WPNS AS OF 181300 WERE LOC IN HOMES BEHIND HA NHA HAMLET, LOC QUANG VILLAGE AT907545. 3/7 FIRED A TOT OF 60 RDS HE 105MM. G-2 1STMARDIV CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY: PREVIOUS RPTS OF CO SIZED ACTIVITY OPERATING IN THIS AREA. 1 U/I BN WAS RPTD NEAR THIS VIC ON 17 APR 67.

C. 181800H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT: EVAL B/2: 1 CO EF VC COMMANDED BY TUAN, STR 120, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORT, 1-60MM MORT, & 2 MG'S ARE LOCATED AT AT950538, AT951537 & AT950540 & AT949537. POSSIBLY CO OF R-20 BN. DATE OF INFO: 180100H. G-2 1STMARDIV CMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY OPERATING IN THIS AREA. THE V-25 BN USUALLY OPERATES IN THIS AREA. G-2 HAS PREVIOUS RPTS OF TUAN AS BEING CO CMDR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

D. 181920H: FM VIL GHP OF LOC NY: S-2 3/7 EVAL: F/6: 1 VC CO LOC AT808572 & 1 VC CO LOC AT803537: 3/7 FIRED 20 RDS HE 105MM AT AT808572 & 30 RDS HE 105MM AT AT803537. G-2 1ST MARDIV GMT: F/3 ON SIZE & ACTIVITY: PREVIOUS RPTS OF CO SIZED ATC ACTIVITY OPERATING IN THESE AREA. V-25 BN WAS RPTD IN THIS GENERAL AREA RECENTLY.

E. 181925H: FM DAI LOC DIST HQ: 10 VC WITH 10 CIV LABORERS CARRYING MANY BOXES & CRATES OF POSSIBLE MORT RDS MOVED FROM AT839579 TO AT898608. 3/7 DID NOT FIRE ON ENEMY PSN DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS. G-2 1ST MARDIV GMT: F/3 ON RPT: 1ST RPT OF ANY KIND OF MORT PSN OR PEOPLE SIGHTED CARRYING POSSIBLE MORT RD CRATES.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY VULNERABILITIES & CAPABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

14. OTHERS

A. LATE REPORTS

(1) 181630H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT952667 FOUND AIR HOLE IN TRAIL VIC AT952667. SQD DUG UP AIR HOLE & FOUND CAVE LEADING TO RICE PADDIES. SEARCH OF RICE PADDIES WITH PROBE AND FOUND ENTRANCE TO CAVE CONTAINING 1 AMMO CAN FOR 7.62MM AMMO WHICH CONTAINED 1 PR BLK PJ'S, 1 PR GREEN PJ'S, 1 T SHIRT & 1 PR CIV TROUSERS. CAVE APPROX 2'X3'X20' COVERED WITH GRASS & WEEDS. CAVE WAS DESTROYED.

(2) 190330H: CAP B 2-1 3/7 AT928608: 3/7 CP RECD CALL AT 190335H FM CAP B2-1 STATING UNIT WAS UNDER ATK. COMM LOST FOLLOWING TRANSMISSION. CO K RPTD 300 RDS SA FIRED VIC CAP B2-1. 3/7 CALLED FOR CONTINUOUS 105MM ILLUM OVER CAP B 2-1 & ALERTED DIST ADVISOR AT DAI LOC. AT 190345H ADVISOR RPTD COMM WITH PF'S NEAR REFUGEE CAMP IN MLET AT AT924608. PF'S THERE RPTD EN CONTACT OF UNK STR. 3/7 ORDERED K CO TO SEND PNT AS REACTION FORCE AT 190400. ALERTED BN REACTION FORCE: PIT FM N CO TO MOV N TO AT916594 TO SUPPORT K PLT IF NECESSARY. 54 RDS 105MM HE FIRED ON POSSIBLE VC WITHDRAWAL ROUTES TO NE OF CAP UNIT VIC AT935615 & AT948620. TGTS WERE DIRECTED BY DIST ADVISOR. 3/7 CALLED FOR FLARE SHIP WHICH ARRIVED ON STATION 190505H. K REACTION PIT ESTAB PHYS CONTACT WITH CAP B 2-1 AT 190505H, CONSOLIDATED PSN, ASSESSED CAS & CALLED MED EVAC. VC BROKE CONTACT WITH CAP AT APPROX 190400. USMC AMB AT AT924606 & AT919598 RPTS NO ENEMY CONTACT OR SIGHTING. DIRECTION OF ATK WAS FM E AT EST CO SIZE. 3 OF 4 BUNKERS AT CAP PSN WERE DEST. TOTAL CAS: 2 USMC KIA, 3 PF KIA, 5 USMC WIA, 1 PF WIA. INVEST IS NOW UNDERWAY. CO 7TH MAR TO VISIT PSN 190715H. FOLLOW UP WILL BE SUBMITTED WHEN RECD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 200234Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

## 1. 7TH MARINES

INTSUM NR 109 PERIOD ENDING 200800H APRIL 1967

## 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190850H: CO D 1/7 SQD PTL AT 960660 LOCATED AREA WHERE GROUND APPEARED TO SINK UNDER FOOT. IN DIGGING UP AREA FOUND PLANK COVERED HOLE 2X3X10. KIT CARSON UNABLE TO TALK OUT OCCUPANTS. C.S. THROWN INTO OPENING. 2 M-26 GREN RETD BY VC. 1 HIT LOG SUPPORT AND FELL BACK INTO HOLE AND SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURRED. SEARCH REVEALED 2 VC KIA CONF, DRESSED IN BLACK, AGES 19-22. 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE. FOUND 1 M-14 MAG W/18 RDS 7.62 AMMO, 100 RDS 5.56 AMMO, ASSORT MED SUPPLIES, ASSORT LOOSE PAPERS, 1 CART BELT, 2 CHICOM GREN. CAVE DESTROYED.

(2) 191410H: CO B 1/7 SQD PTL AT 909685 FIFTH MAN IN COLUMN STRUCK ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 2X60MM MORTAR RDS, COVERED WITH ROCK FOR INCREASED SHRAPNEL EFFECT. RELEASE TYPE TRIGGER. SEARCHED AREA AND MOVED BACK TO CBT BASE WITH WIAS. 15 METER INTERVAL BETWEEN PERSONNEL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 5 USMC WIA, 2 MED EVAC, 3 WITH SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS.

(3) 191655H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 872728 TRIPPED AP MINE. 2 USMC WIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL AT 191750H. FOLLOW UP REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED.

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) NEGATIVE REPORT

## C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 190930H: 3/7 ROADSWEEP WITH 7TH ENGR TEAM AT 927610 DURING MORNING SWEEP FOUND 1 BOX MINE WEIGHING APPROX 40 LBS. DISARMED MINE AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 191145H: CO I 3/7 AT 888571 AMMO TRUCK FM K BTRY, 11TH MARINES, TRAVELING WEST ON HWY 14 DETONATED A MINE. 1ST ENGR CONDUCTED INVESTIGATION OF MINE SITE AND RE-SWEPT HWY 15 W & E OF THE MINE. ENGR BELIEVED THE MINE TO BE A PRESSURE RELEASED TYPE DEVICE CONSISTING OF 40 LBS OF TNT. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MED EVAC) & 2 VN CIVILIANS WIA, 1 NON EVAC.

**D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES**

(1) 190250H: CO A 1/26 SQD (REIN) SECURITY PTL AT 967634 RECD 7 RDS AUTO CARB FIRE AT A RANGE OF 50 METERS WHILE CHECKING HOUSE. ONE VC FLED NORTH INTO TREE LINE AFTER FIRING AT PTL AND DISAPPEARED. RETD 7 RDS M-16. PURSUED BUT CONTACT COULD NOT BE REGAINED. AT 190350H, SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN APPREHENSION OF ONE VN FEMALE, AGE 25 YRS W/OUT ID CARD, NEAR HOUSE WHERE SHOOTING OCCURRED. FWD TO BN S-2. AFTER INTERROGATION BY ITT TEAM AT BN-GP, DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO III MAF AS POW.

(2) 190935H: CO C 1/26 SQD PTL AT 967584 RECD 1 SNIPER RD RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA. WIA'S WERE WORKING ON BUNKER. 2 SQDS DISPATCHED TO SEARCH SUSPECTED SNIPER AREA AT 961586. APPREH 2 VN MALES FLEEING WEST. 1 VN, AGE 34, HA CA, WHITE SHIRT & WHITE SHORTS, ID CARD, AND DISCHARGE FROM ARVN. OTHER VN, NGUYEN BUU, AGE 17, WHITE SHORTS & SHIRT WITH ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2. NEGATIVE FURTHER ACTIVITY. 2 USMC WIA (MED EVAC 191030H).

(3) 191015H: CO C 1/26 SQD PTL AT 967593 DISC PRESSURE TYPE AP MINE ON TRAIL WITH DESIGNATION LDT: LCP 2-7 2-66 BLU. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH  $\frac{1}{2}$  LB TNT.

(4) 191300H: CO B 1/26 AT 914538 RECD INFO FM CAP C-1 DAI LOC THAT A MOTHER HAD BEEN CONTACTED BY HER VC SON WHO WANTED TO RALLY TO GVN. CO B ARRANGED TO HAVE RALLIER'S MOTHER ESCORTED BY CAP C-1 TO EFFECT RALLY. RALLIER SURRENDERED TO CAP C-1 AT 914538. HE HAD CROSSED SON THU BON RIVER ABOUT AT 903539. RALLIER AGE 30, DRESSED IN GRAY CLOTHING. NO WPN TURNED IN. RALLIER FWD TO CHIEU HOI CENTER, DAI LOC DIST.

(5) 191830H: CO C 1/26 AT 968585 TOWER WATCH SIGHTED 8 CHILDREN APPARENTLY PLAYING ON ROAD WHERE CLAYMORE MINE AND SHAPE CHARGES WERE LOC 17APR67, AT 957584. SQD DISPATCHED AND APPREH THE 8 CHILDREN. INTERROGATION BY ITT TEAM REVEALED THAT VC HAD TOLD CHILDREN TO DIG HOLES IN ROAD. AGES OF CHILDREN: 4-12 YRS, 2-9 YRS, 1-10 YRS, 1-13 YRS. FWD TO III MAF COMPOUND TODAY.

**4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U. S.)****A. PERSONNEL**

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 3 / VC KIA PROB: 12
- (2) DETAINEES: 11
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

**B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A(1)  
SEE PARA 14A(1)**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL****8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:**

(1) 191500H: ADVISOR, 51ST ARVN REGT RPT 1 VC BN DESIG V-25 AT 992477, BT 010487, & BT 018494. 1 VC BN, DESIG R-20 AT 144490 & AT 150505. 1 VC CO LOC AT 968637. UNITS HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY RPT NEAR THESE LOC. S-2, 7THMAR EVAL F/3.

(2) 191920H: AN HOA RPT VIA 2/5 1 VC BN LOC AT 883543, 873543, 873523. POSSIBLE ELEMENTS OF 3RD BN, 3 NVA REGT.

(3) 192000H: NPL POLICE, DAI LOC RPT 1 VC CO LOC AT 961562. INCREASED H&I'S BY 9 RDS HE 155MM.

(4) 192000H: 51ST ARVN REGT RPT 2 VC MAIN FORCE CO, COMMANDED BY MAI VAN DOAN & VO XUAN LAM, LOC AT 900674, 908662, 888696, 877700, STRENGTH 200 MEN, WPNS 2X82MM MORTARS, 2X60MM MORTARS, 3 B-40'S, 30 MG AND COMPLETE SMALL ARMS. THEY COORDINATE WITH 1 PLT OF LOCAL GUERRILLAS, COMMANDED BY LE PHUOC. ALSO A UNIT BELONGING TO T-89, LOC AT 960670. S-2, 7THMAR EVAL F/3.

(5) 192100H: NATL POLICE, DAI LOC RPT 1 VC CO AT 958568. INCREASED H&I'S BY 30 RDS HE 155MM.

(6) 192330H: DAI LOC DIST HQ RPT 30 VC W/ASSORTED WPNS AT 944479. ARMY FIRED SHELLED MIXED MISSION, 9 HE, 6 WP 105MM.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VN NATIONALS RPT VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

**OTHERS****A. FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT**

(1) 190330H: THE VC, NOW ESTIMATED AT CO STRENGTH, ATTACKED SIMULTANEOUSLY ON THREE SIDES, GENERALLY FM THE NE, USING ABOUT 300 RDS S/A FIRE, NUMEROUS CHICOM AND RUSSIAN HAND GREN, SATCHEL CHARGES, AND RIFLE GREN. SEARCH OF THE PROBABLE VC WITHDRAWAL AREA WHERE REACTION ARTILLERY WAS FIRED UNCOVERED TWO PARTIALLY COVERED VC KIA FOUND BY PF'S. ONE DEAD VC WAS FOUND NEAR THE CAC 2-1 POSITION. ADDITIONALLY, BLOODY DRAG MARKS FOUND THROUGHOUT THE SEARCH AREA AND BANDAGES TOGETHER WITH DEBRIEFING REMARKS, INDICATE AT LEAST 8 VC KIA PROB. DAI LOC DIST INTELL RECD BY 3/7 INDICATES VN AND PF'S REPORTED ADDITIONAL ONE VC KIA AT 930607 AND 3 MORE VC KIA FOUND IN RICE PADDY AT 932614. ALSO SEVERAL AK-47 MAG AND BLOODY BANDAGES WERE FOUND AT 932614. TOTAL VC LOSSES NOW 3 VC KIA CONF AND 12 VC KIA PROB. 1 CHICOM AK-47, SER NO 2015680, 2 CHICOM FRAG GREN, 2 CONCUSSION GREN, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 THOMPSON SUB-MACHINE GUN MAG.

**B. LATE ENTRY**

(1) 192105H: CO C 1/26 SQD PTL AT 954594 RECD ABOUT 100 RDS S/A AT 954595 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (NOW EVAC). RETD 150 RDS S/A. CALLED GROUND MISSION, 10 RDS WP, 3 RDS HE. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MIN WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

 DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER *D. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DBG: 2100012

 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 26TH MAR  
 1ST BN, 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN, 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN, 7TH MAR

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

 INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM MR 110 ENDING 210800H: APRIL 1967

## SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 201105H: CO B SQD CBT PTL AT 888704 FT L FOUND 1 MALASIAN WHIP AND A MACE ON TRAIL. WHIP CONSISTED OF A BAMBOO POLE WITH WOODEN SPIKES TIED TO THE END. MACE WAS 15 LBS OF CONCRETE WITH WOODEN SPIKES HUNG OVER SPOT WHERE WHIP WOULD BE TRIGGERED. TRIPPING DEVICE WAS A WIRE ATTACHED ACROSS TRAIL AND WAS USED TO TRIP BOTH DEVICES. BOTH TRAPS WERE DISMANTLED AND FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 201455H: CO A SQD CBT AT 952675 CO A SQD DETAINED 1 VN FEMALE AGE 27. VN WAS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND HAD NO ID CARD. KIT CARSON QUESTIONED VN AND FOUND THAT SHE WAS NOT A LOCAL RESIDENT. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO ITT.

(3) 201420H: CO D SQD CBT AT 915667 TANK WITH PTL OBSERVED APPROX 10 VC IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING FROM AREA BEING CLEARED FOR TPQ-10. 3 VC HAD WPNS. ONTOS OBSERVED OTHER 5 VC WITH WPNS DRESSED IN BLK WITH PACKS MOVING NORTH INTO GULLY AT 914685. TANKS AND ONTOS ENGAGED VC AND SQD MOVED INTO AREA SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 6 VC KIA CONF (4 MALES, 2 FEMALES) ALL WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND HAD NO ID CARDS. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS ALSO FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE AND BATTLE DRESSINGS. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. TOTAL VC CASUALTIES 6 VC KIA CONF 4 VC KIA PROB.

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 201905H: CO G PLT CBT AT 906855 WHILE PTL WAS PROCEEDING SOUTH THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH PTL OBSERVED 1 VC VIC AT 906853 VC HAD A PACK AND WPN. PTL FIRED 30 RDS S/A WOUNDING THE VC. PTL FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS FOR APPROX 350 METERS BUT LOST TRAIL IN HEAVY BRUSH.

(2) 202115H: CO G PLT SEARCH & DESTROY AT 904827 AMTRAC RETURNING TO CO G COMBAT BASE DETONATED A SUSPECTED 60mm RD RIGGED AS A AP MINE. 1 SECTION OF TRACK WAS DAMAGED. CO G DISPATCHED ADDITIONAL AMTRAC W/SECTION OF TRAC TO REPAIR DAMAGE. AMTRAC WAS REPAIRED AND RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE.

## C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 200810H: CO I CP AT 864574 APPREHENDED A 30 YR OLD MAN CARRYING MEDICAL SUPPLIES. VN WAS DRESSED AS A PRIEST. VN WAS ATTEMPTING TO PASS THROUGH CAN B2-2 POSITION. VN HAD A ID CARD. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2/

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26 MARINES

(1) 200730H: CO D PTL CBT AT 942611 FOUND A 12 MAN TRAP 3x3x5FT WITH 4 BAMBOO STAKES 2FT LONG. PTL ALSO FOUND 2 TUNNELS 50 METERS APART BOTH HAD 2x2FT ENTRANCES GOING 6FT UNDERGROUND INTO A LARGE ROOM 4x4x4FT. PTL ALSO FOUND A 105mm DUD AND A MAN TRAP 2x2x10FT WITH 2 BAMBOO STAKES 3 FT LONG. BOTH MAN TRAPS WERE DESTROYED WITH C-4 AND BOTH TUNNELS AND LARGE ROOM WERE DESTROYED WITH 1 CS GRENADE AND 10 LBS OF C-4. 105 DUD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 4 1/2 lbs OF C-4.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 10 / VC KIA PROB: 4
- (2) DETAINEES: 1
- (3) 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0 / 0

B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DESTROYED: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) REPT BY DAI LOC DIST HQ THAT 1 VC CO STRENGTH 100 IN BLUE UNIFORMS WPNS INCLUDE 1x81mm MORT, 1x60mm MORT, 2MG'S, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS WERE NOW UNITING WITH LOC CHANH VILLAGE GUERRILLAS LOC AT 944600, 944598, 937608. ABOUT 30 MEN FROM THIS UNIT MOVED TO AT 898604, 900605 AND UNITED WITH LOC AN GUERRILLAS. MISSION IS TO SET BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES.

(2) REPT FROM DAI LOC DIST HQ 2 VC COMPANIES EQUIPPED WITH 2x81mm MORT, 3x60mm MORT, 2MG AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS VIC AT 849547, 852548, 843543, 905532, 907533, 910535.

(3) REPT FROM DAI LOC DIST HQ THAT A 70 MAN MF UNITED WITH LOC QUAN AND LOC MY GUERRILLAS AT 802557, 805554, 806555. THEY PLAN TO MORTAR BRIDGES AT CAC 2-2 AND HILL 65 & DAI LOC DIST HQ AND AMBUSH ANE UNITS MOVING TOWARD THIS AREA. TEY ARE POSSABLY FROM THE R 20TH BN.

(4) REPT RECD FROM HIEU DUC THAT 1 VC BN (175-T19TH) IS COMMANDED BY A CHI COM ADVISOR. ASST CO IS LE THANG AND BN HQ IS AT PHU TUC AT 831673. 2 CO OF THE VC BN ARE TO ATTACK THE FOLLOWING HOA THUANG, HOA HUNG, HOA PHU, HOA LUONG AT 886685, 878694, 879708, 879696, 879683, 885686. THIS UNIT MOVED FROM QUANG TRI TO ABOVE COORDS. WPNS INCLUDE 4x105 HOW, 3x81mm MORT, 4x57RR AND ROCKETS. MISSION OF THE BN IS TO ATTACK ELEMENTS IN HIEU DUC INCLUDING USMC UNITS AND FIRE ROCKETS INTO DA NANG AIRBASE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 14. OTHERS:

(1) ADDITION TO SPOT REPORT 190330H: A SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED BY A PF SQD WITH MARINES ATTACHED AT 200830 IN THE VIC OF AT 932614 THE FOLLOWING WAS FOUND, 4 VC KIA CONF DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND 2 AK 47 MAGAZINES. ALL EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

## LATE REPORT

(1) 202115H: CO G PLT SEARCH & DESTROY AT 9048 27, WHILE AMTRAC WAS RETURNING TO CO G COMBAT BASE AMTRAC DETONATED A SUSPECTED 60mm RD RIGGED AS A AP MINE. EXPLOSION DAMAGED 1 SECTION OF TRACK AND CO G DISPATCHED ADDITIONAL AMTRAC WITH A SECTION OF TRACK TO REPAIR THE DAMAGE. DAMAGE WAS REPAIRED AND AMTRAC RETURNED TO COMBAT BASE.

(2) 202130H: 7TH MAR CP OBSERVATION TOWER AT 962618 REPORTED SHOOTING SEVERAL UNUSUAL FLASHES APPROX 1500 METERS OUTSIDE OF ROCKET BELT VIC AT 923635. NEARBY UNITS ALERTED AND INCREASED SURVEILLANCE POSTED ON AREA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 820040Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 111 PERIOD ENDING 220800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210900H: CO A, 3RD MAR IN COLUMN OF SQD BLOCKING FORCE TRIPPED AP MINE (M-20 GREN) AT 956683 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. GREN WAS HIDDEN IN BRUSH RIGGED WITH MONOFILAMENT LINE IN GRASS 3IN ABOVE GROUND.

(2) 211355H: CO A (-) (REIN) CBT PTL WHILE SEARCHING AREA LOG 1 PURJI PIT 2FTX2FTX2FT AT 954687, PIT WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND MUD COVER. UNCOVERED PIT AND FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN WITH WIRE ACROSS PIT SO IT WOULD DETONATE IF SOMEONE STEPPED IN PIT, 5 18IN BAMBOO STAKES WERE IN PIT ALSO. GREN AND PIT WERE DEST IN PLACE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 211730H: CAC 1-4 AT 890790 MALE VN FARMER APPROX 40 YRS OLD DETONATED WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 1 M-79 RD (DUD) WHILE HOEING HIS FIELD. VN WAS BROUGHT TO CAC UNIT BY LOCAL VILLAGERS, HE HAD NON-SERIOUS WOUNDS IN LEFT ARM AND LEG. VN WAS ADMINISTERED 1ST AID, CALLED 2/7 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO TAKE VN TO 2/7 B.A.S.

(2) 212045H: 2/7 AT 868858 A FIM AMB 7G5, UPON MOVING INTO POSN VIC AT 860838 APPROX 2045H RPTD HEARING FIRE FM 3000H TO THE N. THIS WAS THE GENERAL LOC OF A SQD AMB, 7G3, WHICH WAS OUT OF COMM AT THE TIME. SINCE COMM COULD NOT BE ESTABLISHED, BASED ON THESE FACTS A REACTION FORCE UTILIZING LVT'S WAS SENT BY CO G 2/7. THE REACTION FORCE ARRIVED IN THE VIC OF THE 7G3 POSN APPROX 2200H. A SEARCH OF THE AREA RESULTED IN FINDING 1 SERIOUSLY WOUNDED MAR WHO IS BEING REED TO THE BN AREA. THERE WERE 11 MEN ON THE 7G3 AMB PTL, THE WIA STATED THAT THE PERIMETER HAD RECD A HVY VOLUME OF FIRE FM ALL SIDES INCLUDING AW FIRE AND GREN. THE VC HAD SET FIRE TO THE AREA AND IT WAS STILL BURNING WHEN THE REACTION FORCE ARRIVED. A FURTHER REACTION FORCE IS BEING LAUNCHED BY CO G 2/7 TO SET UP A PERIMETER IN THE 7G3 AREA. A THROUGH SEARCH WILL BE MADE 220630H, INFO WILL FOLLOW WHEN RECD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 210800H: CO K, 1 MAR FM SQD REIN PTL TRIPPED AP MINE OF UNK TYPE AT 945635 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. SQD WAS IMMEDIATELY TAKEN UNDER AN FIRE RECEIVING APPROX 200 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC VIC AT 950635. SQD RETD 300 RDS M-60 AND 24 RDS M-79, MED EVAC HELO RECD SA FIRE AND CALLED FOR AIR STRIKE WHICH WAS CONTROLLED BY TAC(A). 0900H TO 1500H 2 REIN SQD'S FM CO K AND CO D 1/7 SEARCHED AREA VIC AT 950635 AND APPREH 1 VN FEMALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD WHO HAD BEEN IN THE HAMLET FM WHERE ENEMY FIRE WAS RECD. SWEEPING FORCE RPTD LITTLE DAMAGE TO THE HAMLET COMPLEX AND NO TRACE OF VC CASUALTIES. PTL RPTD FINDING 4 DUD 250LB BOMBS. ENGR WERE DISPATCHED AND BOMBS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE, DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 211230H: CO K, WHILE SQD FM CO K AND 1 SQD FM CO D 1/7 WITH 3 ONTOS WERE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA MAR FM CO K DETONATED UNK TYPE AP MINE AT 952645 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. DEVICE WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND PLACED IN A HEDGEROW.

(3) 211400H: CO L, CORPSMAN SPOTTED BLOOD NEAR ONE OF THE BOMB CRATERS AT 831612, ALSO DRAG MARKS WERE OBS INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB.

(4) 211840H: CO I CP AT 877576 CP SPOTTED 3 BOATS APPROX 12 TO 15FT LONG BEING LOADED APPROX 4000M FM CP POSN AT 834548. REQUESTED ARTY STRIKE (BOAT WAS LOC IN FREE FIRE ZONE) AND 18 RDS 155MM WERE FIRED WITH EXCEL COVERAGE RESULTING IN 3 BOATS DEST.

(5) 211900H: CO L, CORPSMAN SPOTTED POOLS OF BLOOD NEAR BOMB CRATER VIC AT 828611 INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB. NO DRAG MARKS WERE FOUND DUE TO ROCKY TERRAIN.

## D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 210235H: CO C SQD AMB, WHILE SETTING IN AN AMB CHECKED NEARBY HUT AT 953594. 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTED TO RUN AND WAS APPREH, VN HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS FWD TO BN S-2. BN S-2 RELEASED VN AS INNOCENT CIV UPON COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION.

(2) 210730H: CO D, PTL FOUND 2 MAN TRAPS APPROX 3FTX5FTX7FT CONTAINING 5 BAMBOO STAKES APPROX 4FT LONG AT 944616. OTHER TRAPS OF SAME SIZE AND STRUCTURE WERE LOC VIC AT 942612, 947617, AND AT 955619; FOOT TRAPS WITH METAL STAKES APPROX 16IN LONG WERE FOUND VIC AT 947617. 0800H 1 MAR STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT AT 942612 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. STAKES AND PITS WERE DEST.

(3) 211020H: CO A, MAINTAINING 15M INTERVAL BETWEEN TROOPS DURING SWEEP OF AREA 1 MAR DETONATED AP MINE (M-26 CREW) RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE AT 966690 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

(4) 211115H: CO A, MEMBER OF SWEEP ELEMENT DETONATED AN H.E. AP MINE OF UNK TYPE AT 965694 RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC. DEVICE WAS OFF TRAIL IN TREELINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(5) 211245H: GO C SQD CBT PTL AT 957597 RECD 20 RDS AW FIRE FM UNK NR VC AT 957598 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. PTL RETD 20 RDS SA, 3 RDS 81MM MORT, AND 80MM H.E. WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. 2 SQDS SEARCHED AREA FOR 45MIN WITH NO FURTHER SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 90
- (2) DETAINEES: 2
- (3) 0/0/0/0/1
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

- B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: (1) SEE PARA 3 A. NR (2)
- (2) SEE PARA 3 D. NR (2)

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. S-2 51ST ARVN REGT ADVISOR RPTD ELEMENTS OF T-89TH BN GENERALLY IN VIC AT 9461, SPECIFICALLY AT 933608, 931611, 935613, 939619, AND POSS AT 949621, 952622 ON 21 APRIL 67.

B. S-2, 1ST BN, 7TH MAR RECD FOLLOWING INFO FM CAC UNIT 3-4 WHO HAD RECD IT FM VN DOCTOR THAT RECD THE RPTS FM VN VILLAGERS.  
DTG: 21 APRIL 1967

(1) 1 CO OF 325TH VCMF BN, CMD BY LAM, STR 120 MEN, WPNS 4-MC 12-AR'S, AND INDIV WPNS LOC AT 952627, VILLAGES THEY (THE VC) OPERATE IN ARE: HOA HONG, HOA LONG, AND HOA THUONG, MSN TERRORISM AND HARASSMENT OF REFUGEES, ATK ALLIES AND VN FORCES AT TUY LON TO HOA LONG ALONG HWY #4. 1 ARFY PLT IS ATTACHED TO THE CO, WPNS 2-81MM MORT, 3-60MM MORT, 1-HOWITZER (?), 1-57MM RR, WPNS ARE TO BE USED AGAINST USMC FORCES.

(2) 1 PLT COMBINED WITH MF AND GUERRILLAS LOC AT 907699 TO AT 874702, WPNS 4-AR'S, 2-M-79, 1-60MM MORT, STR 32 MEN, MSN SNIPE AT FRIENDLY PLS, PROTECT THEIR DIST AREA.

(3) 2 CO'S LOC DONG BICH AND IAN VIEU MOVED TO PHU TUC AT 833673 TO SUPPORT BN CP, BN CMDR IS A CHINESE ADVISOR, XO IS NVN, BN DESIGNATED DACSON CHANG DAI BN, STR AND WPNS UNK, PLAN TO ATTACK HOA DUC HQTRS AND USMC POSNS.

S-2 CITS/EVAL

(A) LAM PREVIOUSLY RPTD CMDR OF 602ND BN, F/3 ON MSN AND CO SIZED UNITS IN THIS AREA.

\* LAM ALSO PREVIOUSLY RPTD CMDR OF CO SIZED UNITS

(B) F/3 ON SIZE, RECENT RPTS OF ENEMY UNITS THIS SIZE IN AREA, POSS 1 CO FM T-89TH BN.

(C) F/3 ON SIZE, POSS 1 CO VC LOC AT DONG BICH.

ACTION TAKEN: TPQ-10's, H&I's, AND PTLs ADJUSTED IN THESE AREAS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:

## A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS:

(1) REF THIS INTSUM PARA 3 B. NR (2) 220700H: CO G, AT 868888 REACTION FORCE AT FIRST LIGHT LOC 6 USMC KIA, 4 ADDITIONAL USMC WIA. ALL 11 MEMBERS OF 7G3 ARE ACCOUNTED FOR. 4 USMC WIA'S ARE BEING MED EVAC TO G 2/7 BY AMTRACS WHERE DOCTOR WILL DETERMINE IF FURTHER MEDICAL TREATMENT IS REQUIRED. REACTION FORCE CONTINUES TO SEARCH AREA FOR EQUIP, WPNS, AND ANY SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES, BLOODY DRAG MARKS LEADING N INDICATE 8 VC KIA PROB. CO 2ND BN, 7TH MAR WILL QUESTION WIA'S AT CO G 2/7 CBT BASE IF POSS. SEARCH CONTINUES. MORE EXACT FIGURES CONCERNING VC CASUALTIES WILL FOLLOW.

(2) REF INTSUM 110 PARA 3 A. NR INITIAL INTERROGATION OF DETAINEE BY ATTACHED IPT AND CIT DISCLOSED VN WAS INNOCENT CIV, RELEASED 21 APRIL 1967.

## B. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 19 APRIL, 1/26: THE FOLLOWING IS A CONSOLIDATION OF INFO OBTAINED FM 27 CIV QUESTIONED ON A SWEEP OF CHAU SON (1) AT 943613 AND CHAU SON (2) AT 948605. ALL VN CLAIMED THAT THERE ARE ABOUT 5 GUERRILLAS WHO PATROL THE CHAU SON (H) COMPLEX. THESE GUERRILLAS INSTRUCT THE PEOPLE AS TO THEIR DUTIES FOR THE VIET CONG, SUCH AS OBSERVING CURFEWS (1800 - 0600), BUILDING FENCES (BAMBOO FENCES AROUND CHAU SON (2) (H)), AND GOING TO MEETINGS. SOME OF THE PEOPLE COMPLY WITH THESE DIRECTIVES. HOWEVER, THE PEOPLE OF THE HAMLET DO NOT WANT THE VC DOMINATING THEIR LIVES AND THEY TRY TO REFUSE THE VC WHO THREATEN THE FAMILIES OF THOSE WHO REFUSE.

THE GUERRILLAS HAVE ALSO INFORMED THE PEOPLE THAT THE HARVEST OF THIS TIME WILL BE TAXED IN THE NEAR FUTURE. THE EXACT DATE WAS NOT GIVEN, BUT THE PEOPLE WERE TOLD TO BE PREPARED.

THE GUERRILLAS OF THE HAMLET PATROL IT BOTH AT DAY AND AT NIGHT, THEY TELL THE PEOPLE NOT TO BREAK THE CURFEW FOR IF THEY DO, THE VC WILL KILL THEM. NO KNOWLEDGE AS TO MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WAS DISCLOSED BY THE VN, PERSONALITIES GIVEN BY THE VN ARE AS FOLLOWS:

HO GIOI, 40, SMC  
 BON 22, K-44  
 KE 20, FARMERS ASSOC LEADER  
 LE MOI 27, SMC

INTERROGATORS COMMENTS: VN APPEARED SINCERE AND COOPERATIVE  
 INTERROGATOR: SGT. D. W. BURNETT, IPT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: ~~230600~~ 23 APR 67

TO: CO, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES

INTSUM NR 112 PERIOD ENDING 230800H APRIL 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220255H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 954678 WHILE SWEEPING AREA, MARINE STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT 18X18X18, CAMOUFLAGED WITH A BAMBOO AND MUD COVER. PIT HAD FRAG GREN ATTACHED UNDER COVER WITH TRIP WIRE SO AS TO BE TRIPPED WHEN TRAP WAS STEPPED INTO. MED EVAC COMPL AT 1018. PIT DESTROYED BY EXPLOSION.

(2) 220810H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 952684 WHILE PROBING SUSPECTED AREA, UNCOVERED 1 CAMOUFLAGED PUNJI PIT 2X2X18, COVERED WITH BAMBOO AND MUD. 1 HOME MADE FRAG GREN PLANTED IN PIT WITH TRIGGER DEVICE ATTACHED TO COVER AT OPPOSITE SIDE OF PIT. DESTROYED PUNJI PIT AND GREN IN PLACE.

(3) 221325H: CO B 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 870675, 2 MARINES, FLANK SECURITY RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1 VC AT 871676. 1 USMC WIA. SEARCHED AREA WHERE SUSPECTED VC SNIPER POSIT WAS WITH NO FURTHER SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. MED EVAC COMPL AT 1347H.

(4) 221450H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 963692 FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS, EACH 2X2X3 ON TRAIL. PITS WERE PARTIALLY CAMOUFLAGED. DESTROYED PITS AND CONTINUED ON MISSION. MARINE STEPPED INTO 4TH PUNJI PIT WHICH WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED APPROX 50 METERS DOWN TRAIL. PIT CONTAINED 1 CHICOM GREN WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS APERTURE. MARINE TRIPPED GREN. MED EVAC COMPL 1504H.

(5) 221545H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 953681 WAS PROBING AREA BELIEVED TO BE MINED WHEN FOUND PUNJI PIT COVERED WITH STICKS AND DEAD GRASS. TRIP WIRE WAS ATTACHED TO THE STICKS AND LEAD TO A CHICOM GREN 5 METERS AWAY. DESTROYED PIT AND GREN.

(6) 221740H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 958683 WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR DIVERS RECD 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM ACROSS SONG YEN RIVER AT 960683. 1 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES OBS IN TREE LINE. EST 3 VC. RECD 60 RDS S/A. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. 1 USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMPL 1750H.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 221900H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 960685 WHILE PROBING AREA BELIEVED TO BE MINED. SEARCH UNCOVERED 4 PUNJI PITS WITHIN 100 METERS OF EACH OTHER. PITS WERE 18X18X18". 3 WERE RIGGED WITH FRAG GREN, 2 M-26 AND 1 CHICOM. ALL PITS WERE COVERED WITH BAMBPOO AND MUD. TRIP WIRES LED ACROSS APERTURES OF PITS. DESTROYED GREN AND PITS.

(8) 221900H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 960685 DIVERS ATTACHED TO A CO FOUND 3 EMPTY CAVES WITH UNDERWATER ENTRANCES WITHIN 20 METERS OF EACH OTHER. CAVES WERE T-SHAPED, SIZE 2X1X7. WINGS WERE 3° LONG AND STILL UNDER CONST. SEARCHED CAVES AND DESTROYED.

(9) 222225H: CO A 1/7 SQD AMB AT 966697 OBS BOAT ON RIVER IN VIC AT 966698. ILLUM PROVIDED BY TANK SEARCH LIGHT. EST 3 SWIMMERS PUSHING BOAT. SQD FIRED 100 RDS S/A, 7 RDS M-79, AND REQUESTED ARMY ILLUM. SEVERAL DIRECT HITS WITH M-79 RDS WERE OBS. BOAT FLOATED ASHORE AND IS UNDER OBSERVATION. WILL RECOVER BOAT AT 230600H. 3 VC KIA FROM

(10) 222226H: CO A 1/7 SQD AMB AT 962691 RECD 15 RDS FM EAST BANK OF RIVER AT 963691. MUZZLE FLASHES WERE OBS. NO CASUALTIES. SQD RETD 250 RDS A/W, 50 RDS S/A AND 6 RDS M-79. TRACER RDS FM M-60 WERE OBS STRIKING AREA OF MUZZLE FLASHES. MOVEMENT IN BRUSH WAS HEARD AND WAS BELIEVED THAT VC FLED NE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AT THIS TIME BECAUSE OF RIVER. 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 230140H: CO G 2/7 SQD AT 927844 TRIP FLARE IGNITED FORWARD OF BUNKER POSIT. EXTRA RED SEARCH LIGHT COULD DETECT NO MOVEMENT. FIRED 2 RDS 60MM ILLUM. BUNKER SENTRY OBS 2 VC NEAR PAGODA, RANGE 200 METERS AT 925843. FIRED 5 RDS 5.56. VC MOVED UNDER COVER AND FLED WEST.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 220530H: CO I 3/7 CAC B2-2 AT 865573 RECD 10-15 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 2 VC AT 862572. RETD 50 RDS 5.56 AND 30 CAL CARB FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND FIRING POSIT. NO ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 221115H: CO L 3/7 AT 817606 (OPERATION GRAND) WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND SMALL PERIMETER OF APPROX 30 FT IN DIAMETER AND APPROX 6 DUG-IN POSIT. THERE WERE 3 DESTROYED 7.62 AMMO CANS IN VIC. ALSO FOUND A METAL BASKET, TYPE USED BY HELO RESUPPLY, BENT BEYOND USE. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BUILT FOR RECON POSITION OR RESUPPLY POINT. BOMB HITS IN NEAR VIC MADE IT HARD TO ASCERTAIN THE NR OF DUG-IN POSIT. CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. VIC HILL 819 WELL COVERED WITH BOMB HITS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 221500H: CO L 3/7 AT 807604 (OPERATION GRAM) DISCOVERED POSSIBLE VC BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 HOUSES, 1 30x10' WHICH WAS DESTROYED BY ARC LIGHT, AND 1 10x10' WHICH WAS NOT HIT. HOUSE HAD 5 WOODEN BUNKS AND 10 RIFLE RACKS. AREA WAS SURROUNDED BY 10 FIGHTING HOLES, APPROX 20 FT LONG, 4 FT HIGH AND 6 FT WIDE WHICH WAS MOSTLY DESTROYED BY BOMB BLAST. CAMP APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. AREA DESTROYED.

(4) 221615H: CO K 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 939619 RECD 20 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FM EST 3 VC AT 945625, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. RECD 200 RDS S/A. CALLED SQD REACTION FORCE WHICH CHECKED AREA. FOUND NO FURTHER SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY. MED EVAC COMPL 1640H.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 220800H: CO A 1/26 SQD CBT PTL AT 988614 RECD 75 RDS A/W FIRE FM SUSPECTED VC POSITIONS AT 987613, AT 989612, AT 988616, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. EST 4 VC. RECD 200 RDS S/A FIRE, 1 LAAW AND 20 RDS M-79. MED EVAC TAKEN TO BAS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO FURTHER SIGNS OF VC ACTIVITY.

7. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 4  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A(1)  
 SEE PARA 3A(2)  
 SEE PARA 3A(4)  
 SEE PARA 3A(5)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(1) 220815H: CAC B2-2 AT 865575 RECD RPT FM TAM HOA VILLAGERS AT 868576 EST 150 VC CAME OUT OF MTS FM BOMBING SITE LAST NIGHT AND CROSSED SONG VU GIA AT 8354, AT 8454, WERE ALSO SPOTTED IN GRID SQUARE AT 8354 AND WERE SUSPECTED TO BE PRESENTLY IN VIC AT 8054, AT 8055.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 221015H: DAI LOC DIST HQ EVAL F/1 RPT A MEDICAL CORPS OF VC ESTABLISHMENTS IN LOCATION OF THANH VILLAGE AT ZC 160490, ZC 150477. THE MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS ARE LOCATED IN VALLEY WITH MUCH CONCEALMENT. IT CONSISTS OF 5 CAMPS AND AN OPERATING ROOM, EQUIPPED WITH BEDS AND MOSQUITO NETS. THEY HAVE 2 CHINESE DOCTORS, 1 VIET DOCTOR AND NURSES. SURROUNDING THE AREA IS A FUNNEL AND TRENCHES. CASUALTIES ARRIVE BY 3 ROUTES: 1-TRUNG PHUOC(H), SON KHUONG(V), DUC DUC(D), 2-FROM STREAM LIEM, LOC DIEM(V) AND 3-ONE ROAD LEADING FROM AN DANG MOUNTAIN IN LOC SON(V). FROM AN DANG MOUNTAIN TO HOSPITAL IS 4 HR TRIP BY FOOT. AIRSTRIKE IN MOUNTAINS TO NW DID NO DAMAGE TO HOSPITAL.

(3) 221015H: DAI LOC DIST HQ EVAL B/1 RPT 1 VC CO, STRENGTH 150, WPNS 1X81MM MORTARS 2X60MM MORTARS, 1-AAMG, 1-30 CAL, 1 PRC-10, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. AT 210600H, MOVED FM NUI SONG GA TO NW OF HANHA(H), LOC QUANG(V) AT 805546. THEY JOINED PLT IN AREA TO COLLECT MONEY.

(4) 221200H: DAI LOC DIST HQ EVAL B/2 RPT 1 VC BN, STRENGTH 300, WPNS 2X81MM MORTARS, 3X60MM MORTARS, 2X57RR, 3 MC'S, 2 PRC-10'S. DIGGING TRENCHES TO DEFEND AROUND THEIR CO'S. SEVERAL DAYS AGO, BN WAS REIN IN LOC HIEP AREA BY LOCAL GUERRILLAS. DIVIDED THEM INTO GROUPS TO GUARD ALONG SONG VU GIA FM AT 874557 TO 903538 TO PREVENT PEOPLE FM CROSSING BACK AND FORTH INTO NATIONAL ZONE. THEIR OBJ IS TO DEFEND AGAINST OUR OPERATIONS. IT IS ALSO NOTED THAT ELEMENTS OF R-20 BN JOINED THE Q-14 CO TO MAKE ACTIVITIES.

(5) 222210H: CAG-22 3/7 RPT THAT LOCAL VILLAGERS RPT 1 VC CO AT 825556 AND 2 MORE VC CO'S AT 821552, AT 814556 AND AT 803547. S-2, 3/7 EVAL F/6. S-2, 7thMAR EVAL F/6. H&I'S WERE FIRED.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CO, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 240001 Z APR

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 113 PERIOD FINDING 240800 APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - a. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 234045H: CO A SQD CBT AT 959685 PTL APPREHENDED 2 MALE DETAINEES AGE 37 & 31 YRS. DETAINEES WERE DRESSED IN WHITE TROUSERS AND GREY SHIRTS. BOTH DETAINEES HAD ID CARDS. 1 MALE WAS NOT A RESIDENT OF THIS AREA AND HAD NOT CHECKED IN WITH THE DIST HQ. DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 231145H: CO A SQD CBT AT 956688 PTL FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. TRAP WAS RIGGED AS A A/P MINE. 2 BAMBOO STICKS WERE PLACED IN A "V" SHAPE POINTING TO THE TRAPPED GRENADE. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(3) 231150H: CO C FTN SEARCH & CLEAR AT 897713 FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A A/P MINE WITH A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. WHILE PTL WAS RETURNING PTL DISCOVERED 2 PUNJI PITS 2x2x1 1/2 FT. PITS WERE CAMouflaged WITH BAMBOO AND MUD COVERS. PUNJI PITS WERE DESTROYED.

(4) 231255H: CO A SEARCH & CLEAR AT 954693 APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE AGED 60. FEMALE HAD NO ID CARD. WHILE MOVING TO CP AREA WITH DETAINEE PATROL TRIPPED A FRAGMENTATION DEVICE THAT WAS SET BETWEEN HEDGEROWS RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (2 USMC MED EVAC) & FEMALE DETAINEE WIA NON EVAC.

(5) 231425H: CO A SEARCH & CLEAR AT 954684 USING AN M-15 ORDINANCE LOCATOR PTL FOUND A PUNJI PIT WITH A CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A A/P MINE. PIT WAS 12x12x12". TRIGGER OF MINE WAS A WIRE ACROSS APERTURE OF PIT. ENGINEERS BLEW GRENADE IN PLACE AND DESTROYED PUNJI PIT.

(6) 231800H: CO A SEARCH & CLEAR AT 953684 WHILE SEARCHING AREA WITH AID OF M-15 ORDINANCE LOCATOR PTL DISCOVERED 3 AMMO CANS BURIED 4-6 INCHES IN GROUND. ONE CAN CONTAINED VN DOCUMENTS, ANOTHER CAN CONTAINED 1 TS/10 SOUND POWER PHONE AND THE THIRD CAN CONTAINED COM WIRE. EQUIP WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2/

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231630H: CO B PLT SEARCH & DESTROY AT 875789 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE RIGGED TO TRIP MINE. GRENADE WAS PLACED BESIDE TRAIL BENEATH A SANDBAG WITH ITS SAFETY PIN PARTIALLY PULLED. A TRIP WIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL TO ANOTHER SANDBAG WHERE THE WIRE WAS BURNED. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

## C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 231000H: CO M SEARCH & DESTROY PTL AT 820595 OBSERVED 6 VC W/PACKS MOVING ACROSS SANDBAR IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION AT 897574. PTL CALLED ARMY MISSION AND RECEIVED 15 RDS 105mm HE & SNIPER FIRED 3 RDS 7.62mm. CLOUD FORMATIONS OBSCURED TARGET AREA SO AREA WAS NOT CLEARLY OBSERVED.

(2) 231215H: CO M SEARCH & DESTROY (OPERATION GRAND) AT 820575 OBSERVED 10-15 VC LOADING & UNLOADING SUPPLIES FROM BOATS ALONG NORTH BANK OF RIVER AT 809544. PTL REQUESTED AIR STRIKE. AIR ENGAGED VC WITH NAPLAM AND BOMBS. PLANES DESTROYED 4 LARGE BOATS AND 6 BUILDINGS. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK.

(3) 232100H: CO R CP AT 935617 PTL OBSERVED 3 VN APPROACHING APPROX 40 METERS FROM POSITION. VN MADE A CIRCLE AROUND HAMLET AS IF LOOKING OR WAITING FOR SOMEONE. VN THEN MOVED BACK ON ROAD WHICH THEY CAME FROM. PTL APPREHENDED 3 VN 1 FEMALE AGE 35 W/ID CARD, 1 FEMALE AGED 8, AND 1 MALE AGED 16 W/ID CARD. DETAINEES WERE FWD TO CO K PLT CP AND WILL QUESTION DETAINEES AT 240700H: 1 DETAINEE HAD 1300 P's AND 8416.60 IN MPC.

## D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 231820H: CO A SQD AT 986626 APPREHENDED 2 WOMEN APPROX 20 & 25 YRS OLD. 1 WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S AND THE OTHER WAS WEARING BLK BOTTOMS AND A BLUE SHIRT, NEITHER HAD A ID CARD AND 1 FEMALE DETAINEE HAD 900 P's. BOTH DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.

(2) 231845H: CO C AT 938586 WHILE ON ROUTINE PTL OBSERVED 1-16 YR OLD MALE & 1-14 to 16 YR OLD FEMALE. MALE WAS WEARING BLK SHORTS W/WHITE SHIRT. FEMALE WAS WEARING DARK BLUE BLOUSE W/BLK TROUSERS. WHEN VN MALE & FEMALE SPOTTED PTL THEY THREW SOME PAPERS OVER THE RIVER BANK. PTL APPREHENDED BOTH AND RECOVERED THE PAPERS. DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 232115H: CO D SQD LP AT 954594 OBSERVED MOVEMENT APPROX 75 METERS OUTSIDE OF THE DEFENSIVE WIRE, IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE NOTICED MOVEMENT BRIDGE RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A. DEFENSIVE LINES AT BRIDGE FIRED APPROX 300 RDS S/A & 18 RDS 81mm HE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND WITH DREW.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES: (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 10
- (3) c/o/c/o/c/o
- (4) WEAPONS: c/o

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. REPT RECD FROM DIA LOC DIST HQ 231000 1 VC CO COMMANDED BY QUYET, STRENGTH 120 WEAPONS ARE 1x81mm MORT, 1x60mm MORT, 2MG. THEY ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED AT AT954545, 960548, 966554, 967557, 970559. THIS CO JOINED WITH THE LOC HUNG GURELLIAS.

B. RECD FROM DIA LOC DIST HQ 231000H THAT 2 MF PLATOONS JOINED LOC AN & LOC CHANH GURELLIAS AND ARE PRESENTLY LOCATED AT AT898606, 903607, 908611. THEY ARE SENDING RECON UNITS OUT WHO DISGUISE THEMSELVES AND WORK THEIR WAY ALONG BEHIND OUR UNITS TO MAINTAIN THE SITUATION. THEY PROBABLY DO THIS TO CALL IN FIRE MISSIONS & ATTACK OUR SCATTERED UNITS. THIS UNIT BELONGS TO THE R-20TH BN. 2 WOUNDED CIV STATED THAT IN THE FIRE MISSION OF 23 APRIL THERE WERE 4 VC KIA & 7 M-1 CARBINES DESTROYED.

C. PF'S NORTH OF NAMO BRIDGE REPT THAT 160 VC SITUATED FROM AT 900940 TO 915865. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1x60mm MORT, 2 MG, 4 SUB MG, RIFLES & GRENADES. THEIR MISSION IS TO BLOW NAMO BRIDGE. PF'S ALSO REPT THAT ANOTHER 100 VC ARE LOC AT 910860 TO AT 900845.

11. BRIEF DISCRPTION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS

TO: CO, 1ST MARINE DIVISION

RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*

1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DTG:

1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

COPY NR: 250001Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES

2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

7TH MARINES

2. REF: NR 114 PERIOD ENDING 250800H APRIL 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 240900H: CO A SQD CBT PTL WHILE RETURNING TO CBT BASE FOUND 1 FUNJI PIT 2FTX2FTX18IN AT 958676. PIT WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO AND MUD COVER. WHILE FURTHER SEARCHING AREA MAR TRIPPED AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GREW RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. FUNJI PIT WAS DEST.

(2) 241150H: CO A SQD CBT PTL USING M-15 ORDNANCE LOCATOR FOUND 2 UNK TYPE FRAG AP MINES WITHIN 50M OF EACH OTHER AT 957678. BOTH MINES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE CAUSING CRATERS 2FT IN DIAMETER AND 16IN DEEP.

(3) 241510H: CO A SQD DURING S&C OPN USING M-15 ORDNANCE LOCATOR FOUND 1 FUNJI PIT 2FTX2FTX2FT WITH HOMEMADE FRAG DEVICE IN PIT AT 959687. TRIGGER OF DEVICE WAS WIRE ACROSS APERTURE OF PIT, DEVICE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND PIT DEST WITH DEMO.

(4) 241545H: CO A SQD CBT PTL MEMBER STEPPED IN FUNJI PIT RIGGED WITH GREW AT 958687 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. TRIGGER OF DEVICE WAS WIRE ACROSS APERTURE OF PIT.

(5) 241715H: CO A PIT WHILE SETTING IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSN VIC AT 954677 1 SERIOUSLY WOUNDED FEMALE CIV WAS BROUGHT TO POSN. NAME: DC-AN-CHI-HIEP, AGE 20, DRESSED IN BIA PJ'S IN LA BONG (2) (H), SHE HAD BROKEN LEFT KNEE, MISSING PART OF LEFT HEEL, AND ENTIRE BODY WAS COVERED WITH BURNS; CAUSE OF WOUNDS WAS UNK. WHILE WAITING FOR MED EVAC, VN STOPPED BREATHING BUT CORPSMAN REVIVED HER, HER SISTER ACCOMPANIED HER TO HOSPITAL WHEN MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1933H.

(6) 242055H: CO A (-) AT 953684 RECD 2 INCOMING RIFLE GREW IN UNK NR VC VIC AT 955685. MAR RECD 8 RDS 81MM MORT H.E., AND 3 RDS 105MM ILLUM, VC BROKE CONTACT. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED 250630H.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES - NEGATIVE REPORT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 241500H: CO K PTL MEMBER DETONATED PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE AP MINE AT 952622 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. DEVICE WAS FRAG GREN.

(2) 241600H: CO L WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET AT 803555, DAI LOC DISTRICT OFFICIALS WORKING WITH CO L DETAINED 36 VN. DETAINEES WERE TRANSFERRED TO DAI LOC DISTRICT HQTRS COMPOUND FOR FURTHER SCREENING.

(3) 241845H: CO N AT 807553 OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK RJ'S WITH RIFLES APPROX 100M POSN AT 817550. MAR FIRED 20 RDS SA, AND 20 RDS M-60 MG, VC FLED DISAPPEARING INTO TREELINE. COMMENCED TO SEARCH AREA BUT DARKNESS AND DISTANCE PREVENTED SEARCH TO CONTINUE, CONTACT COULD NOT BE RE-ESTABLISHED.

(4) 241930H: CO M AT 807553 RECD 2 INCOMING SA RDS FM UNSEEN SNIPER ACROSS RIVER AT 805538. MAR RETD 20 RDS SA AND VC BROKE CONTACT.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 241100H: AO WORKING WITH 1/26 OBS POSS MORT PIT AND TRENCHLINE VIC AT 978593. AO CALLED IN AIRSTRIKE, MORT PIT WAS DEST, AND TRENCHLINE PARTIALLY DEST.

4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

A. PERSONNEL

(1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 0  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: NONE

C. FACILITIES DEST: SEE PARA 3 D. NR (1)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

A. 24 APR 67: CAC 15-B SOURCE RPTD 1 VC CO LOC GRID SQ AT 8885 WITH 1 PLT VC LOC AT 9184, AND 1 PLT VC LOC AT 8683, WPNS INCLUDE: 1-81MM MORT, 4-BAR, AND 1-M-60 MG, INTENTIONS: UNK.

B. 24 APR 67: CAC 2-2 RECD RPT FM VN VILLAGERS WHO STATED THEY HAD SIGHTED EST VC BN APPROX 1700H VIC BAN TAN (1) (H), AT 8255, 7954, AND 8054, ALSO LOC BAN ANH (1) (H) VC WERE MINGLING WITH PEOPLE IN MARKET PLACE. VC WERE WELL EQUIP WEARING UTILITIES, JUNGLE BOOTS, AND HELMETS.

S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL/CMPS: P/5, 3RD BN, 7TH MAR HAD PASSED THROUGH THIS AREA APPROX 1700H.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS (REF INTSUM NR 113)

(1) REF PARA 3 A. NR (1) UPON COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION 2 MALE DETAINEES WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV 24 APR 67.

ON

(2) REF PARA 3 A. NR (4) UPON COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION VN FEMALE DETAINEE WAS RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV 24 APR 67.

(3) REF PARA 3 C. NR (3) CHANGE TO READ DETAINEE HAD \$16.00 IN MPC VIC \$416.60 IN MPC.

(4) REF PARA 3 D. NR (2) UPON COMPLETION OF INTERROGATION DETAINEES WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV. PAPERS RECOVERED WERE PERSONAL LETTERS AND OF NO INTELL VALUE.

(5) REF PARA 3 D. NR (3) REIN SQD SEARCHED AREA VIC AT 952593 FM 0730H TO 0830H WITH NEG RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

 DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 26 0001Z

 TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

 INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES

INTSUM NR 115 PERIOD ENDING 260800Z APRIL 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251030H: 1/7 CP AT 948663 EOD ENGR TEAM VEHICLE STRUCK A/T MINE. ROAD WAS SWEEP 20 MIN PRIOR TO INCIDENT BY ENGR. TANK LEADING EOD VEHICLE FAILED TO DETONATE MINE. 2 USMC WIA. MED EVAC COMPL AT 1140H. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALS CRATER 5 FT IN DIA AND 4 FT DEEP. EST 25 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE WERE USED. SEARCH REVEALS NOTHING TO INDICATE MINE WAS COMMAND DETONATED. EST A DELAY TYPE FUZE WAS USED WHICH ACTIVATED WHEN TANK PASSED OVER MINE. MINE WAS BURIED ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD.

(2) 251315H: CO C 1/7 SQD CBT AT 903667 WHILE CONDUCTING S&D/ARTY ASSESSMENT, FOUND 1 HOME MADE MOCK-UP .30 CAL WPN, WHICH COULD BE USED AS A TRAINING AID, AND 2 BEAR TRAPS. ALL ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 251345H: CO D 1/7 PLT SEC PTL AT 958683 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, FOUND 1 CAVE, 3 FT BY 5 FT BY 7 FT. SEARCHED CAVE AND DESTROYED WITH 5 LBS TNT.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(2) NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 251720H: CO K 3/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 947631 TRIPPED M-26 GREN, RIGGED AS AP MINE. 1 USMC WIA, MED EVAC COMPL 1740H.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 251800H: CO L 3/7 SWEEP ELEMENT AT 789548 (OPERATION GRAND) DETAINED 11 VN MALES OF MILITARY AGE. ALL HAD ID CARDS, EXCEPT 1. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 251000H: CO C 1/26 COUNTY FAIR AT 963595 OBS 4 VC. 1 VC THREW GREN AND RAN. RECD 40 RDS S/A AND ONE GREN. 2 VC KIA COMP. ONE DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT, THE OTHER BLACK LOIN CLOTH. 2 VC KIA IDENTIFIED BY VILLAGERS AS FOLLOWS: NGUYEN KHA, 31, GUERRILLA, AND PHAM DA, UNKNOWN AGE. 2 PW'S WERE CAPTURED, AND ALSO IDENTIFIED BY VILLAGERS AS NGUYEN NGAN, 42, VC VILLAGE CHIEF, KY KUANG(V) AND THAN DUOC, 29, TAX COLLECTOR. TACTICAL INFO OBTAINED: VC SQD LEADER AND UP TO 8 VC MAY STILL BE HIDING INSIDE CORDON. THE 2 VC KIA AND 2 PW'S ALL APPEAR ON S-2, 1/26 BLACK LIST. WILL FWD 2 PW'S TO III MAF COMPOUND.

(2) 251000H: CAC C-2 1/26 FTM AT 937576 FOUND TUNNEL APPROX 15 FT LONG BY 3 FT WIDE, ZIG-ZAG PATTERN USED. SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. USED 1 C-S GREN AND THEN DESTROYED WITH 8 LBS TNT.

(3) 251105H: CO C 1/26 SWEEP ELEMENT COUNTY FAIR AT 963598 RECD 1 CHICOM GREN FM TUNNEL. USED 1 C-S GREN. VC WOULD NOT COME OUT AFTER ATTEMPTING TO GOAX THEM. USED 1 M-26 GREN TO CLEAR TUNNEL FOR SEARCH, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA COMP. BOTH VC WEARING BLACK. BODIES OF 2 VC KIA IDENTIFIED BY VILLAGERS AS FOLLOWS: NGUYEN CHAT, 31, VC HAMLET CHIEF OF CAM VAN AT 9639 AND NGUYEN BRIAN, 30 GUERRILLA. BOTH NAMES APPEAR ON BLACK LIST COMPILED BY S-2, 1/26. 1 K-44 RIFLE, SER NR 4541, 2 CHICOM GREN AND 2 CART BELTS CAPT BY ARVN SWEEP FORCE AND RETURNED TO DAI LOC DIST HQ.

(4) 251210H: 1/26 CP AT 965608 KIT CARSON SCOUT (NAM) POINTED OUT 1 VN MALE AMONG VILLAGERS AT COUNTY FAIR SITE. SCOUT STATED VN WAS A VC GUERRILLA. CO C APPREN VN AND FWD HIM TO 1/26 CP. INTERROGATION IDENTIFIED HIM AS PHAM KHUE, 48 YRS OLD, WEARING LIGHT SHIRT AND TROUSERS. MAN APPEARS ON BLACK LIST AS GUERRILLA. VN HAD ID CARD.

(5) 251420H: CO B 1/26 <sup>SQD</sup> PTL AT 913540 DISCOVERED 2X60MM MORTAR RDS RIGGED AS AP MINES. BOTH HAD PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICES. DESTROYED BOTH WITH 5 LBS TNT.

(6) 251820H: CO C 1/26 PTL COUNTY FAIR AT 964582 SPOTTED 3 VC IN TREE LINE, ONE WITH A WFN AT 965383. PURSUED WITH ONE SQD. SQD RECD 4 RDS S/A FIRE. RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE AND CLOSED TOWARDS ENEMY. MOVED TO A TRENCH LINE WHERE A WOUNDED VC THREW A GREN AT SEARCH SQD. SQD FIRED 5 RDS S/A FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA COMP. VC WAS WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND PURPLE SHORTS. OTHER 2 VC ESCAPED DURING ENCOUNTER WITH VC WIA. CAPTURED FM VC KIA: PAPERS WITH VN WRITING ON THEM, 1 WHISTLE, 1 PIECE OF 4 FT BY 4 FT CAMOUFLAGED NYLON.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 252015H: CO C 1/26 COUNTY FAIR AT 967603 GORDON FORCE OBS 1 VC WITH CARB BELT AND WPN SNEAKING UPON A POSIT. OPENED FIRE WITH 8 RDS S/A, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. VC WAS WEARING WHITE SHORTS AND APPROX 18 YRS OLD. VC WAS CARRYING DARK TROUSERS, DARK SHIRT AND A CAMOUFLAGED MOSQUITO NET, 1 M-1 CARB, SER NR 7160060 WITH FULL MAG OF AMMO, WALLET, FUSE LIGHTER, 1 GARB BELT. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(8) 252345H: CO C 1/26 COUNTY FAIR AT 967543 WHILE SEARCHING AREA WHERE ONE VC HAD BEEN KILLED, 25 2015H. FOUND ONE VC KIA AT 986545, WITH M-2 CARB, 1 CHICOM GREN, ONE M-26 GREN, 2 HOME MADE GREN, PACK WITH TOILET ARTICLES, FLASHLIGHT, MOSQUITO NET, RICE, AND 2 NOTEBOOKS. WILL FWD BEAR TO BN S-2.

(9) 252330H: CO C 1/26 COUNTY FAIR AT 967595 VN MALE WITH NECK WOUND APPROACHED USMC POSIT, AGE 18-21 YRS OLD, NO ID CARD, WEARING BLUE SHORTS AND UTILITY SHIRT. GIVEN FIRST AID AND WILL FWD TO COLLECTION POINT.

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 7 / VC KIA PROB: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 12
- (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A2  
SEE PARA 3D3  
SEE PARA 3D6  
SEE PARA 3D7  
SEE PARA 3D9

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT: NONE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: N.J. KOWALSKI  
 RELEASER: D.L. WALKER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 270001Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 116 ENDING 270800 APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 260900H: H&S CO WIRE TEAM AT 933667 WHILE STRINGING WIRE A WIREMAN FOUND 1 A/P MINE. MINE WAS A M-26 GRENADE IN HEDGEROW, TRIGGER DEVICE WAS A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. ENGINEERS DESTROYED GRENADE IN PLACE.

(2) 260910H: CO A SQD CBT AT 952679 OBSERVED 1 VN MALE WORKING IN A FIELD. AS PTL APPROACHED VN RAN AND TRIPPED A M-26 GRENADE IN HEDGE ROW. TRIGGERING DEVICE WAS A TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC WAS KIA NON EVAC. VN WAS EVAC TO BAS.

(3) 261100H: CO B SQD CBT W/ONTOS AT 885695 SPOTTED 3 VC W/WPNS ON CREST OF HILL APPROX 1000 METERS AWAY VIC AT 875695. VC WERE MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. ONTOS FIRED 6 RDS 106mm AT VC. AREA WAS SEARCH FOR 60min WITH NEG FINDINGS.

(4) 261500H: CO B SQD CBT AT 920690 1USMC STEPPED INTO A PUNJI PIT 2x2x1½ FT. PIT HAD A CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A A/P MINE, TRIGGER DEVICE WAS A WIRE ACROSS PIT. WHEN MARINE STEPPED INTO THE PIT THE DEVICE FAILED TO DETONATE. USMC WAS NOT KIA. ENGINEERS DESTROYED GRENADE AND PUNJI PIT.

(5) 261510H: CO A SQD CBT AT 959679 FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT 1x1x1 FT, WITH A CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED AS A A/P MINE. TRIGGER WAS A WIRE ACROSS PIT. PIT AND GRENADE WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

(6) 261730H: CO A SQD CBT AT 964666 DISCOVERED 1 M-26 A/P MINE PLANTED IN A WINDOW FRAME OF A ABANDONED HOUSE WITH THE AID OF A M-15 ORDINANCE DETECTOR. GRENADE WAS DETONATED WITH A LENGTH OF LINE AND HOUSE WAS SEARCH. PTL FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE IN HOUSE. GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

NEGATIVE REPORT

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 261200H: CO I SQD CBT AT 827568 APPREHENDED 2 ADULT MALE, 3 ADULT FEMALE AND 4 CHILDREN ALL IN ONE GROUP. NONE OF THE ADULTS HAD ID CARDS. DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO CAC 2-2 TO SEE IF THE DETAINEES BELONGED TO THE REFUGEE HAMLET. DETAINEES DID NOT AND WERE FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 261900H: CAC 2-1 AT 928608 SPOTTED 6 VC CARRYING UNDETERMINED TYPE OBJECTS AND CROSSING IN TREES. PF'S STATED THAT THEY WERE VC. ALL WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. CAC CALLED FOR 15 RDS 81mm HE ON IMPACT OF RDS VC FLED NE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 260630H: VC WERE IN VIC AT 939608.

(3) 261905H: CO L DEFENSIVE PERIMETER ZC 787553 RECD 15-20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 1-2 UNOBSERVED VC VIC ZC 208544. PERIMETER RETURNED 50 RDS 50 CAL FROM TANKS AND 6 RDS 60mm. RESULTS WERE UNK DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

## D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 252200H: (LATE REPORT) CO C (COUNTY FAIR) AT 966590 OBSERVED 1 VC ATTEMPTING TO MOVE OUT OF CORDON. USMC FIRED 1 RE 5.56 AND VC MOVED BACK INTO CORDON. UPON INVESTIGATION OF AREA PTL FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE, 2 GREASE GUN MAGAZINES W/AMMO, 1 BROWN PLASTIC PONCHO, NYLON ROPE, 1 GREEN NYLON BLANKET, 1 BEIGE COWBOY TYPE COVER, AND BLK TROUSERS. PTL ALSO FOUND BLOOD SPOTS INDICATING 1 VC WIA CONF. CAPT EQUIP WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) 260855H: CO C (COUNTY FAIR) AT 966590 APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE FOUND AMONG VILLAGERS. HIS NAME WAS FOUND ON THE BLACK LIST BY THE VILLAGE CHIEF. DETAINEE'S NAME IS NGUYEN HUU APPROX 53 YRS OLD. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 261530H: CO C SQD ROAD SECURITY AT 947578 2 VNS APPROACHED PTL AND UPON SEEING PTL BOTH TURNED AND RAN. PTL SHOUTED TO HALT IN VIETNAMESE BUT BOTH VNS FAILED TO HALT. PTL THEN FIRED 15 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 WIA. WHEN PTL APPREHENDED THE WIA PTL DISCOVERED WIA WAS A FEMALE WHO'S NAME WAS LE THI KY AGE 40 FROM DIA LOC. DETAINEE WAS MED EVAC. OTHER VNS ESCAPED.

(4) 262025H: CO A CP AT 981621 RECD 30 RDS AUTO/FIRE FROM AT 984620 AND 1 GRENADE FROM AT 978623 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. CP RETURNED 75 RDS S/A, 4 RDS M-79, 6 RDS 81mm HE, 12 RDS 81mm AND 1 RD 90mm. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT 270650H:

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## a. PERSONNEL:

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 11  
 (3) o/o/o/o/o/o  
 (4) WEAPONS: o/o

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: SEE PARA 3D(1)

C. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) REPT RECD FROM 2/7 MR SIM VILLAGE CHIEF OF HOA THANH REPORTS 1 CO OF VC FROM AT 865857 ALONG RIVER TO AT 866843. ANOTHER CO FROM 873833 ALONG RIVER TO AT 890829. THEIR MISSION IS TO EMPLOY FLOATING MINES AGAINST LVT'S SO WHEN THEY ARE IMMOBILIZED THE VC WILL ASSAULT.

(B) REPT BY DIA LOC DIST HQ THAT 1 MF VC PLT BELONGING TO THE DIA LOC UNIT. STRENGTH 40. WEAPONS INCLUDE 1x60mm MORT, 1x30 CAL MG, 3 BAR'S, 1 SUB MG. ON 250500H THEY MOVED TO THE BOTTOM OF DONG HAI HAMLET & LOC CHANH VILLAGE IN HIEU DUC DIST (AT947622) THEY ARE ISSUING ORDERS TO GURELLIA UNITS AND ARE PLANNING TO HAVE REFUGEES FIGHT FOR THEM. THEY HAVE ALSO KIDNAPPED POLITICAL CANDIDATES THUS REDUCING THE NR OF CANDIDATES & VOTERS. THEY ALSO PLAN ON SABORAGING THE UP COMING ELECTIONS OF LOC AN & LOC CHANH.

(C) REPT BY 2/7 HOA THANH POLICE CHIEF REPTS 1 VC CO MOVED INTO HOA TRUNG (AT8577) ON 20 APRIL. ON 25 APRIL ANOTHER UNIT WAS REPT TO HAVE ARRIVED. POLICE CHIEF SAYS THAT THE UNITS BELONG TO THE T-89TH BN AND ARE OPERATING IN VIC AT8577, 8677 & 8777.

11. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES : NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES REPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

(1) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 252345 1/26 KIA IDENTIFIED AS NGUYEN DA. SQD LDR HE WAS IDENTIFIED BY VILLIGERS, HIS MOTHER AND PW VC VILLAGE CHIEF. DA WAS INVOLVED IN MINING ACTIVITIES AT 957583 ON 17 APRIL. NAME APPEARS ON BLK LIST.

(2) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 251820H: 1/26 KIA IDENT AS NGUYEN THUT A LOCAL GURELLIA CORPSMAN. HE WAS IDENTIFIED BY VILLIGERS, HIS MOTHER AND A PW. THUT'S NAME APPEARS ON THE BLK LIST.

(3) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 252320H: 1/26 INTERROGATION OF WIA DETAINEE NGUYEN BANG A LOCAL GURELLIA. HE STATED HE BELONGED TO A 4 MAN CELL (NGUYEN CHAT, NGUYEN NAMH BOTH KIA AND NGUYEN LEE STILL AT LARGE) HIS NAME APPEARS ON BLK LIST. DETAINEE WAS IN SMOCK AND WAS FWD EVAC.

(4) FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 252015H: 1/26 KIA WAS IDENT BY VILLIGERS AND MOTHER AS NGUYEN NGAN A VC ANTONOMOUS VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY QUANG. IT WAS PREVIOUSLY REPT NGUYEN TRUONG AGE 30, HE IS THE VC WHO MINED RT 14 AND LIBERTY RD AND WAS ALSO A SCIPER. TRUONG HAD ATTENDED A DEMO SCHOOL IN MTS HMLT BY TH VC. DOCUMENTS TAKEN FROM THE BODY WERE OF NO TACTICAL VALUE EXCEPT 1 ORDER DATED 22 APRIL 1967 STATED THAT ALL VILLIGERS IN AREA ARE TO ASSIST IN MINING THE 100 RD ( 100 RD IS THE NAME OF RT 14 GIVEN BY THE VC.)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

DRAFTER: V. J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

280001Z

HCN-367

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IITSUM NR 117 PERIOD ENDING 280800H APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 270800H: CO A SQD CBT PTL FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT 1FTx1FTx1FT WITH BAMBOO COVER AND CAMOUFLAGED WITH MUD AT 952678. COMM WIRE RAN APPROX 3FT FM PIT TO 60MM MORT RD IN HEDGEROW. ENGR DEST RD AND PIT IN PLACE.

(2) 271100H: CO B SQD CBT PTL FOUND 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE ALONG SIDE TRAIL AT 918678. A VINE WAS USED AS TRIGGERING DEVICE. GREN WAS DEST IN PLACE.

(3) 271500H: CO C PLT (=) PTL WITH ONTOS FOUND 6 BEAR TRAPS SCATTERED OVER APPROX 300 SQ METER AREA IN HVY BRUSH AT 905668. TRAPS WERE LOC WITH AID OF STANDARD MINE DETECTOR, FWD 6 BEAR TRAPS TO BN S-2.

## B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

## NEGATIVE REPORT DURING PERIOD

## C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 271100H: CO K SQD CBT PTL MEMBER STEPPED INTO WELL CAMOUFLAGED PUNJI PIT 18INx18INx18IN AT 952637 CONTAINING 1 STEEL STAKE 8IN LONG AND 2 M-26 GREN WHICH WERE NOT RIGGED AS AP MINES, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC. PTL SEARCHED AREA AND UNCOVERED 3 MORE SIMILAR PUNJI PITS BUT NO GREN. DEST PITS AND 2 M-26 GREN WITH 3IBS C-4 EACH.

(2) 271200H: CO I CAC 22 CP AT 864573 A GROUP OF 4 VN INCLUDING 1 ELDERLY MAN, 1 CHILD, AND 2 YOUNG MEN CLAIMED TO BE SICK AND ATTEMPTED TO PASS THROUGH CAC 22 POSNS FM E TO W. CHECK POINT BECAME SUSPICIOUS WHEN NOTHING APPEARED TO BE WRONG WITH THE 2 YOUNG MEN, SUBJECTS WERE DETAINED AND FWD TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 271440H: CO K FTM AMB AT 933592 SET IN BAMBOO THICKET RECD 1 INCOMING HAND GREN, GREN LANDED APPROX 20M FM MAR BEFORE EXPLODING RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. FTM RECD 50 RDS SA IN DIRECTION WHICH GREN WAS RECD FM, SEARCHED AREA FOR 30MIN FINDING NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 270700H: CO C SQD PTL FOUND 1-105MM DUD AT 964592. DEST DUD IN TRACE WITH 1LB TNT.

(2) 270735H: CO C SQD CBT PTL FOUND 1 FIGHTING HOLE 4FTx4FTx4FT DUG AT AN ANGLE INTO SIDE OF DIKE AT 957593. DEST FIGHTING HOLE WITH 5LBS TNT.

(3) 270840H: CO C WITH ENGR DURING ROAD SWEEP FOUND 2 HOMEMADE BOX MINES AT 956593. MINES CONTAINING 20LBS TNT LOC 15FT FM EDGE ROAD ON BOTH SIDES. MINES WERE BURIED 2IN UNDER ROAD COVER, DETONATORS WERE SOVIET MOV TYPE. SUSPECT THE MINES HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY BURIED AT AN EARLIER DATE THEN RE-BURIED AGAIN. BOTH MINES WERE DISARMED AND RECOVERED BY ENGR.

(4) 270855H: CO C SQD CBT PTL FOUND 1 REIN BUNKER 4FTx4FTx10FT UNDER TREKLINE AT 958595. BUNKER WAS REIN WITH SPEEL STAKES AND DEST WITH 6LBS C-4.

(5) 270945H: CO B 2 SQD SCTY PTL FOUND 1 M-26 GREN PARTIALLY BURIED IN GROUND AT 948555. PTL COULD NOT OBS ANY FIRING/DETONATING DEVICES AND GREN WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1LB TNT.

(6) 271750H: CO A RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 3 VC DRESSED IN DARK GREEN CLOTHING AND DARK GREEN COVERS WITH AUTO CARBINES AT 994624 RESULTING IN 1 KC SCOUT KIA. MAR AT 993627 RECD 100 RDS SA AND 6 RDS M-79, PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. AT 1830H CO A AT 992633 DURING A FURTHER SEARCH OF THE AREA APPREH 3 VN FEMALES, AGED: 34, 45, AND 46 AT 994624 WHICH KC SCOUT PREVIOUSLY IDENTIFIED AS WOMEN AIDING VC PTLS.

#### 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

##### A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 5  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

- B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3 A. NR (1)  
 SEE PARA 3 A. NR (2)  
 SEE PARA 3 A. NR (3)  
 SEE PARA 3 B. NR (1)  
 SEE PARA 3 D. NR (1)  
 SEE PARA 3 D. NR (2)  
 SEE PARA 3 D. NR (3)  
 SEE PARA 3 D. NR (4)  
 SEE PARA 3 D. NR (5)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) 27 APR 67 - VILLAGERS FM HA NHA (3) (H) ZC 221555 RPTD THAT VC FORCE OF UNK SIZE WEARING HELMETS, GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRYING MORTARS WERE IN THE VIC OF HILL 52 APPROX 20 DAYS AGO. THE VC BLINDFOLD THE PEOPLE AND CARRY THEM OFF SO THAT THEY (THE PEOPLE) CAN CARRY RICE FOR THE VC INTO THE MOUNTAINS. ALSO VILLAGERS STATED THAT THE VC COLLECTED RICE, (FOOD), AND MONEY FM THE VILLAGERS EVERY 3 OR 4 DAYS.

S-2, 7TH MAR CMT/EVAL: F/3 RECENT RPT3 OF CO AND PLT SIZED UNITS IN THIS GENERAL AREA. POSS Q. 14TH LF CO OR ELEM OF THE 1.09TH BN.

11. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE PARA 8. A (NO REWARD)

14. OTHERS:

## A. FOLLOWUP REPORTS

(1) REF INPSUM NR 116 PARA 3 C. NR (2) AREA WAS SEARCHED 270630H TO 280730H WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) REF INPSUM NR 116 PARA 3 D. NR (4) AREA WAS SEARCHED 270630H TO 270800H WITH NEG RESULTS.

## B. INTERROGATION REPORT

NAME: TRAN DUOC

AGE: 29

DTC OF CAPTURE: 251000H APR 67

COORD: AT 963595

CAPTURING UNIT: CO C 1/26

CIRCUM OF CAPTURE: "OBS 4 VC, VC THREW GREEN, MAR FIRED, 2 VC KIA CONF, 2 VC PW"

CAM VAN (H), KY QUANG (V), DIEN BAN (D), QUANG NAM (P)

INFO OBTAINED: PW STATED THAT HE HAD BEEN AN ARVN IN 1964. HOWEVER, WHEN HE WENT HOME ON LEAVE THE VC WOULD NOT LET HIM RETURN TO HIS UNIT AFTER HIS LEAVE WAS OVER. HE WAS FORCED TO REMAIN IN THE HAMLET AND GO TO INDOCTRINATION CLASSES IN 1965 HE WAS TOLD TO BE THE CAM VAN (H) TAX COLLECTOR. PW STATED THAT HE RECEIVED ALL HIS ORDERS FM BUI PHONG, 50.

PW STATED THAT IN AUGUST 66 HE COLLECTED 10,000 P'S AND 30 ANGS OF RICE FM THE PEOPLE AND GAVE HIS TAX TO BUI PHONG. BUI PHONG, IN TURN, HAD SOME OF THE PEOPLE OF CAM VAN (H) CARRY THE RICE TO A DISTRIBUTION UNK TO THE PW.

ALSO TAXED, IS ALL THE PROFITS MADE FM SELLING PIGS, CHICKENS, AND OTHER ANIMALS AND GOODS. THIS TAX IS 20% OF THE SELLING PRICE. THE MONEY IS AGAIN TURNED OVER TO BUI PHONG. AT THE PRESENT TIME THIS TAX IS VERY DIFFICULT TO COLLECT BECAUSE THE PEOPLE ARE NOT RESPONDING TO THE THREATS. THE PEOPLE SAY THAT THEY ARE AFRAID OF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

DYING BY MORTARS, ETC. (PW INDICATED THAT THE PEOPLE ARE QUITE DISGUSTED AT THE VC. THE VC GET LITTLE SUPPORT AT ALL)

CAPTIVE STATED THAT THERE ARE THREE GUERRILLAS WHO PLANT MINES IN HWY 14.

NGUYEN NHI, 30

NGUYEN DA, 32

NGUYEN TRUONG, 30

\* PW GAVE THE SAME PERSONALITIES AS NGUYEN NGAN, 42 (PW)

NGUYEN THANG, 38, GIAO LIEN LIAISON CADRE

BUI PHONG, 30, KINH TAI ADMINISTRATIVE CADRE

HO THI MINH, 28, TRUONG PHU NU, WOMEN'S ASSOC. LEADER

NGUYEN HIEP, TRUONG CONG BIEN, NGUYEN KIEM, PHAM GIAI, NGUYEN BAN, NGUYEN KHOA,

NGUYEN TAI, PHAM LOC, PHAM MINH, PHAM DUSNG, - ALL VILLAGE CADRE

NGUYEN DUNG-FARMERS ASSOC, IDR

INTERROGATORS COMMENTS: PW WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT LEG NEAR THE BUTTOCKS. HE APPEARED TO BE IN QUITE A BIT OF PAIN BECAUSE OF THE WOUND. INTERROGATION WAS TERMINATED EARLY BECAUSE OF THIS PAIN. CAPTIVE APPEARED TO BE A LITTLE UNCOOPERATIVE, AND AGAIN THIS INTERROGATOR FEELS IT WAS DUE TO THE WOUND.

INTERROGATOR: SGT D. W. BURNETT, IIT

DISPOSITION: TO III MAF COMPOUND FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION

### E. INTERROGATION REPORT

NAME: NGUYEN NGAN

AGE: 42

DTC OF CAPTURE: 251000H APR 67

COORD: AT 963595

CAPTURING UNIT: CO C 1/26

CIRCUM OF CAPTURE: " OBS 4 VC, VC THREW GREN, MAR FIRED, 2 VC KIA COMB AND 2 PW'S"

CAM VAN 2 (H), KY QUANG (V), DIEN BAN (D), QUANG NAM (P)

INFO:OBTAINED: PW STATED THAT IN AUGUST 1964 HE BECAME THE AUTONOMOUS CADRE OF CAM VAN 2. HE REMAINED IN THIS BILLET UNTIL JUNE 1966 WHEN THE KY QUANG (V) CHIEF NGUYEN DUONG, 60, DIED.

AS THE VILLAGE CHIEF, THE PW RECEIVED ORDERS FROM THE DISTRICT CHIEF. THIS WAS DONE BY RUNNERS. IT WAS ONE MANS JOB TO CARRY MESSAGES FROM THE VILLAGE CHIEF AND SQUAD LEADERS OF EACH HAMLET. THIS RUNNER WOULD TAKE MESSAGES EVERY TWO DAYS ACROSS THE ROAD TO GIANG LA (H) AND FROM THERE NO ONE KNOWS WHEN, OR WHERE HE WENT. THE RUNNER LEFT AT 0900 AND RETURNED TO CAM VAN 1 (H) AT 1600 WITH MESSAGES FROM THE DISTRICT CHIEF.

PW STATED THAT IN HIS BILLET HE WAS MOSTLY AN ADMINISTRATIVE POSITION AND NOT MILITARY. IT WAS THE HAMLET CHIEFS AND SQUAD LEADERS THAT WERE CONCERNED WITH MILITARY TACTICS. THE PW STATED THAT IT WAS HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO INFORM THE DISTRICT CHIEF ON THE CENSUS, AMOUNT OF PRODUCE (RIC), AND ANY OTHER SIMILAR INFORMATION. THE PW ALSO WRITES PASSES FOR THE PEOPLE OF HIS VILLAGE. EVERY PERSON

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

IS SUPPOSED TO CARRY A PASS WHETHER HE GOES TO THE MARKET OR TO DA NANG. THESE PASSES ARE GIVEN SO THAT THE PEOPLE ARE NOT HARRASSED BY OTHER VC.

PW STATED THAT ON THE RICE HARVEST OF MAR 67 THE PEOPLE OF KY QUANG (V) GATHERED A TOTAL OF 2500 ANGS. HE REPORTED THE TOTAL TO THE DISTRICT CHIEF. HOWEVER, AS YET, HE HASN'T HEARD HOW MUCH HE IS TO TAX THE PEOPLE.

ALSO, ALL THE PEOPLE OF THE VILLAGE HAVE BEEN TOLD NOT TO SEEL ANY ANIMAL, SUCH AS PIGS AND CHICKENS, TO THE GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED AREAS. THEY ARE ONLY ALLOWED TO SELL TO THE VC CONTROLLED AREAS.

THE PW STATED THAT NGUYEN TRUONG IS THE VC WHO PLANTS MINES IN HWY 14, HE IS ASSISTED BY NGUYEN DA. WHEN TRUONG LEAVES TO GET RESUPPLIED IN MINES IT IS 5 DAYS BEFORE HE RETURNS. THE PW DID NOT KNOW WHERE TRUONG WENT TO GET RESUPPLIED. TRUNG ALSO IS THE VC WHO SNIPES AT THE MINESWEEPING UNIT IN THE MORNINGS. HE USES AN M1 RIFLE. HE IS ASSISTED BY TRAN DUC, WHO CARRIES AN M-14.

THE FOLLOWING PERSONALITIES ARE GIVEN BY THE PW

NGUYEN TIEN, 40, ASS'T CHIEF  
 NGUYEN TRUONG, 30, GUERRILLA, M-1  
 NGUYEN LE, 25, CARBINE, GUERRILLA  
 TRUONG DINH, 20, GUERRILLA, K-50  
 DAM THO, 30, GUERRILLA  
 NGUYEN KHUE, 33, GUERRILLA  
 PHAM HANH, SECURITY CADRE  
 LE NAOC, TAO, 32, SECURITY CADRE  
 NGUYEN NHI, 30, SECURITY CADRE  
 TRAN THI TRUONG, 30, FEMALE GUERRILLA  
 NGUYEN THI HAI, 21, NURSE  
 TRUSNG NOC VAN, 28, SQUAD LEADER  
 NGUYEN DA, 32, SQUAD LEADER  
 TRAN DUC, 45, POLITICAL CADRE

INTERROGATORS COMMENTS: ALTHOUGH THE PW WAS WOUNDED SLIGHTLY, HE APPEARED TO BE ABOVE AVERAGE INTELLIGENCE AND SINCERE, CAPTIVE APPEARED COOPERATIVE.

INTERROGATOR: SGT. D. W. BURNETT, IFF

DISPOSITION: TO III MAF COMPOUND FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

*RA*  
 DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 290001Z APR 67

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES

2. INTSUM NR 118 PERIOD ENDING 290800H APRIL 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 280900H: CO A 1/7 SQD SECURITY PTL AT 953680 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, MEMBER OF PTL TRIPPED 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE. 1 USMC WIA AND MED EVAC 280910H.

(2) 281320H: CO A 1/7 SQD CBT PTL AT 964673 FOUND 1 BEAR TRAP CONCEALED IN PIT, 3FT X 3FT X 6IN. REMOVED BEAR TRAP, FILLED IN HOLE AND FWD TRAP TO BN S-2.

(3) 281515H: CO G 1/7 PLT PTL S&C AT 886713 TRIPPED AN AP MINE BELIEVED TO BE BAMBOO POLE WITH EXPLOSIVES AND SCRAP METAL PIECES FOR SHRAPNEL AFFECT. TRIGGER DEVICE WAS WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. 1 USMC WIA AND MED EVAC CALLED.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

NEGATIVE REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) 280830H: CO A 1/26 PLT SECURITY PTL AT 957629 FOUND 3 PLASTIC BAGS, EACH CONTAINING APPROX 1/2 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AS AP MINE WITH FRICTION TYPE FUSE. DESTROYED WITH 2 LBS C-4.

(2) 281100H: CAC C-2 1/26 SECURITY AT 962554 IN AREA OF HARVESTING CORN, VN WORKERS FORCED 3 VC WITH WPNS OUT OF CORN FIELD. VC RAN TOWARD RIVER AT 965555. SECURITY ELEMENTS FM CAC C-2 OPENED FIRE. 1 VC FELL. OTHER TWO VC REACHED OTHER SIDE OF RIVER AND IMMEDIATELY OPENED FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A FIRE. CAC C-2 RETD FIRE WITH 150 RDS S/A AND FIRE FM ACROSS RIVER CEASED. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 1 VC WIA, ARMED WITH 2 CHICOM GRENADES. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE FOR WPN WITH NEG RESULTS. SQD FOUND TWO GRAY TOPS AND TWO GREEN TROUSERS, & SEVERAL ITEMS TO MISC CLOTHING, FOOD, HAMMOCK, TOILET ARTICLES, 5 FT OF NYLON CORD, 1 PONCHO, BOOK OF POEMS AND SONGS. PW WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 281700H: S-2 1/26 AT 986623 RECD 1 DETAINEE WHO HAD BEEN APPREH BY A CO ON 271840H DUE TO AN APPARENTLY ALTERED ID CARD. LOOKS APPROX 25 YRS OLD. ID SHOWS HIM TO BE 45. WILL INTERROGATE AT BN, ON THE MORNING OF 29 APRIL.

(4) 282205H: CO B 1/26 SQD PTL AT 924564 ENROUTE TO CAC C-1'S POSITION, OBS MOVEMENT AT AT 924562. UPON ARRIVAL AT CAC C-1'S POSITION, THEY REQUESTED PERMISSION, 1ST RD OF WP LANDED AT 924566. FO CALLED IN CORRECTION AND TWO MORE RDS OF WP WERE FIRED. 1 RD LANDED RIGHT ON TARGET AND 1 LANDED NEAR PERIMETER OF CAC C-1 POSITION, RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. 2 MEN VERY SLIGHTLY WOUNDED AND ONE MAN SUFFERING FROM BURNS. MED EVAC COMPL AT 282235H. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW.

(5) 290050H: CO B 1/26 50FT TOWER AT 925535 SPOTTED BOAT CROSSING RIVER FM SOUTH TO NORTH AT AT 909539. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM HEAT AND 10 105MM HEAT, NO LONGER ABLE TO OBS BOAT, WILL CHECK AT 290600H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)

## A. PERSONNEL

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 0 / VC KIA PROB: 0  
 (2) DETAINEES: 2  
 (3) 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0

B. EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3A2

## C. ENEMY MOVEMENT:

(A) 281545H: DAI LOC DIST RPT EVAL A/2 MF VC, DIEN BAN DIST UNIT, STR 200, 2X60MM MORTARS, 1X30 CAL MG, 1 M-79, & MANY A/W. AT 250730H MOVED FM THANH TRUNG(V) TO THE SHORE OF YEN HUONG RIVER NW OF CHU BI(H) AND THANH SON(V) NEAR BOUNDARY TICK PHU(H) VIC AT 942589 AND AT 941611. THIS MF UNIT WITH GUER PLAN TO DEST SETTLED AREAS: PHU BAC & PHU TRUNG IN LOC CHANH(V) AND TO HARASS THE ELECTION PLACES. S-2, 3/7 EVAL F/3. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/3 - SEVERAL VC UNITS RPT TO THE SOUTH OF THIS AREA.

(B) 281735H: RPT FM NAT POL LOC CHANG(V) 6 VC-5 MF & 1 GUER AT 935598. ALL ARMED WITH SMG'S. ALSO 2 CAVES USED BY VC AT 944601. K CO, 3/7 WILL SEARCH OUT CAVES. S-2, 3/7 EVAL F/3. NATL POL HAVE GIVEN GOOD RPTS. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F-3.

(C) 281830H: DAI LOC DIST RPT EVAL B/3. 1 MF VC CO, 2 MG'S, JOINING LOC CHANH GUER AT 900604, 899604, 897605. ALSO THANH SON GUER JOINED LOC THANH GUER, FIGHTING AT 943600, AT 943598. THEY ARE POSSIBLY BRINGING AT MINES TO PLANT ON AI NGHIA TUY LOAN ROAD ROAD TO DANANG. GOING TO FIGHT PFL IN THESE AREAS, TARGET IS FOR 1 MAY. S-2, 3/7 EVAL F/6. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/6.

(D) 281855H: 2/7 RECD RPT FM VN AGENT, WHO STATED EVERY DAY BETWEEN 1700-1800, VC CROSS RIVER AT 908837 IN 2 BAMBOO BOATS THEY HAVE HIDDEN IN THE GRASS. ON RIVER'S S BANK THERE IS A NEW TEMPLE THAT THE VC GUIDE ON WHILE CROSSING RIVER. VC PLAN TO ATTACK G CO, 2/7 ABOUT 30 APRIL. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/3 ON RPTS OF UNITS IN AREA.

(E) 282030H: ARMY SENIOR ADV, 51ST ARVN REGT HQ RPT EVAL B/2. ELEMENTS OF T-89TH BN AT 913610. ELEMENTS SUSPECTED TO BE AN 82MM MORTAR CO. ALSO ELEMENTS OF 1 LOCAL GUERRILLA CO AT 951631. 1 PLT DESIG X-17 AT 952652, AND 2 PLTS FM X-17 AT 965639. MISSION OF MORTAR CO IS TO LINK UP WITH LOCAL GUER AND MORTAR 51ST ARVN REGT HQ AT 979695. S-2, 7TH MAR EVAL F/3.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(G) 262345H: HIEU DUC SUB SECT HQ RPT EVAL B/2. ON 20APRIL, LOCAL VC & 705/T-19TH BN HELD A MEETING AT PHU TUC AT 831673. ALL HEADQUARTERS OF VN FORCES IN QUANG DA WERE PRESENT. THEY PLAN OPERATIONS FROM HWY # 14 IN QUANG NAM TO HOA NINH. BAC BINH SON CO IN AREA SUPPORTED BY 1 ARTY PLT. WPES: 105 HOWITZER, 2X60MM MORTARS, 2X81MM MORTARS. HQ LOC AT 880707, IN XA KANG'S HOUSE, MISSION IS FIRING IN USMC POSITIONS, HIEU DUC, AND DANANG AIRFIELD. DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, DESTROY NEW LIFE HAMLET, LAY MINES IN AN TAN, WHERE THE VIET ENGRS HAVE BEEN GETTING SAND. S-2, 1/7 EVAL P/2 ON LOC OF UNK BN AT 831673. P/2 ON MISSION AT 831673, AT 880707. H&I'S TO BE FIRED TONIGHT. EST'S HAVE BEEN FIRED SINCE REPORTED DATE AT 831673. TPQ-10'S WERE FIRED ON 24TH OF APRIL.

11. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS:
  - A. FOLLOW-UP REPORTS

(1) 252330H: CO C 1/26 COUNTY FAIR AT 967595 INTERROGATION REVEALED PW WIA IS NGUYEN DANG, LOCAL GUERRILLA. PW WAS IN STATE OF SHOCK AND WAS MED EVAC. PW STATED THAT HE BELONGED TO A 4 MAN CELL. THIS 4 MAN CELL CONSISTED OF NGUYEN CHAT, KIA, NGUYEN NHAN, KIA AND NGUYEN LE, STILL AT LARGE. ALL NAMES APPEAR ON S-2, 1/26 BLACK LIST.

(2) 261100H: INTERROGATION REVEALED PW IS HUYNH LE, AGE 25 YRS, USUALLY CARRIES SMC WITH UNIT, 2ND SQD, 3RD PLT, B-3 CO, R-20 BN.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES  
 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES  
 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

*RJ*  
 DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 RELEASER: D. L. WALKER *D. L. Walker*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 300001Z

INFO: 1ST MARINES  
 2ND BN, 5TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 119 ENDING 300800H: APRIL 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND: 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 291040H: CO B CBT PTL AT 675709 FOUND 1 BEAR TRAP NEAR TUY LOAN RIVER. TRAP WAS FWD TO BN S-2.

B. GROUND: 2ND BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 290740H: CO G PLT BRIDGE SECURITY AT 927843. SEEBEES FOUND 1 VC BODY IN WATER AT 931836. IT WAS EST THE BODY HAD BEEN IN THE WATER FOR APPROX 3-5 DAYS. THE BODY WAS DRESSED IN GREEN SHORTS AND A WHITE SHIRT AND NO ID CARD WAS FOUND. VC APPEARED TO HAVE DIED FROM SHRAPNEL. EST AGE OF VC WAS APPROX 25-30 YRS OLD AND IT IS THOUGHT THAT THE VC COULD BE A SWIMMER CAUGHT UNDER THE NA MO BRIDGE BY ONE OF THE GRENADES PREVIOUSLY THROWN BY THE SECURITY PTL. LOCAL PF'S AND VILLAGE CHIEF COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE BODY.

C. GROUND: 3RD BN, 7TH MARINES

(1) 291000H: CO L AT 787557 FOUND 1 Z-10 AP MINE NEAR THEIR PERIMETER, AND 1X81MM HE RD RIGGED AS AP MINE WITH A PRESSURE TYPE FUSE. MINES WERE 25 METERS APART AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PLACED THERE APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. BOTH MINES WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 291200H: CO L SQD CBT AT 799558 PTL APPREN 4 DETAINEES WHO WERE IDENTIFIED BY A KIT CARSON AS BEING VC. ALL DETAINEES HAD ID CARDS. DETAINEES RAN WHEN PTL APPROACHED BUT ALL WERE APPREN AND FWD TO BN S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**D. GROUND: 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES**

(1) 290800H: CO A BLOCKING FORCE AT 964630 OBS 1 VC WITH WPN RUNNING BEHIND A WATER BUFFALO VIC AT 964631. VC FIRED 7 RDS S/A AT BLOCKING FORCE AND BLOCKING FORCE REVD 2 RDS S/A AND OBS VC FALL AND NOT MOVE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. 51ST ARVN WILL CHECK AREA WHEN SWEEPING.

(2) 291200H: CO B PIT SECURITY PTL AT 944545 FOUND 1XB1MM HE RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. MINE HAD A PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES. MINE WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN PLACED THERE WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS. MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 2 LBS OF TNT.

(3) 291440H: CO A SQD SECURITY AT 965634 WHILE ON SWEEP WITH AMTRACS, AN AMTRAC BACKED OVER A HEDGE ROW REVEALING 2 VC IN A SPIDER TRAP. 1 VC THEN THREW A GRENADE AT THE SQD. AMTRAC REVD 80 RDS S/A AND SQD FIRED 35 RDS S/A AND 2 GREN, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLUE SHIRTS AND BLK SHORTS AND NEITHER HAD AN ID CARD. PTL CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING EQUIP: 1 CHICOM RIFLE, SER NR K3703, 1 CART BULF, 1 M-14 BAYONET, 1 RADIO. ALL EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.

**4. ENEMY LOSSES (BY U.S.)****A. PERSONNEL:**

- (1) VC KIA CONF: 3 / VC KIA PROB: 1
- (2) DETAINEES: 4
- (3) O/O/O/O/O/O
- (4) WEAPONS: 1/0

**B. ENEMY EQUIP CAPT OR DEST: SEE PARA 3D3****8. ENEMY MOVEMENT:**

(1) 1/26 S-2 RECD RPT FM ARMY ADV AT DIA LOC STATING THAT THERE WAS A VC SQD W/81MM MORTARS AT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING COORDS AT 940569, 945570, 949569, 948565. 1/26 AT 2225H FIRED 48 RDS 105MM HE AT THE ABOVE COORDS, AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT 301000H.

(2) HIEU DUC RPT TO 1/7 THAT 1 VC CO COMMANDED BY MAI KIM SON, MOVED FM THE NW TO VIC AT 873707, 878597, STR 125 MEN. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1XB1MM MORTAR, 2X60MM MORTARS, 2XB-40 GREN LAUNCHERS, AUTO RIFLES AND S/A. S-2, 1/7 CNT: F/3 ON LOC OF UNK CO. SEVERAL RPTS HAVE INDICATED 1 VC CO AT THESE COORD. NO RECENT RPT OF SON AS COMMANDER.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) HIEU DUC RPT TO 1/7 THAT 1 VC PLT IS COMBINING W/GUERRILLAS IN ORDER TO OPERATE VIC AT 905664, 903674. THEIR MISSION IS UNK. S-2, 1/7 GMT: F/3 ON LOCATION OF VC PLT. THIS IS THE 2ND RPT OF VC WORKING W/GUERRILLAS.

(4) DUC DUC HQ RPT THAT VC ARE CONDUCTING GUERRILLA TRAINING VIC AT 975553, FOR THE PEOPLE FM ALL VILLAGES ON BOTH SIDES OF THE SONG THU BON. SECURITY FOR HIS IS BEING PROVIDED BY 3/3 NVA. THEIR TRAINING COMMENCED 250600H FOR A PERIOD OF 1 WEEK. S-2, 7TH MAR COMMENT: F/3, THIS IS THE SECOND RPT OF VC TRAINING VILLAGERS. (

(5) HIEU DUC RPT 1 BN OF VC & 2 CO'S OF GUERRILLAS LOC BIC AT 900690, 920669. THEY ARE PREPARING TO ATTACK HIEU DUC DIST AND BO BO HILL IN DIA LOC. IT WAS RPT THAT 2 CO'S WITHIN THE BN ARE H 2/2 CO WHICH BELONGS TO THE T-89TH ENGR BN, AND OTHER CO IS THE Q 1/6 CO. IF THEY DON'T ATTACK HIEU DUC DIST HQ, THEY WILL ATTACK TROOPS ON PHL AND SET UP AMB AROUND THE DIST HQ. S-2, 1/7 GMT: H 2/2 AKA FOR V-2 WHICH IS 1 CO OF THE T-89TH. F/3 ON MISSION RECENT RPTS OF MISSION TO ATTACK CAC 1-3 & HIEU DUC.

(6) HIEU DUC RPT THAT AN ENEMY FORCE, 1-2 CO'S MOVED FM AT 905707 TO AT 930695. THEIR MISSION IS TO ATTACK DIST HQ. HIEU DUC RPT THAT IT WILL GIVE MORE INFO ON THIS. S-2, 1/7 GMT F/3 ON ENEMY CO THIS LOC. UNITS OF T-89TH OPERATE THIS AREA.

(7) DIA LOC DIST HQ RPT ON 290930H THAT 2 CO'S VC, WPNS 1X81MM MORTAR, 2X60MM MORTAR, 3XMG'S ARE LOC AT 888555, 892554, 899556, 901559. S-2, 7TH MAR GMT: F/3 MANY RPT OF VC CO'S IN THIS AREA.

(8) DIA DIST HQ RPT THAT 2 MF PLT'S, WPNS 1X60MM MORTAR, 1XMG, MOVED TO AT 891601, 895606, 898607. MISSION TO SHELL UNITS, AND AT SOME TIME TO WORK THEIR WAY INTO AND HARASS VOTING PLACES. S-2, 7TH MAR COMMENT: F/3 MANY RPT OF VC HARASSING VOTING PLACES.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPT OF VN NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3rd AA Platoon  
Da Nang  
301200 April 1967

Periodic Civil Affairs Report No. 6-67  
Period Covered: 311200 Mar - 301200 April 67  
References: ANS L701 1:50,000 Sheets 6659 III, 6658 IV

1. CIVIL AFFAIRS SITUATION AT END OF PERIOD

- a. Location: No change  
b. Change in operational area: The 3rd AA Platoons CA/AOR now falls within the 7th Marine Regts TAOR. We will be working primarily with 1/7, 2/7, and 3/7 BN's which are all to the west of horizontal grid line 94, and 1/26 BN whenever possible.

2. GOVERNMENT

- a. Civil Government: On 3 April 1967 three villages in the 3rd AA Platoons AOR had popular elections for the first time - electing village chiefs and village council members. Elections were a large success - election results are as follows:

	<u>Hoa Thanh</u>	<u>Hoa Vinh</u>	<u>Hoa Ninh</u>
Chief	Nguyen Trong	Pham Toa	Drong
Asst Chief	Le Trong	Nguyen Mo	Nguyen Ai
Police Chief	Nguyen Hai	Le Thanh	Doan Ba
Finance Chief	Nguyen Cu	Le Ngan	Nguyen Doan

- b. Legal: N/A  
c. Public Safety: N/A  
d. Public Health:

(1) The Tuy Loan (AT945699) Public Health and Sanitation Project has come to a complete standstill. As was reported in my Periodic Civil Affairs Report No. 5-67, all parts of the project, with the exception of the methane generator, are functioning well, and are being used extensively by the people - ie: ("heads", well, water pump, shower units, trash barrels, concrete washing areas). The methane generator is still losing a great deal of water and after three (3) attempts to fix it (two by the MCB's and one by us) it has been decided to completely raze it and begin anew, (this time however, precasting the complete structure). The portable "heads" that have been built in conjunction with the generator (feces from them actually creates the gas) will be moved into CAC B3-1 compound, Tuy Loan Hamlet, until generator is rebuilt. The people will not use human feces on their fields, so there is no way to dispose of this waste until a new generator is built. Collected waste will be burned, and heads will be moved and stored. As was said before, the principal of the generator works fine, as is proved by the one at Hue, but 1,500 lbs of water under pressure cannot be contained by a cement block generator. This was also confirmed by Comdr. Fedbielski and Master Chief Oliver, MCB #4 who say "it is impossible to make a cement block generator watertight under that much pressure".

(2) In reference to my Periodic Report No. 5-67 - item B 2 - I went to Hoi An to check further into a message that was sent to the village chief of Hoa Thanh, Mr. Toung. The message which was from Province Hdqs. stated that a Vietnamese doctor and mid-wife were being sent to Hoa Thanh (AT907784), and to have a building ready for them to

TAB-C

operate in when they get there in the near future. Many plans had already been made to construct a six room (each room six meters by ten meters) hospital/maternity clinic by the 7th Eng Bn, which has direct CA responsibility for Hoa Thanh Village. A hospital/maternity clinic is needed very badly in the area, but we wanted to make sure we had a definite commitment as far as a doctor and mid-wife were concerned before we started to build - over 10,000 people from Hoa Thanh Village, Hoa Lac Village, Hoa Ninh Village, and Hoa Vinh Village would benefit from this project. The following information was obtained at Province Hdq. Hoi An:

- (a) No doctor is being sent! One mid-wife has already been sent and is operating somewhere in Hoa Thanh Village.
  - (b) A dispensary has already been planned by Province for Hoa Thanh Hamlet with approximately \$100,000 being programmed for this project. This money has already been set aside, and I personally saw the blueprints for this hospital/maternity clinic. Province gave me their word that there is no question that this dispensary will be built in 1967 and asked me not to push a hospital through my channels. We will therefore hold off on plans to build a hospital.
- (3) CAC B3-3; the PF's and Marines working in a joint CA effort have constructed all the bricks (1,000) needed to complete a new medical dispensary at Duyen Son (AT945660). 11 bags of cement and 3 loads of sand were delivered to the CAC to complete this project. Dispensary now has all walls and floor constructed. A mason from the hamlet of Duyen Son is plastering inside and outside walls. Twenty (20) loads of sand and fifty-eight (58) bags of cement have been delivered to the construction site for this purpose. Tin for the roof has been ordered by Capt Kuhn, CAO, 1/7 Marines through regular CA channels. Dunnage lumber will be used for door and windows. The dispensary is now about  $\frac{1}{2}$  complete.
- (4) The dispensary being built at Hieu Duc District Hdq is 90% complete; all walls are up, the roof is on, and all windows and doors are installed. All that is lacking is to plaster the inside and outside walls. The medical corpsman, Sgt Matthews, from the Hieu Duc MACV Sub Sector Advisory Team will supervise operation of the dispensary. Twenty-two (22) bags of cement and twenty (20) sheets of tin have been delivered to dispensary site.
- e. Public Welfare:
- (1) Three (3) truck loads of sand and three (3) loads of dunnage lumber were given to the Mother Superior of St. Joseph's Catholic Orphanage (AT905764) to be used in her current orphanage expansion program. At the present time she is extremely short of money to pay people who have put in wooden frames for the doors and window frames of her new kitchen, "dorm", classroom, and sanitary facilities. At first opportunity I will turn this problem over to the 7th Marines Regimental chaplain to see if some help can be given her out of the Regimental Chaplains Fund. Their new dormitory, kitchen, study hall, and sanitary facilities are 90% complete. It is intensely gratifying to see that the number of man hours put in hauling sand, gravel, cement, tin, dunnage lumber, etc. etc. to them has not gone to waste. This was a complete "self-help" project, and these people have done an outstanding job with excellent utilization of building materials. Ten fifty (50) kilo bags of rice have also been delivered to her for the 96 children she now has at the orphanage.

## f. Public Education:

- (1) One hundred forty (140) CARE School Kits were delivered to primary school in the permanent refugee resettlement hamlet of An My (3) (AT926608).
- (2) The school at An My (3) is now completed and will be dedicated on 9 May 67 at 1100 hrs. Four hamlet workers with technical assistance from men of my platoon, completed the construction. School was built with 1,250 GA bricks, dunnage lumber, and tin procured from USAID. Bricks were plastered and white-washed, all wooden frames of doors and windows were painted and screened, inside rafters, and outside eaves were painted, and the area beautified. Six new benches and tables were constructed out of dunnage lumber. All existing tables and benches were painted, and two blackboards framed off and painted. Along with the 140 CARE School Kits, 2 CARE Kits (given to villagers who were making doors, windows, benches and tables), 50 bags of cement, 30 sheets of tin and 2 loads of dunnage lumber were used to complete project. A memorial plaque in honor of Lt Frank Reasoner, USMC, who gave his life in defense of the hamlet a year ago and who subsequently received the medal of honor was cemented into the outside wall.
- (3) Capt Dougherty and Lt Fellingner, CAC, 2/26 Marines (now 2/7 Marines CA/AOR) met with USAID Education officials at the GAO building in Da Nang. Many schools in 2/26 CA/AOR are in dire need of textbooks in math, science, history, etc. Some 30,000 of these are supposed to be available at Province. These are new books just put out in Saigon that are designed to last four years in the hands of children. No satisfaction was gained from this meeting as everything is controlled at Province Hdq. A subsequent check at Province Hdq. revealed that as of yet none of these books have arrived from the Education office in Saigon.
- (4) The new addition to the school at An Tan Hamlet (AT926706) is still in its planning stages - although a quantity of cement, dunnage lumber, and GA bricks have already been delivered to CAC B3-4 (AT92-8707) who will oversee the project. This school and addition will accommodate the children from both An Tan Hamlet and An Tan Refugee Camp (AT928708). A one room school now exists, but with 300 to 400 school age children, four more classrooms are needed. Teachers have already been secured by the village chief. On 27 April 67 SFC Simmons and SSgt Harmon coordinated with Sgt Richardson, CAC B3-4 Commander, on this proposed school addition. Originally it was planned to use GA bricks to build the school, but as a result of a planning meeting with Mr. Green, Hieu Duc District USAID Rep, we are going to hold up for ten (10) days. Mr. Green feels that the materials for building the school will come through Vietnamese channels, while the 2,000+ GA bricks that are needed for this four classroom addition can be used for other things that are needed by the people of Hieu Duc District, primarily Hoa Phu Village.
- (5) We have undertaken the job of reconstructing and reinforcing the already existing three (3) room school at Duyen Son (AT945660). School was in extremely bad shape although the existing structure is basically sound. The area has just become relatively secure with two units, 1/7 Marines Hdq (400 yards away) and CAC B4-1 (about 100 yards away) very close to the school. Therefore the village and hamlet chief thought it a good idea to repair school. Mortar fire and hundreds of bullet holes inside and out had pretty well scarred up the building - the concrete porch had fallen, two concrete porch supports were broken, and half of the porch was broken away. As

of this date we have patched up all bullet holes in inside and outside walls, constructed supporting posts, leveled off porch floor and reinforced porch structure, and put in steps for easier access to porch by pupils and teachers. CAC B3-3 is making blocks for both the dispensary (ref: item B3) and school reconstruction at Duyen Son in a joint PF - Marine CA effort. The people of Duyen Son held a meeting on 27 April 67 and SFC Hoang, my platoon interpreter and Sgt. Donahue were invited for a question and answer period. During the discussion period we were thanked for our help and asked if we could supply some scrap lumber for the construction of needed school desks. The villagers agreed to hire carpenters and we agreed to supply the lumber and nails. Upon completion of construction of desks and benches they will be painted, as will all woodwork, and the complete building will be white-washed. Cooperation from the hamlet chief and his people throughout this CA project has been excellent. CARE School Kits will be distributed to the children upon completion of reconstruction. Four (4) loads of sand, eight (8) bags of cement, and one load of bricks have gone into the reconstruction so far.

- (6) We have begun to deliver building materials to An Nghia Refugee Hamlet (AT941579), Dai Loc District to finish school construction -  $\frac{1}{4}$  completed now - and has remained in this state for one year now. School is definitely needed because of the population expansion of An Nghia, due to the great influx of refugees generated from current Marine Operations. Coordination has been made with MACV Sub Sector Advisor, hamlet and village chiefs, and the Dai Loc District Chief. The hamlet chief has appointed four men from An Nghia to work with my men to complete construction. The District Chief reports a teacher is available upon completion of construction.
- (7) Capt Dougherty and Lt Strokes, CAO, 11th MT Bn delivered ninety (90) bags of cement to the Ho Duc Hanh Elementary School in Da Nang. 1/Lt Thuyet and 1/Lt Loi, 81st ARVN Ordnance Bn and Mr. Dao Tan That, Principal of school accepted the cement and will be in charge of constructing two (2) additional six meter by ten meter classrooms that are badly needed. The schools present enrollment is 728 children, going to school in split sessions - five grades in five rooms. Cement was discarded cement that was hard at both ends of the bag, but still could be used for construction purposes.
- (8) An attempt is being made to secure fill for use at orphanage site of Duong Lam (AT945693) - Church of Christ - fifteen loads of fill are needed to level off area. Orphanage officials have constructed needed block for planned construction. Technical assistance will be given by the 3rd AA Platoon.
- (9) Forty-five (45) gallons of paint was delivered to Capt Watts, Asst Sub Sector Advisor, Dai Loc to be used on woodwork of schools in several Dai Loc refugee camps.

### 3. ECONOMICS

#### a. Economics:

Capt Dougherty and Lt Strokes, CAO, 11th MT Bn picked up all PL 480 supplies from III MAF Warehouse, Red Beach to be used to pay workers who will be constructing Market Place at Hoa Loc Village. Commodities picked up were 15 bags of bulgar wheat, 15 bags of corn meal, and 15 boxes of dry milk. Cooking oil at this time was not available. All this falls under our "food for work" program in I Corps.

#### b. Commerce and Industry:

- (1) Ten (10) local Vietnamese from the village of Hoa Loc will be hired under the "Food for Work" program to work constructing a market place. People will be paid in FF480 goods - ref 3 a above.
- (2) The 3rd AA Platoon and 11th MF Bn are discussing the feasibility of trying to start a tile factory at 11th MF Bn compound using refugee labor and paying them in rice (same method as the 7th Eng Brick Factory is using to pay their refugee workers). Tile would be used as roofing material in place of tin which is growing extremely hard to get. A quantity of this roofing tile was purchased in Da Nang on 27 April 67 and will be analyzed by the 7th Eng Bn to see if it can be produced at low cost in quantity. The same situation would govern the issue of tile as it does the CA bricks - that is - each quantity of tile given away must be used for CA projects. For further coordination will be made on actual process of distribution until tile is analyzed and the process of "making the tile" is gone into thoroughly.
- (3) The brick making machine installed at the refugee hamlet of Hoa Ninh (AT899773) has worked out very well. The combined CA Project of two villages (Hoa Thanh provides the sand and brick - Hoa Ninh actually makes the bricks) is producing about 350 bricks per day with about 2,000 on hand at the present time.

c. Food and Agriculture:

- (1) All remaining American provided and bred pigs in the four refugee camps of Hoa Ninh (AT89773), Hoa Thanh (AT907724), and Nam My (A) (AT899821) and Nam My (B) (AT899773), are growing rapidly despite the critical problem of food procurement (see item G 2). Capt Dougherty coordinated with two refugee hamlets of Nam My (A) and Nam My (B) to try for the 10th time in 5 months to get the pig garbage situation "squared away" with nearby military units. Two women from each refugee camp were issued passes to secure garbage each evening from the company ("G" Co, 2/7 Marines) mess hall. Between the constant food problems and constant medical problems (cholera, pneumonia, worms, etc) it is felt that more pig breeding projects planned in this platoons AOR should be "squashed" permanently. Only through almost daily monitoring of pigs have they been kept alive and gaining weight rapidly. The pigs have now been in the refugee camps 5 months (8 weeks old when put in) and some of them now weight 175 lbs.
- (2) During the month of April the platoon has delivered over 10,500 lbs of food (unfit for human consumption) to be used as pig food in the four refugee camps mentioned above - ref 3 c (1). All of these camps are in 2/7 Marines GA/ AOR. All food is opened and placed in 55 gallon barrels near pig pens. Food is picked up on a once a week basis from Ration Company, Bulk Issue Point, Red Beach. In addition to this 500 lbs of dry milk (spoiled) each week will be given to each refugee hamlet chief to mix in with the garbage. This spoiled milk was secured from the Formost ice cream and refined milk processing facility at NSA, Da Nang.
- (3) The pilot pig project started at Hieu Duc District Hdq (AT932689) is working out well. Pigs are being raised at District Hdq to show local farmers the best way to raise them.
- (4) Sgt Donahue and SFC Hoang met with the four refugee hamlet chiefs of Hoa Ninh, Hoa Thanh, Nam My (A) and Nam My (B) in reference to starting goat herds in the refugee camps. At first meeting we had with these chiefs in March they seemed very interested in the complete project.

However, grazing land seems to be the problem now, so this aspect of the project will have to be looked into further. A source of supply for the purchase of goats has been found at Tam Ky. However the people of An Tan Refugee Hamlet (AT915703) and the village of An Tan, Hieu Duc district were more than happy to hear about the proposed goat project. Both hamlets have men who have herded goats before. Both have plenty of grazing area and a sufficient pen area for the animals. They are willing to give back "first born" and said they could handle up to 100 goats with no trouble. The refugee hamlet chief of An My (3) was also approached about the feasibility of raising goats in his camp, but he, Mr. Nguyen Nhu, says the people do not want any. They are afraid the VC will get them and eat them (the CAC unit located in the hamlet was just recently overrun). Further coordination will be made with Lt Decker, Food & Ag Team, 29th CA Co for procurement of goats for An Tan and An Tan Refugee Hamlet.

- (5) Capt Dougherty met with Lt Decker, 29th CA Co Food & Agriculture Chief at site of "County Fair" operation in 1/26 Marines TACR (Cam Van (2) (AT955602)). Lt Decker was conducting an agricultural information session with the hamlet people involved in the "County Fair". Lt Decker thought a great deal had been gained by this information session, and it seems like an excellent idea to try to incorporate this sort of information session at all "County Fairs" possible in the 3rd Flatoon AGR.
- d. Price Control and Rationing: N/A
- e. Civilian Supply:
- (1) Over 10,500 lbs of food unfit for human consumption - ref: item 3 e 2.
  - (2) Dispensary at Hieu Duc (ref item 3 b 4)
    - (a) 22 bags of cement
    - (b) 20 sheets of tin
  - (3) Dispensary at Duyen Son (ref item 2 b 3)
    - (a) 2 loads of concrete block
    - (b) 8 loads of sand
    - (c) 8 bags of cement
  - (4) School at Duyen Son (ref item 2 f 5)
    - (a) 3 loads of sand
    - (b) 4 bags of cement
    - (c) 1 load of bricks
  - (5) School at An My (3) (ref item 2 f 3)
    - (a) 10 bags of cement
    - (b) 140 CARE School Kits
    - (c) 2 CARE Carpenter Kits
    - (d) 2 loads of dunnage lumber
    - (e) 200 bars of soap
    - (f) Paint for "proverbs of learning" signs
  - (6) School at An Tan (ref item 2 f 4)
    - (a) 5 bags of cement
    - (b) 2 loads of dunnage lumber
    - (c) 1 load of CA brick
  - (7) CAC B3-3 (ref item 2b 3 and 2f5)
    - (a) 14 bags of cement
    - (b) 3 loads of sand
  - (8) Orphanage at Dong Lam (ref item 2 f 8)
    - (a) 1 load of dunnage lumber

- (9) St. Joseph's Orphanage (ref item 2 e 1)
  - (a) 3 loads of sand
  - (b) 3 loads of dunnage lumber
  - (c) 9 (50 kilo) bags of rice
- (10) An Tan Refugee Hamlet
  - (a) 8 loads of sand bags, tin and lumber (to strengthen defensive area around An Tan Refugee Hamlet)
- (11) School at An Nghia Refugee Camp (ref item 2 f 6)
  - (a) 5 bags of cement
- (12) School in DaNang - Ho Dao Harh Elementary School (ref item 2 f 7)
  - (a) 90 bags of cement
- (13) School in Refugee Camps - Dai Loc Area
  - (a) 45 gal of paint to paint woodwork
- (14) Refugee Camps of Dia Trach (AT857571 and AT858569)
  - (a) 7 CARE Carpenter Kits
  - (b) 13 boxes of salt (30 lbs per box)
- (15) 3rd AA Platoons CA Warehouse
  - (a) Seven (7) 3/4 ton truck loads of CA material to be used in CA projects in the 3rd AA Platoons AOR.

#### 4. PUBLIC FACILITIES

- a. Public Works and Utilities: N/A
- b. Public Communications: N/A
- c. Public Transportation: N/A

#### 5. SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

##### a. Displaced Persons:

- (1) The "Hung Quang I" refugee complex is making steady progress. Refugees are already moving into Ye Ne 1 (AT9877663) and Yen Ne 2 (AT980684). All concrete floors have been poured at Duong Lam 1 (AT944693) and refugees are expected to move in soon. The area of the fourth hamlet of this complex Duyen Son (1) (AT937665) is still being "filled in" by "A" Co 7th Eng Bn. When area is filled and leveled, actual refugee hamlets construction will begin.
- (2) The following commodities were delivered to refugees in the Dai Loc area (ref item 3 e 13 and 14 ).
  - (a) 45 gallons of paint
  - (b) 7 CARE Carpenter Kits
  - (c) 13 boxes of salt (30 lbs per box)

- b. Civil Information: N/A
- c. Arts: N/A
- d. Religious Information: N/A

#### 6. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. The following people have been given tours of the 3rd AA Platoons AOR during the month of April:
  - (1) 1 April - Major Hearn and SFC Williams - 1st AMP TK Bn
  - (2) 7 April - Mr. Lambrochini - French Council General of Saigon  
Mr. Andre Pierrot - French Council - Da Nang
  - (3) 9 April - Capt Carlton and SFC Gravitt - 29th Civil Affairs Co.
  - (4) 13 April - LTC Ross - Office of Civil Affairs, Saigon
  - (5) 19 April - Capt Gonzalas - new S-5 - 7th Marine Regt
  - (6) 20 April - Capt Kuhn - Bn CAO - 1/7 Marines
  - (7) 27 April - Lt Bach - Bn CAO - 2/7 Marines - Maj Trejo, OCA, Saigon
- b. Capt Dougherty and SFC Simmons visited Lt French, CAO, 1/26 Marines at site of "County Fair" operation (hamlet of Can Van (2) (AT965602) ). "County Fair" operation was a big success as it netted seven VC and one

- VC hamlet chief.
- c. Capt Dougherty and Sgt Donahue took a Vietnamese intelligence agent up to hill 190 - "G" Co 2/7 Marines and introduced him to Capt Wilson, Co, "G" Co. This man had a great deal of current local intelligence concerning a local force VC unit that was operating near the company position. Intelligence was passed on through normal channels.
  - d. Capt Dougherty attended a meeting at the OCO guesthouse #1, Da Nang on civil actions supply procedures and requisitions. Mr. Irsh, OCO representative from Hoi An presided over the meeting. Representatives from all major Bns in the 1st Mar Div, III MAF G-5 Section, FLC G-5, and civic actions AA Platoon Commanders were present.
  - e. Capt Dougherty attend an agriculture and animal husbandry meeting at 29th CA Hdq, III MAF. Mr. William Johnson, USAID Agriculture Director, OCO Da Nang gave the briefing. Goat raising, vegetable raising, fertilizer, raising chickens and ducks, cooperatives, and pig raising were some of the many items discussed. Also a good deal of time was spent discussing just how we could go about getting a good LT (agriculture Program for Youth) program going in our CA/AOR's.
  - f. Capt Dougherty and Lt Stroker CAO, 11th MF Bn inspected several market places in FLC Civic Action Area #5. A new market place is planned for Hoa Lee Village and ideas are needed as to actual construction methods (ref item 3 a and b).
  - g. Capt Dougherty attended a 9th Marine Regt Civil Affairs meeting at the 9th Marine Regts CP, Hill 55. Capt Cooper, Regt S-5 called the meeting - present were the CAO's from 2/4, 2/26, and 1/26. Current CA projects in the 9th Marine Regts CA/AOR were discussed and individual problems of the separate Bn's ironed out. Meeting was very successful as all Bn's now have complete knowledge of what projects are under way in the Regimental CA/AOR, and many problems involving supplies, reporting, etc. were solved.
  - h. Capt Dougherty met with Capt Gonzales, 7th Marine Regt S-5 and Capt Cooper, 9th Marine Regt S-5 at the now 7th Marine Regt CP on Hill 55. The 7th Marine Regt has taken over the 9th Marine Regt TAOR, and Capt Cooper wanted to make sure Capt Gonzales knew who I was, what my mission was, and what assistance I could give him in the development of the excellent CA program in his Regt CA/AOR. I have also met with the CAO of 1/7Bn, Capt Kuin, and the CAO of 2/7, Lt Bach and conducted them both on a tour of all CA projects - completed, partially completed, and planned in their respective Bn's CA/AOR. The new CAO for 2/7 Bn, 2nd Lt Widger will be briefed as soon as possible.
  - i. Capt Dougherty met with LTC Rowely, Bn CO, 1/7, to explain what the 3rd AA Platoon could do to help his CA effort in his Bn's TAOR and also how the 29th CA Co could help this effort. All intelligence that we have gained in 11 month in his TAOR was passed on, as was a discussion of the four CAC units he had in his area - CA project wise. The major CA projects in his area were discussed as were the four villages that he will be working in.
  - j. Three (3) new men joined the platoon during the month of April which brings my platoon strength to eleven (11) men. Beca use of this number I ha ve broken the platoon up into three teams, ie; Platoon Hdq. Team "A" (Capt Dougherty, SFC Simmons, SSgt Harmon, and platoon clerk Sp/4 Dayley); "B" Team commanded by Sp/5 Vander Velde. with Sp/4 Lech and PFC De Sautel; "C" Team commanded by Sgt Donahue with PFC Moore and PFC Moreno. SFC Hoang, platoon interpreter, goes with whatever team needs him the most each day. Each team has their own area and CA projects to to monitor. This has worked out extremely well this month, as the whole central portion of our AOR has opened up CA wise. For the first time in

9 months sufficient military strength now exists in Hieu Duc District to conduct a good CA program. Five (5) main CA projects have been started in Hieu Duc District these past few weeks with many more teams, together with a platoon coordination meeting each morning, our effectives during the month of April has been greatly increased. This also gives the two E-5's a chance for more responsibility and independent action as befits their rank.

k. Main civic action coordination was effected with the following people during the period covered by this report:

Lt Fellingner	CAO, 2/26 Marines
Capt Cooper	S-5, 9th Marine Regt
Major Allen	MAGV Sub Sector Advisor, Hieu Duc
Lt Prost	7th Eng Bn
Lt Smith	CAO, 7th Eng Bn
Major Herr	CAO, 1st AMP TK Bn
Lt Perking	CAO, 2/4 Marines
Lt Strokes	CAO, 11th MT Bn
Lt Gibbs	Civilian Supply, IEF MAF
Sgt Soap	Commander, CAC B3-2
Sgt Wise	Commander, CAC B3-1
Sgt Ash	Commander, CAC B3-3
Sgt Richardson	Commander, CAC B3-4
Sgt Thomas	Commander, CAC B4-1
Lt Decker	Food & Ag Team, 29th CA Co
Major Tashjian	CO, 11th MT Bn
Lt Widger	new CAO, 2/7 Marines
Lt Bach	old CAO, 2/7 Marines
LTC Rowely	CO, 1/7 Marines
Capt Kuhn	CAO, 1/7 Marines
Capt Gonzalas	S-5, 7th Marines Regt
Lt Bonnett	Asst Sub Sector Advisor, Hieu Duc
Capt Watts	Asst Sub Sector Advisor, Dai Loc
Mr. Green	District USAID Rep, Hieu Duc
Major Brantley	Displaced Persons Chief, 29th CA Co
Mr. Bill Cook	Province USAID Food & Ag Rep
Mr. Bill Johnson	Da Nang USAID Food & Ag Rep
LTC Peterson	G-5, A 1st Mar Div
Major McGill	CAO, 1st Mar Div
Colonel Mallory	Asst Chief of Staff, G-5 1st Mar Div
LTC Stevens	CO, 29th CA Co
Major Whitehead	S-3, 29th CA Co
Major Burt	XO, 29th CA Co
Dr. Toll	USAID Education Chief, Da Nang
Capt Wilson	CO, "G" Co 2/7 Marines
Capt Wilson	XO, 11th MT Bn
Lt French	CAO, 1/26 Marines
Master Chief Oliver	MCB 4
Lt/Commander Pobielski	MCB 4 (S-3)

*P. E. Dougherty IV*  
 P.E. DOUGHERTY IV  
 CPT, INF  
 Platoon Commander



HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

*DE SOLO  
File*

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
7th Marines S&C	LN# 00279
3/ LID/jis	PER 9836
3480	WK SUM
9 April 1967	S & C FILES ICMD CHR HEADQUARTERS 1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
67	POST 1612

From: Commanding Officer, Seventh Marines  
To: Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray

Subj: After-action reports, Operation DESOTO, phases of

Encl: (1) CO, 3/5 Combat After Action Report dtd 3 Feb 67  
(2) CO, 1/5 Combat After Action Report dtd 10 Mar 67  
(3) CO, Co B, 1st Engineer Bn, After Action Report dtd 9 Mar 67  
(4) CO, Co G, 1st Shore Party Bn, After Action Report dtd 9 Mar 67

Copy 9 of 20 copies  
Filed

1. Enclosures (1) through (4) are readdressed and forwarded herewith for inclusion in the final and complete After Action Reports for Operation DESOTO.

2. The period covered by the enclosed reports reflects phases of this current Operation during which the CO, Seventh Marines had either operational control or provided the staff for the forces involved.

3. as Operation DESOTO commenced on 26 Jan 1967 with the commitment of the 3d Bn, 5th Mar Alpha command group. The Battalion was assigned the mission of assuming control of Marine units operating in the area for engineer and downed aircraft security. The initial phase of Operation DESOTO must be considered valuable for the indications it provided in regard to enemy strength, positions and determination to resist in the objective area. The effective night insertion of the alert force and subsequent skilled use of all available supporting arms against an exceptionally well-entrenched enemy are considered noteworthy. Comments relative to the CO, 3rd Bn, 5th Mar Combat After Actions report are as follows:

(1) The rapid deployment of the alert force and the brief time it was to be deployed neither allowed for nor justified activation of a Medical S&R Team at the QUANG NG I LSA. Had this force grown in size or remained for an extended period, a Medical S&R Team would have been dispatched to the QUANG NG I area.

(2) The difficulty experienced in the recovery of individual equipment evacuated with casualties is, basically, a battalion problem. Established procedures require each battalion to position supply representatives at the rear medical evacuation point for the primary purpose of recovering its units' casualties' individual equipment and weapons.

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS  
DOD DER 5200.10

(3) Information received by this Headquarters indicates that all casualties reported to the S-1 Seventh Marines were in turn passed to the S-1, Third Battalion Fifth Marines for CRCC reporting requirements.

b. Upon termination of the participation of 3rd Bn, 5th Mar in Operation DESOTO Task Force X-Ray assigned OPCON of forces subsequently committed to the DUC PHO TAOR. During the period 26 Feb to 3 March 1967 the Commander and Staff of the Seventh Marines were committed to Operation DESOTO to function as the staff of CG, TFV to control the three participating U.S. Marine Battalions (1/5, 3/7 and SLF) and to coordinate with the ARVN forces operating in the DUC PHO area.

c. The after action report prepared by the SLF was addressed to the CG, FMF, Seventh Fleet and comments will be submitted by that Headquarters.

d. Comments concerning the 1st Bn, 5th Marines and supporting units After Action reports are as follows:

(1) Communications equipment, such as H-138 handsets, are stocked at the LSA when available.

(2) Separate logistical (HST) nets should be established particularly if more than two Marine elements are involved. This was accomplished late on D-Day when certain units were directed to use secondary frequencies.

(3) The helicopters allocated during this operation were adequate for resupply and evacuation.

(4) The helicopter support provided by the squadron assigned to the SLF was outstanding in every respect. They made a significant contribution to the success of the operation.

  
C. C. CROSSFIELD

DISTRIBUTION:

CG, 1st Mar	10
CG, TEX-Reg	10
CO, 1st FAG 11th Mar	2
CO, Hq Bn 1st Mar Div	1
CO, MAG 36	2
CO, MAG 12	1
CO, MAG 13	1
CO, 1st SP Bn	1
CO, 1st Fng Bn	1
CO, 7th Comm Bn	1
PLSG-B	1
Files	5
	<u>36</u>

UNCLASSIFIED